





VOLUME-10,090

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

November-4-5-1929

DATE

DATE

STEAMSHIPS

PORTS

SHEETS

4

Minnetonka  
Cristobal  
Fort Victoria  
Gypsum King  
San Juan  
Maraval  
Sorvard  
Miraflores  
Bacchus  
Favorita  
Lebore  
Frode  
Corapeak  
Canadian Constructor  
Chepstow Castle  
Wm. E. Litchfield  
Taketoyo Maru  
Stal  
Aswidale  
C.O. Stillman  
Orizaba  
Pinar Del Rio  
Sixaola  
Pennland  
Hohenstein  
Frederiksborg  
Commercial Spirit  
Cuyamapa  
City of Salisbury

London  
Cristobal  
Bermuda  
Nova Scotia  
Porto Rico  
Trinidad  
Spain  
Cuba  
D.W. Indies  
Jamaica  
Chile  
Cuba  
Montreal  
Balboa  
Cardiff  
Nova Scotia  
Balboa  
Cuba  
Cuba  
Cuba  
Cuba  
Cuba  
Antwerp  
Hamburg  
Charlottetown  
Frontera  
Honduras  
Port Said

22  
9  
21  
2  
6  
10  
3  
3  
4  
4  
2  
1  
1  
2  
4  
1  
2  
2  
3  
3  
12  
1  
6  
37  
4  
1  
1  
4  
6

10090



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

197362

NOV 11 1929

I, Frederick Wm Parker, Surgeon of the "MINNETONKA" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council R.C.P.S.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Parker  
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 19 29

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

Passengers sailing from Boulogne

Oct 26th

19 29

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV 4th

19 29

### List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

[illegible]

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34-420



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F Gates CBE., of the "MINNETONKA", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 19 29  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Wm. Parker, Surgeon of the "MINNETONKA" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council R.C.P.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 19 29

at New York

F. W. Parker  
SURGEON.

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNETONKA"

*Passengers sailing from* ..... BOULOGNE

Oct. 26th, 1929

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . -----

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Nov. 4th.

19 29.

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Thomas F. Gates Master, of the "MINNETONKA", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of November, 1919  
at Ref. J. H. Montoomery  
Immigration Officer.

Officer. Master

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Wm Parker, Surgeon of the "MINNETONKA", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council R.C.F.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 19 20  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at such port a manifest containing the following information:

S. S. "MINNETONKA" Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

## "MINNETONKA"

### Passengers sailing from

Bayloone 3 Mer

26th October

19 29

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, November 4th., 1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

{

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Thomas F. Gates, CBE, of the "MINNETONKA", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Thomas F. Gates*  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 19 29  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Wm. Parker, Surgeon of the "MINNETONKA", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council R.C.P.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Frederick Wm. Parker*

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 19 20

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

Arriving at Port of New York, November 4th, 1929.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS F. GATES, CBE, of the "MINNETONKA", from LOND. ON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 19 20  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Wm Parker, Surgeon of the "MI NTONKA", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council R.C.P.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Frederick Wm Parker*

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1929

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, NOV. 4th, 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States											Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
1	Mr William Willett. (Father) New Richmond, Canada	NY	New York	yes	Mr Peabody. (Employer)	yes	last 4 yrs	N. York.	C/O Mr Peabody. (Employer). 5 E 78th St. NYC.	no	Indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	black	gray	nil
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F. Gates, CEE Master, of the "Minnetonka", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Thomas F. Gates*

Officer. MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1929  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Wm. Parker, Surgeon of the "MINNETONKA" Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council R.C.P.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Parker  
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 19 29

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNETONKA"

*Passengers sailing from*

Tilbury

26th October

19 22

Total passengers . . . . . 1,120,220

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** • • • • • \$69.95

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York, November 4th, 1929.

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas. F. Gates. CBE, of the "MINNECONKA", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas F. Gates  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1929  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Wm Parker, Surgeon of the "MINNETONKA", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council R.S.P.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*F. W. Parker*

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

New York

November

, 19 29.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F. Gates, CBE, of the "MINNETONKA", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1929  
at NEW YORK

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Wm Parker, Surgeon of the "MINNETONKA". Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council R.C.P.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*F. W. Parker*

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 19 29  
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List ..... 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F Gates Master, of the "MINNETONKA", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas F Gates MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 19 20  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Wm. Parker, Surgeon of the "MINNETONKA" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council RC.P.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of NOVEMBER, 19 29  
at NEW YORK.

SURGEON.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST-OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

### Passengers sailing from

Tilbury, 28th October 1929

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, November 4th, 1929.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or a lunatic, or addicted to any vicious habit, or is a member of any subversive organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mr. E. J. Beattie - brother, 26 Crane Park Av., Surbiton, Surrey.	Eng. London.	no	self	yes yes 1922	N.York.	Grosvenor Hotel, 35 Fifth Avenue, New York.	14 days	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown	blue	nil
2	Mr. John W. G. Birkbeck, New College, Oxford.	Eng. Oxford.		self	yes yes	N.York.	M. G. Shaw Esq., - brother, 687 Lexington Av., New York.	5 weeks	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	hazel	nil
3	Viscountess Southwell - sister, Bourne House, East Woodley, Berks.	Eng. London.	yes	self	yes yes 1924	N.Hants.	c/o Mrs. G. B. McCabe - friend, on 604 East 84th St., New York.	1 month	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair grey	grey	nil
4	C. H. Perrott Esq., 28 rue Paraty, Cairo.	Egypt. Cairo.	no	self	yes yes	born in U.S.	Mrs. Manners - mother, 210 West 55th Street, New York.	6 weeks	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair red	hazel	nil
5	Home address - 10 South Street, Charles Square, London, S.W.7.	Eng. London	yes	self	yes yes	born in U.S.	353 West 57th Street, New York.	under 60 days	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh grey	brown	nil
6	Mrs. M. E. Western - wife, "Kempston", Great Nalms, Hornchurch, Essex.	Eng. Hornchurch.	no	self	yes yes 1928	N.York.	Grosvenor Hotel, 35 Fifth Avenue, New York.	under 60 days	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fresh grey	blue	nil
7	Mrs. H. S. Myte, 106 Hol. and Rd., London, W.	eng. London	no	self	yes yes 1928	N.York.	Barclay Hotel, East 48th Street, New York.	2 months	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair fair	blue	nil
8	do. do. Charles Edward (Friend)	Eng. London	no	self	yes yes 1928	N.York.	do. do.	1 month	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	hazel	nil
9	161 Regent St W 1.	Eng. London	no	self	yes yes 1928	N.York.	Hotel Wentworth, New York	under 60 days	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brn	grey	nil
10	Mr J. Barnett. Freemason Lodge. Newmarket	Eng. Newmarket	yes	self	yes no	-	Belmont Park Stables.	5 days.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh. Auburn	grey	nil.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F. Gates, CBE., of the "MINNETONKA", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 19 29  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"MINNETONKA"

sailing from

Boulogne S/Mer

26th October, 1920, Arriving at port of

New York,

November 4th, 1920.

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1 FISH	Ernest L.	62	M	Wd. New York, N.Y.	June 5th 1867.	61 West 9th St., New York.
2 GREEN	Anna Louise	54	F	M Stevens Point, Wis.	Apr. 15th, 1876.	212 East 2nd St., Fond du Lac, Wis.
3 HELBERT	George K.	47	M	M Cheyenne, Wyo.	4th Apr. 1882.	Philadelphia, Pa.
4 HELBERT	Florence	41	F	M Philadelphia, Pa.	10th Feb. 1888.	do.
5 HIGGINS	Elmore F.	47	M	M Dallas, Texas.	21st Oct. 1882.	44 Rockledge Drive, Pelham Manor, N.Y.
6 HIGGINS	Catherine M.	35	F	M Fond du Lac, Wis.	8th Oct. 1894.	do.
7 HOPKINS	May N.	51	F	M	By marriage, 1904.	Jonston, R.I.
8 JONES	Susanna P.	57	F	M Akron, Ohio.	13th Sep. 1872.	West Barrington, R.I.
9 JONES	Samuel Harley	28	M	M Pittsfield, Mass.	29th May, 1906.	521 South St., Pittsfield, Mass.
10 JONES	Betty May	21	F	M Denver, Col.	17th June, 1909.	do.
11 McMillan	Kate A.	75	F	W Fond du Lac Wis.	10th Sept. 1854.	212 East 2nd St., Fond du Lac, Wis.
12 MOORE	Evelyn M.	50	F	S Oil City, Pa.	19th Mar. 1879.	504 W. Sullivan St., Clean, N.Y.
13 PEABODY	Stephen	71	M	Wd Boston, Mass.	18th Aug. 1858	5 East 78th St., New York.
14 PEABODY	George	40	M	M New York NY	4 Feb. 1888.	5 East 78th St., New York.
15 PEABODY	Ruth Ford	33	F	M Boston Mass.	7th Aug. 1885.	do.
16 TERRY	Jefferson	60	M	M Philadelphia, Pa.	6th May 1869.	Edgewater Park, Burlington Co., N.J.
17 WILLIAMSON	Rachel	50	F	M Philadelphia, Pa.	1st Mar. 1899.	1709 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
18 McVicker	Dorothea.	22	F	S Englewood NJ	13th Dec. 1907.	1 E 51st St NYC.
19 Willetts	Edward	58	M	M Brooklyn NY	10th Feb. 1871.	71 Broadway New York City
20 Willetts	Margaret	28	F	M New York NY	7th Apl. 1908.	do
21 Wood	James P.	33	M	S Logan Iowa.	3rd May. 1896.	52 Cedar St New York City.
22 Bigelow	Elizabeth.	49	F	M Baltimore Md	7th July 1870.	The Highlands Carmel. Cal.
23 Onativia	Jose V.	47	M	M New York NY.	17th Sept. 1868.	Hotel Leardi, NYC.
24 Onativia	Julia.	67	F	M Anna Albany NY.	17th Feb. 1863.	do
25 Dyer	Deborah	22	F	S New York NY.	1st Nov. 1907.	17 E 67th St NYC.
26 Dyer,	Hopeton D.	52	F	M New York NY.	8th July. 1877.	do
27 Abbott	Winifred M.	53	F	M Cleveland O.	22 Nov. 1880	Carjona blag. Cleveland O.
28 Bramwell	Arthur J.	73	M	M New York NY.	12th July. 1856.	40 E 54th St NYC.
29 Bramwell	Runa H.	59	F	M Flushing NY.	28th Nov. 1870.	do
30 Catlee	Helen C.	61	F	M New York NY.	5th Oct. 1868.	5th Avenue Park NYC.

Deletion.....Lines Nos 9 and 10 (Mr and Mrs Jones) failed to embark at Boulogne  
H. R. PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in English 14-408

S. S. "MINNETONKA"

sailing from BOULOGNE

26th Oct

19 29, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

4th Nov, 1929

20

34

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Daly	Mary F.	70	F M	Decorah Iowa, 11th May. 1859.	91st 4th St Portland O.
2	Dennis	Alonso--8: Irene	41	F M	Lewiston, Me 15th June. 1888.	65 Broadway NYC.
3	Dennis	Irene Jeanne	4	F S	France 2 Aug. 1925.	do
4	Dennis	Donald	10mos	F S	France. 24th Dec. 1928.	do
5	Nelson	Lenore	65	F S	Weston Mo. 29th Apl. 1864.	609 13th St St Joseph Mo.
6	Simmons	Carolyn O.	48	F M	Elizabeth NJ. 27th July. 1883.	177 Columbia Heights. NY.
7	Euler	Eugene K.	49	F M	New York NY. 26th June. 1880.	340 W 86th St NYC
8	George	Ransom G.	60	M M	Chicago Ill. 4th Oct. 1870.	105 E 53rd St. New York City.
9	George	Myrtelle	60	F M	Port Huron Mich. 22 Oct. 1870	do
10	Daly	William	36	M S	Madison S D. 15th Oct. 1893.	81 Fourth St Portland O.
11	Bowen	Elizabeth D.	50	F S	Cincinnati O. 27th Nov. 1879.	444 E 57th NYC.
12	<del>Hopkins</del>	<del>Mary W.</del>	<del>51</del>	<del>F M</del>	<del>England 11th Feb. 1878.</del>	<del>792 Hartford Av. Johnstone R.I.</del>
13	Kelly	Ruth E.	34	F S	Boston Mass. 27th Feb. 1895.	610 Park Av. NYC.
14	Whelan	George J.	64	M M	Syracuse N.Y. 20th Mar 1865.	Old Westbury LI.
15	Holmes	Allen W.	43	M M	West Falls NY. 30th May. 1887.	The Glen Springs Wetkin, Glen NY.
16	Holmes	Clara L.	39	F M	Lynn Mass. 20th Mar. 1890.	do

No 12 deleted. (Mrs Hopkins), on account of already appearing on Sheet No 12 (7)

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10 21

S. S. "MINNETONKA" sailing from Silbury, 26th October, 1920, Arriving at port of New York, November 4th 1920.

31

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BROWNELL	Matilda	56	F	S New York, N.Y. 6th Apl. 1875.	555 East 68th St., New York.
2	CHASE	Isabel White	53	F	W Conarnaga, N.Y. 18th Apr. 1876.	508 Genesee St., Utica, N.Y.
3	COLE	Charles R.	71	M	M Brooklyn, N.Y. 4th Sept. 1858.	16 Alewife Av., New Haven, Conn.
4	CRUIKSHANK	Donald Babcock	22	M	S U.S. Consulate, Ottawa. 1920.	Rockcliffe Park, Ottawa, Ont.
5	DESSAN	Harriet E.	62	F	W District Court of New York, 1919.	Darien, Conn.
6	DREIGER	Michael Donald	18	M	S New York, N.Y. 21st Feb. 1911.	The Barclay, East 48th St. New York. Juniper Rd.
7	DUSTAN	Dorothy	35	F	M Philadelphia, Pa. 12th June 1904.	Belmont, Mass.
8	HAYES	Frank	46	M	S Waterbury, Conn. 8th July 1893.	118 Prospect St., Waterbury, Conn.
9	KING	Lillie H.	73	F	W Philadelphia, Pa. 25th Aug. 1856.	Pennsylvania Hotel, New York.
10	MACMASTER	James Eric	42	M	S Minneapolis, Minn., 5th Jan. 1887.	465 North Poinsettia Pl., Hollywood, Cal.
11	McGARRY	John	62	M	S Common Pleas, New London, Conn. 28th Oct. 1858. 523 William St., New London, Conn.	
12	McLAUGHLIN	Eileen D.	33	F	S Fitchbury, Mass. 16th June, 1896.	535 Jersey Av., Elizabeth, N.J.
13	O'CONOR	John Christopher	32	M	M New York, N.Y. 20th Aug. 1887.	24 East 35rd St., New York.
14	O'CONOR	Maria Jephson	74	F	M New York, N.Y. 15th Nov. 1856.	do.
15	PARVIN	Emerson E.	72	M	W Philadelphia, Pa. 17th Jan. 1857.	Plainfield, N.J.
16	PERRY	Raphael Francis	39	M	S Chicago, Ill. 24th Oct. 1880.	7817 So. Aberdeen St. Chicago.
17	PINKHAM	Frances Mildred	34	F	S Cambridge, Mass. 5th Apr. 1896.	128 Castle Rd., Mahant, Mass.
18	STANTON	Harriet L.	59	F	W Stockton, Cal. 23rd Nov. 1869.	172 Santa Rosa Av., Oakland, Cal.
19	SWASEY	Horatio Robert	44	M	S Portland, Me. 8th Mar. 1885.	1188 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
20	THOMAS	Katharine Dobbin	61	F	W Baltimore, Md. 1st Mar. 1868.	Goldspring Harbor, L.I., N.Y.
21	WESTLAKE	Frank H. Jr	34	M	S Chicago Ill. 17th Feb 1908.	3018 Kingsley Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
22	WESTLAKE	Methilde.	51	F	W Paris. 20th Nov. 1878. By Parentage.	do.
23	WIMM	Mary L.	20	F	S Clayton, Ala. 13 May. 1909.	Clayton, Ala.
24	WONIS	William H.	61	M	M Raity Hill Conn. 14th June 1858.	141 Steele Rd W. Hartford Conn.
25	WONIS	Catherine M.	50	F	M London England. 23rd Nov. 1867. By Marriage.	do.
26	Revell	Fleming H.	80	M	M Chicago Ill. 11th July 1849.	158 5th Av. NYC.
27	Mallen	Lucy M.	60	F	M Augusta Maine. 30th Jan. 1869.	163 E 81st St NYC.
28	Detwiler	Abraham D.	52	M	M Salford Pa. 9th Feb. 1877.	627 Dershire Av. Lond
29	Detwiler	Abigail M.	45	F	M Schuylkill Co Pa. 4th July. 1884	do
30	Hall	Walter M	43	M	M Bridgeport Conn. 4th Dec. 1887.	57 E 84th St NYC.

(No. 11. Mr John McGarry deleted on account of Passenger having failed to embark) J. H. H. PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

Printed in England 14-608

S. S. "MINNETONKA"

sailing from LONDON

20th Oct.

19

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

4th Nov.

1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hall	Vandy	34	F	M	New York NY	5th July 1895.	27 E 88th St NYC.
2	Cunningham	Thomas	75	M	M	Charleston Mass	Nov 23rd 1884.	Hotel Copley Plaza Boston Mass.
3	Cunningham	Florence	68	F	M	Boston Mass.	4th June 1861.	do
4	Norton	Walter F.	48	M	M	New York NY	Nov. 19th. 1891.	430 S 45th St Phila Pa.
5	Todd	Edwin L.	73	M	M	Ossining NY.	Sept. 30th. 1856.	Ossining. NY
6	Todd	Florence	67	F	M	New York NY	19th May. 1862.	do
7	North	Ina M	54	F	M	Pearl River NY.	1st Nov. 1877.	2 E 86th St NYC.
8	Hoyt,	Winfield S.	75	M	M	New York NY.	28th Nov. 1854	2 E 86th St New York City.
9	Hoyt	Isabelle.	59	F	M	France	17th May. 1870. By Marriage.	do
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

## Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Nos. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are to be paid wages and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and, after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in the case of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such alien who has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead him to such immigration officer, and, in the case of any such alien, together with any information discovered, all cases in which any such alien arrived but who will leave port thereon at a future date, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed at a future date, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and disavowed either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, and in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the principal immigration officer the sum of \$10 for each such case of desertion or landing, which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not furnished to the customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrived; and, if no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the desertion or landing, the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted to such vessel prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	Warner	James	✓	Q.M.
18	White	Ivan	✓	Saloon Deckman.
19	Morris	Thomas	✓	A.B.
20	Bowes	Timothy	✓	A.B.
21	Prout	Kenneth	✓	A.B.
22	Filmer	Tom	✓	A.B.
23	Sutton	Albert	✓	A.B.
24	Gpnway	Micheal	✓	A.B.
25	Cox	James	✓	A.B.
26	Foggett	Charles	✓	A.B.
27	Archer	Samual	✓	A.B.
28	Hughes	John	✓	A.B.
29	Ongley	Richard	✓	A.B.
30	Kelse	Alfred Abbott	✓	A.B.

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Owners \_\_\_\_\_ ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

### Local Agents

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

9th NOVEMBER

9th NOVEMBER 1992

# "MINNETONKA"

I, master of the BRITISH S.S. "MINNETONKA"  
from port of LONDON (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 223 ✓ Number of seamen deserted (2) ✓

Number of seamen discharged	4	✓	Number of seamen deserted	1	✓
			Seamen left in hospital	nil	✓

Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 ✓ Total crew this date 222 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4 NOV. 1929, 1929, consigned to ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

expected to sail 11.AM 9th NOV. 1929, for LONDON

via United States port of **NEW YORK.** First port of call in United States

this voyage was NEW YORK.

23

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

...  
...  
...  
...  
...

Latin in Latin



\* See list of races on back hereof.



MINZETON

## 680

[illegible]

## No on

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## Name.

[illegible][illegible]

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

ATLANTIC  
TRANSPORT COMPANY

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT CO.

### Immigrant Investment

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.









**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

25

Vessel "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 NOV. 1929, 19, from the port of LONDON

No.	on	list
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
D. DEACON.	33	BRITISH.	OCT-1-29. NEW-YORK
S. PELLICANO.	37	SPAIN	Do Do
W. BROWN.	21	BRITISH	Do Do

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

(Continued on next page)

14.1613

[illegible]

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Line            ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Owners.....ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

### Local Agents

## Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

25

Vessel "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 NOV. 1929, 19, from the port of LONDON

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's company	(8) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1		Gates	Thomas			Master	26 OCT 1929	LONDON	NO	YES	60	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	158	
2		Pierce	Harry			Chf. Officer					47				5.7	151	
3		Luce	Edward			1st. "					51				5.8	149	
4		Fry	Robert			2nd. "					47				5.6	145	
5		Davies	Charles			3rd. "					41				5.6	146	
6		Everard	Roy			4th. "					36				5.10	150	
7		McCARTNEY	HUGH			5th. "					38				5.9	140	
8		Jarvis	Walter			Carpenter					46				5.8	150	
9		McLean	James			Carpenters Mate					36				5.7	149	
10		Smith	Walter			"					23				5.7	141	
11		Bushell	Lionel			Bosun					47				5.6	140	
12		Sandell	Oscar			Bosuns Mate					41		Scandinavian	Swedish	5.9	151	
13		Rhodes	Robert			Lamptrimmer					37		English	British	5.10	149	
14		McMickan	William			Q.M.					49				5.7	156	
16		Stringer	Charles			Q.M.					28				5.8	141	
15		Smith	John			Q.M.					29				5.7	150	
17		Warner	James			Q.M.					30				5.7	141	
18		White	Ivan			Saloon Deckman.					31				5.7	140	
19		Morris	Thomas			A.B.					31				5.8	148	
20		Bowes	Timothy			A.B.					34				5.9	147	
21		Prout	Kenneth			A.B.					29				5.10	150	
22		Filmer	Tom			A.B.					22				5.7	146	
23		Sutton	Albert			A.B.					43				5.7	150	
24		Cpnway	Micheal			A.B.					29				5.8	139	
25		Cox	James			A.B.					30				5.7	140	
26		Foggett	Charles			A.B.					64				5.7	139	
27		Archer	Samual			A.B.					50				5.9	147	
28		Hughes	John			A.B.					22				5.10	143	
29		Ongley	Richard			A.B.					42				5.9	150	
30		Kelse	Alfred			A.B.					36		Latino	Latino	5.10	143	

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of  
Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department,  
and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival,  
and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews  
(Form 899) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal  
immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the  
manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed  
on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where  
they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the  
port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by  
regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered,  
all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such  
alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of  
any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such  
immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed  
thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and  
also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who  
have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to  
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report  
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of  
arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a  
true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending  
the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum  
sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has  
been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

26

Vessel "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 NOV. 1929, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31.	1	Brennan	David	✓	A.B.	26 OCT 1929	LONDON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	151	
32.	2	Fitzgerald	Patrick	✓	A.B.					36				5.9	149	
33.	3	Stevens	Richard	✓	A.B.					28				5.9	143	
34.	4	Flint	Harry	✓	A.B.					42				5.7	139	
35.	5	Payne	John	✓	A.B.					24				5.9	141	
36.	6	McNicol	Hughes	✓	A.B.					38				5.7	143	
37.	7	Gard	James	✓	A.B.					27				5.9	140	
38.	8	Elliott	William	✓	A.B.					24				5.10	139	
39.	9	Ray	Frank	✓	A.B.					30				5.7	141	
40.	10	Blair	Reginald	✓	A.B.					24				5.8	145	
41.	11	Owens	Robert	✓	A.B.					27				5.6	148	
42.	12	Dabbs	William	✓	A.B.					29				5.7	141	
43.	13	Preston	David	✓	A.B.					28				5.8	140	FAILED TO JOIN
44.	14	Hardiman	Charles	✓	O.S.					19				5.8	143	
45.	15	Thompson	Leonard	✓	O.S.					20				5.9	140	
46.	16	Watts	Leonard	✓	Deck Boy.					17				5.7	138	
47.	17	Munt	Samual	✓	"					17				5.6	137	
48.	18	Blair	James	✓	"					20				5.8	140	
49.	19	Johnson	Frank	✓	Horse Foreman.					47				5.7	154	
50.	20	Campion	Harry	✓	Horseman					44				5.9	150	
61.	21	Smith	Robert	✓	Purser					44				5.7	149	
62.	22	Gray	John	✓	Asst. Purser					31				5.10	140	
63.	23	Parker	Frederick	✓	Surgeon					63				5.7	139	
64.	24	Butler	John	✓	1st. W.T.O.					36				6.0	149	
65.	25	Verley	Harold	✓	2nd. "					34				5.7	150	
66.	26	Masterman	John	✓	3rd. "					21				5.8	145	
67.	27	Bower	Gilbert	✓	Bandmaster					47				5.9	141	
68.	28	Thomas	Arthur	✓	Bandman					30				5.9	137	
69.	29	Hinds	Dennis	✓	"					24				6.0	148	
70.	30	Sales	George	✓	"					34				5.8	143	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

27

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 NOV. 1929, 19, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
71	1	Elton	Joseph		Bandsman	26 OCT 1929	LONDON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	146	
72	2	Leach	Henry		Hosp. Att'd.					57				5.7	138	
81	3	Gentle	Alec		Chf. Engr.					50				5.7	156	
82	4	Meldrum	George		S. 2nd.					47				5.8	157	
	5	Barron	Garrett		2nd.					50				5.7	146	FAILED TO JOIN
84	6	Millar	William		J. 2nd.					45				6.0	147	
85	7	Bell	George		S. 3rd.					37				5.6	148	
86	8	WATSON.	THOMAS.		3rd.					37				5.8	150	
87	9	KINNEAR.	JAMES.		J. 3rd.					37				5.8	146	
88	10	Metcalf	John		S. 4th					35				5.10	151	
89	11	Wakley	Nevill		4th.					30				5.8	148	
90	12	Gent	James		J. 4th					38				5.10	148	
91	13	Atkinson	Robert		S. 5th					37				5.8	145	
92	14	Harrison	Stephen		5th.					47				5.7	143	
93	15	Shearer	David		J. 5th					34				5.6	148	
94	16	Hicks	William		S. 6th					30				5.8	142	
95	17	Henegan	Basil		6th					30				5.6	147	
96	18	Duncan	Robert		J. 6th					29				5.8	149	
97	19	Smith	David		S. 7th					27				5.8	147	
98	20	Gray Gray	John		7th					29				5.8	143	
99	21	Allen	Arthur		Chf. Electn.					45				5.6	145	
100	22	Walsley	William		2nd.					46				5.7	143	
101	23	Davis	William		3rd.					31				5.8	147	
102	24	Turner	Albert		4th					21				5.7	142	
103	25	Brushwood	Albert		5th.					24				5.8	141	
104	26	Heaver	Edward		Donkeyman					37				5.9	150	
105	27	Daniels	Joseph		"					45				5.8	151	
106	28	Varney Gregory	Thomas		"					34				5.7	140	
107	29	Gregory	Hector		Storekeeper					30				5.8	141	
108	30	Swain	Harry		"					48				5.7	150	

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.  
Port ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.  
Agent ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

USE LIST OF RACES ON BACK HEREOF.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 NOV. 1929, 19, from the port of LONDON

28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
109	1	Gruczka	Albert	✓	Greaser	26 OCT 1929	LONDON	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	149	
110	2	Brander	George	✓	"					51				5.7	150	
111	3	Parkyn	George	✓	"					45				5.8	139	
112	4	Perfett	Edward	✓	"					60				5.7	140	
113	5	Tomley	Samual	✓	"					37				5.7	145	
114	6	Howard	Henry	✓	"					29				5.8	141	
115	7	McNicol	David	✓	"					50				5.8	145	
116	8	Duff	David	✓	"					29				5.10	140	
117	9	Marner	Frank	✓	"					38				5.11	147	
118	10	Sawyer	John	✓	"					50				5.7	139	
119	11	Jackson	Harold	✓	"					26				6.0	147	
120	12	Wood	Thomas	✓	"					51				5.8	150	
121	13	Simpson	William	✓	"					51				5.7	154	
122	14	Graham	John	✓	"					54				5.9	146	
123	15	Howard	John	✓	"					57				5.7	143	FAILED TO JOIN
124	16	Andrews	Francis	✓	Oilman					25				5.5	136	
125	17	Susands	Frederick	✓	"					28				5.7	145	
126	18	Ford	John	✓	"					21				5.8	143	
127	19	Budd	Augustas	✓	"					22				5.7	139	
128	20	Brown	Frederick	✓	"					34				5.8	140	
129	21	Allen	Victor	✓	"					28				5.9	141	
130	22	Munson	Herbert	✓	"					36				5.10	147	
131	23	Sinclair	Edward	✓	"					24				5.7	139	
132	24	Hayton	Henry	✓	"					38				5.8	145	
133	25	Pay	Henry	✓	"					25				5.10	141	
134	26	Perrett	Sidney	✓	"					34				5.9	145	FAILED TO JOIN
135	27	Baverstock	John	✓	"					27				5.9	138	
136	28	Gordon	William	✓	Cleaner					46				5.4	145	
137	29	Brown	Joseph	✓	"					21				5.7	140	
138	30	Noble	Jesse	✓	"					49				5.8	143	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of  
Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.**

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 86 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

29

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 NOV. 1929, 19, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
129	Price	Henry	✓		Gleaner	26 OCT 1929	LONDON	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	149	
141	Green	Albert	✓		"					26				5.9	143	
142	Green	Benedict	✓		"					22				5.7	140	
143	Munson	George	✓		"					24				5.6	141	
150	Green	Charles	✓		"					20				5.8	138	FAILED TO JOIN
145	Skelley	William	✓		"					23				5.7	140	
146	Baggatt	Charles	✓		"					28				5.8	141	
137	HANCOCK	ARTHUR	✓		"					20				5.9	150	
147	Donovan	Timothy	✓		Messman					37				5.8	145	
201	Palmer	William	✓		Chf. Steward					44				5.8	156	
202	Harris	George	✓		2nd. "					54				5.9	150	
203	Fieldhouse	Benjamin	✓		Chf. Stores					43				5.7	139	
204	Murch	Matthew	✓		Asst. Stores					45				5.7	150	
225	MURRAY	REGINALD	✓		Chf. Asst. Sml. Steward					40				5.6	140	
205	Hendrikse	Arthur	✓		2nd. Sal. Steward					31				5.9	149	
207	Turnham	Cecil	✓		Linenkeeper					44				5.11	143	
208	Adams	Albert	✓		Deck Stwd.					43				5.8	146	
209	Axell	Robert	✓		Smoke Room Stwd.					44				5.11	143	
210	Rose	Francis	✓		Lounge Stwd.					49				5.8	146	
211	Senton	Glenn	✓		Recptn. Rm. Steward.					28				5.0	138	FAILED TO JOIN
212	Fright	John	✓		B.R. Steward.					37				6.0	140	
213	Sumption	William	✓		"					37				5.8	139	
214	Warren	Ralph	✓		"					40				5.8	138	
215	Jarvis	Harry	✓		"					51				5.7	138	
216	Tindle	Alfred	✓		"					36				5.8	139	
217	Huntingford	George	✓		"					37				5.9	141	
218					"											
219					"											
220	Carroll	Cornelius	✓		Bathroom Steward.					38				5.10	140	
221	Maycock	Arthur	✓		Asst. Stwd.					25				5.11	143	

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY,  
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY,  
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.**

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 6.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA" arriving at NEW YORK, 4 NOV. 1929, 19, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
222.	1	Shillum	John		Asst. Steward.	26 OCT 1929	LONDON	NO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	
206.	2	Going	Richard		"					28				5.8	141	
224.	3	Walker	Alfred		"					59				5.8	145	
235	4	Hawthorn	Frank		"					35				5.7	138	
	5	Weeksmith	George		"					36				5.7	146	FAILED TO JOIN
	6	Stratford	Edward		"					22				5.10	146	FAILED TO JOIN
228.	7	Hull	John		"					21				5.8	147	
229.	8	Dixon	Leslie		"					29				5.7	137	
230	9	Black	John		"					56				5.7	140	
231.	10	Hiller	Phillip		"					34				5.6	146	
232.	11	Clayton	Charles		"					40				5.7	150	
211.	12	Lewsey	Frederick		"					29				6.0	147	
234.	13	Anthony	Robert		"					44				6.0	150	
	14	Bridges	Reginald		"					29				6.0	154	FAILED TO JOIN
236	15	Chapman	Frederick		"					27				5.7	145	
292	16	Knowlden	Frederick		"					21				5.7	140	
291.	17	Cates	Frederick		"					32				5.8	150	
239.	18	Baker	Alfred		"					19				5.8	141	
240.	19	Campbell	William		"					32				5.8	147	
222.	20	SHORTER.	LEONARD.		"					27				5.10	150	
242.	21	Donnelly	Charles		Grooms Stwd					34				5.10	150	
240.	22	Shrubshall	Alfred		Bell Boy.					21				4.10	98	
	23	Johnson	Reginald		"					17				5.1	130	FAILED TO JOIN
245.	24	Diggens	Henry		Chf. Boots					29			U.S.A.	5.7	140	
246	25	Hogwood	Thomas		2nd. "					29			British	5.8	139	
247.	26	Ibberson	Albert		Night.W. Man.					47				5.3	140	
248	27	Seal	Albert		"					42				5.7	145	
249	28	Coleman	Arthur		Chf. Printer					47				5.7	151	
250	29	Marks	Joseph		Printer					29				5.8	145	
251.	30	Bowman	Dudley		Capt. Stwd.					21				5.7	138	

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.  
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.  
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Swear to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA"

arriving at NEW YORK

4 NOV. 1929

, 19 , from the port of LONDON

31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
152.	1	Lainson	Charles		Offrs.Stwd.	26 OCT 1929	LONDON	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	141	FAILED TO JOIN
	2	Frogatt	Henry		"					21				5.8	138	
	3	Boy			Offrs. Boy.					17				5.8	134	FAILED TO JOIN
255	4	McGabe	Robert		Engrs.Stwd.					47				5.6	150	
256	5	Hoxby	Norman		"					21				5.8	148	
257	6	JOHNSON	THOMAS		"					19				5.10	140	
258	7	Parry	Norman		"					18				5.8	141	
260	8	Dows	Bernard		Engrs.Boy.					18				5.8	137	FAILED TO JOIN
261	9	SHAPCOTT	THOMAS		"					18				5.6	140	
262	10	Emery	Charles		Chf.Pants					46				5.7	150	
263	11	Watkins	Walter		2nd. "					50				5.8	145	
264	12	Paper	Edward		3rd. "					36				5.7	141	
265	13	Pottin	Harry		Plateman					18				5.8	139	
266	14	Pressman	Norman		Plate Boy.					17				5.7	137	
267	15	Jones	Enoch		Chef					44				5.8	149	
268	16	Mallett	Henry		2nd. Cook					31				5.7	141	
269	17	Halpin	Thomas		Larder Cook					29				5.8	145	
270	18	Bovill	William		Roast Cook					28				5.10	150	
271	19	McCormick	James		Veg.Cook					35				5.7	145	
272	20	Ballard	George		Entree Cook					31				5.4	140	
273	21	Roper	Frederick		Asst.Cook					21				5.10	147	
274	22	Conlog	Robert		"					23				5.8	150	
275	23	HANKIN.	DAVID		"					30				5.8	143	
276	24	HOME.	GEORGE		"					27				5.8	141	
277	25	NEWMAN.	RODERICK.		Scullion					40				5.8	145	
278	26	FISH	LEONARD		"					17				5.7	138	
279	27	Hoperoft	Charles		Ships Cook					56				5.7	150	
280	28	Robinson	Thomas		A/Ships Cook					31				5.8	154	
281	29	Coward	William		Chf. Butcher					43				5.8	149	
282	30	Hamilton	James		2nd. Butcher					31				5.5	139	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.  
ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.  
ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 8.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA"

arriving at NEW YORK

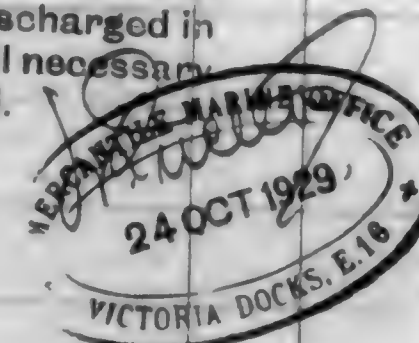
4 NOV. 1929

, 19, from the port of

LONDON

32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
283	Baker	George			Chf. Baker	26 OCT 1929	LONDON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	139	FAILED TO JOIN
284	Richey	Sidney			2nd. "					28				5.5	141	
285	Main	Roderick			3rd. "					31				5.5	150	
286	ROLFE	RICHARD			Asst. Baker					34				5.8	140	
287	Yeaxlee	Kate			Stewardess					50	F			5.5	141	
288	Campbell	Anne			"					36				5.6	140	
289	Skinner	Jessie			"					35				5.5	139	
290	Halsey	Rosina			"					37				5.6	138	
291	McCabride	James			Barber					34	M			5.4	134	
292	DALBY	JACK			AB.					26				5.7	150	
293	DULLEDGE	JOHN JAMES			CLEANER					30				5.11	151	
294	WAPLE	JOHN			do.					26				5.7	150	
295	SWAIN	JOHN			Asst. Stwd.					30				5.9	145	
296	FABB	ALBERT			do.					28				5.8	140	
297	HUGHES	EDWARD			do.					30				5.7	139	
298	FLEMING	DONALD			do.					20				5.6	135	
299	YORKE	GERALD			do.					30				5.7	140	
300	ADAMS	JOHN			PAGE					15				5.3	120	
301	BENNETT	ALFRED			OFFERS STWD.					19				5.6	140	
302	DOVE	ALBERT			OFFERS BOY					18				5.7	135	
303	COLE	GEORGE			CHf. BAKER					47				5.7	139	
304	PAY	RONALD			CLEANER					20				5.8	140	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 292  
at LONDON ENGLAND  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via  
Date OCT 25 1929  
Vice Consul  
The validity of this visa expires twelve  
months from the date provided in passport  
It will continue to be valid for that period.12391  
Service No.  
Fee \$2 - 8s. 4d.The above named persons have produced  
satisfactory evidence of the nationalities  
stated after their names and none of them  
is under an agreement to be discharged in  
the United States. They are all necessary  
for the operation of the vessel.Line  
Atlantic Transport Company,  
Owners  
Atlantic Transport Company,  
Local Agents  
Atlantic Transport Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 NOV. 1929, 19, from the port of LONDON

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
291.	1	Gates	Frederick		Asst. Stwd.	25.10.29	London	NO	YES	32	M	English	British	5.10	140	FAILED TO JOIN
292.	2	Knowlden	Frederick		do	do	do	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	138	FAILED TO JOIN
293.	3	Stratford	Edward.		do	do	do	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	144	
294.	4	Lockhart	Marian.		Stewardess.	26.10.29	do	"	"	45	F	"	"	4.8	130	
241.	5	Wacksmith.	George.		Asst. Stwd.	25.10.29	do	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.8	154	
191.	6	McCormackingsdale.	John		6th Engineer	26.10.29	do	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.11	150	
191.	7	La Rock.	Gilbert		Hobseman	25.10.29	do	YES #	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	145	
191.	8	James	Wilton		do	do	do	YES #	"	23	"	do	do	5.8	140	
191.	9	Newton,	James.		do	do	do	YES	"	26	"	do	do	5.10	150	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total crew on Board ~ 223 ~

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 892  
at LONDON ENGLAND  
SEEN  
For the Journey to the United States  
via

D. MILLER  
Vice Consul  
Date OCT 26 1929



(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.  
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.  
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Lists 1 to 9. 11-4-29*  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas J. Gates, MASTER, of the "MINNETONKA", do declare that the foregoing ~~is~~ full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of November, 1929

*Thomas J. Gates*  
Immigrant Inspector

*Thomas J. Gates*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



197370  
197371  
NOV 11 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Smith, Surgeon of the S.S. Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Florida, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, # 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Nov, 1928

at St. Petersburg

B. A. Smith  
Ship's Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX REQUIRED				ADDITIONAL HEAD TAX			
		S. I.	U. S. I.	Imm.	In	U. S. I.	Imm.	In	U. S. I.
ILLABIN	8				✓	✓	✓		
	8				✓	✓	✓		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Total  
100

10-480



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CRISTOBAL Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, OCTOBER 27TH, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		CALERO Mariana	15	F	S	Student	Yes Spanish	Yes Colombia	Sp. American	Colombia Cali	37	Cali, Colombia	October 11th	Colombia Cali
2		CHURCH Agatha	23	F	S	Maker	Yes English	Yes Nassau, B.W.I.	British	Grenada	481	Balboa Hgts, CZ	September 5th	La Boca
3		DE PONCE Isabel	30	F	M	H/wife	Yes English	Yes Panama	Latin Amer.	Panama Santiago	Permit to return #461412	Panama	September 11th	Panama Santiago
4		FABREGA Moises	20	M	S	Student	Yes Spanish	Yes Panama	Latin Amer.	Panama Santiago	712	Panama, R.P.	Sept. 17th	Panama Santiago
5		HAZERA Celia	34	F	M	H/wife	Yes English	Yes Costa Rica	Latin Amer.	Costa Rica San Jose	150	Panama, R.P.	Oct. 26th	Panama Panama City
6		MORGAN Daphne	21	F	S	Teacher	Yes English	Yes Panama	Latin Amer.	Canal Zone Cristobal	424	Balboa Hgts, CZ	October 7th	Canal Zone Silver City
7		PEREA Obdulia Matilda	23	F	S	Nurse	Yes Spanish	Yes Panama	Latin Amer.	Panama Panama City	229	Panama, R.P.	October 14th	Panama Panama City
8		THOMAS Agnes	38	F	S	Directress	Yes English	Yes Canada	English	So. Wales Llaeney	426	Balboa Hgts, CZ	October 21st	Canal Zone Balboa, CZ
PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI FOR NEW YORK OCTOBER 30TH, 1929														
11		JEAN-BAPTISTE Cecile	29	F	S	Domestic	Yes French	Yes Haiti	West Indies	Haiti Gonaives	56	Port au Prince	October 28th	Haiti Port au Prince
12		SALES Paul	43	M	M	Lawyer	Yes English	Yes Haiti	do	do Ceremie	DIPLO-MATIC	-do-	October 30th	do do
13		VORBE Charles	60	M	M	Official	Yes English	Yes Haiti	do	do -do-	-do-	-do-	October 30th	do do
14		BRANDT Oswald	40	M	M	Manufact-urer.	Yes English	Yes Gt. Brit.	English	Jamaica B.W.I.	1435	-do-	October 30th	do do

Total passengers . . . 102 + 1 Consular  
U. S. citizens . . . 90  
Aliens . . . 12

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Foster, of the SS Oriole, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Foster

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Apr, 19 29

at New York

J. H. Foster  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

36

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

OCTOBER 27TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 4TH 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AKERS	James Finley	28	7	M	S	March 1st, 1901-Carlehsburg, Kentucky		
2	BARLOW	Edward	35	0	M	M	October 19th, 1894-Cumberland, R.I.		232 Cottage St, Pawtucket, R.I.
3	BARLOW	Ida Monroe	33	0	F	M	February 28th, 1896-Cumberland, R.I.		232 Cottage St, Pawtucket, R.I.
4	BARLOW	Edward Whipple	4	3	M	S	July 2nd, 1925-Ancon Hosp. Ancon C.Z.		232 Cottage St, Pawtucket, R.I.
5	BARLOW	Robert Mowry	-	4	M	S	July 2nd, 1929-Panama Hospital, Panama RP		232 Cottage St, Pawtucket, R.I.
6	BEACHAM, LT.	Walker B.	37	10	M	M	December 18th, 1891-Abbeville, So. Car.		Clio, So. Carolina
7	BEACHAM	Walker Reedy	36	6	F	M	April 5th, 1892-Clio, So. Carolina		Clio, So. Carolina
8	BEACHAM	Worth,	4	2	M	S	August 18th, 1924-Brooklyn, N.Y.		Clio, So. Carolina c/o Washington Office, Panama Canal Washington, D.C.
9	BENTZ	Paul A.	30	9	M	M	January 12th, 1899-Salem, Nebraska		---
10	BENTZ	Elizabeth B.	25	4	F	M	June 18th, 1904-Minneapolis, Minn.		---
11	BENTZ	Alan Paul	2	5	M	S	April 1st, 1927- Minneapolis, Minn.		---
12	BASSETT	Patricia	5	7	F	S	March 17th, 1924-Annapolis, Md.		Box 112, Annapolis, Md.
13	BASSETT	Eleanor	30	6	F	M	April 13th, 1899-Johnstown, Pa.		---
14	BEATTIE	Daneil S.	53	4	M	M	June 10th, 1876-New York City, N.Y.		#1 So. Evelyn Place, Atlanta, Ga.,
15	BROWNELL	Oscar L.	60	9	M	M	January 28th, 1869-Janesville, Wisconsin		902 Milton Ave, Janesville, Wis.
16	BROWNELL	Fannie Jane	53	4	F	M	April 20th, 1876-Middlesborough, England	Naturalized by marriage	---
17	BRUHN	Alfred H.	28	11	M	M	November 19th, 1900-Wisconsin.		507 E. Main Street Montpilia, Ohio
18	BRUHN	Myrna D'Earl	28	0	F	M	October 16th, 1901-Syracuse, Indiana		---
19	CARMONDY	Anna	27	7	F	S	March 14th, 1902-Brooklyn, N.Y.		170 Erasmus St, B'klyn, N.Y.
20	CASSERLY	Timothy L.	43	8	M	M	February 12th, 1886-Indianapolis, Ind.		1459 Swantek St, Pittsburgh, Pa.,
21	CASSERLY	Teresa	38	7	F	M	March 26th, 1890 - Wilmington, Del.		---
22	CLEARY	John W.	62	14	M	M	November 12th, 1866-Baltimore, Md		1523 East 33rd, St, Baltimore, Md.,
23	COMPTON	Rolla Allen	49	1	M	M	October 2nd, 1880-Hamilton County, Ill. Wabash County,		902 Mulberry St, Mt. Carmel, Ill.,
24	COMPTON	Lydia Neoma	36	10	F	M	December 1st, 1892-Lancaster, Ill		---
25	CURRY	Dalferes P.	50	5	M	M	May 20th, 1879-Louisville, Kentucky.		206 South Hite Ave, Louisville, Ky.,
26	DURHAM	Barbara	11	1	F	S	September 27th, 1928-Cristobal, C.Z.		50 Eye Street N.W. Washington, DC
27	GORMAN	Matilda	40	1	F	W	September 1st, 1889-Norristown, Pa.,		408 E. Airy St, Norristown, Pa.,
28	GRETCHMAN	Harry B.	36	6	M	M	April 16th, 1893-Buffalo, N.Y.		57 E. Parade Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
29	GRETCHMAN	Alice B.	31	8	F	M	February 20th, 1898-Buffalo, N.Y.		---
30	HALVERSON	Eleanor Souther	25	2	F	M	August 13th, 1904-Brookline, Mass.		122 Neal St, Portland, Maine.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

37

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

OCTOBER 27TH, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 4TH, 1929

47

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HARRISON	Frank L.	36	0	M	M	Fulton County October 4th, 1893-Grass Creek, Indiana.		Washington, D.C.
2	HAZERA	Adolfo	19	4	M	S	June 20th, 1910 - San Jose Costa Rica	Father naturalized (about 1918)	117 West 13th St, New York City, NY
3	HAZERA	Maria	18	2	F	S	August 17th, 1911- --do--		---do---
4	HAZERA	George	11	1	M	S	October 19th, 1918 --do--		---do---
5	HAZERA	Fernando	10	10	M	S	December 31st, 1918 --do--		---do---
6	HAYS	Ila Blanche	21	7	F	M	March 22nd, 1908-Somerset County, Pa.,		715 Sixth Street, NW Washington, D.C.
7	HUBER	Margaret	27	0	F	S	May 7th, 1902-Union City, N.J.		325 31st Street, Woodcliff, N.J.
8	KNEECE	Blodridge. E	35	11	M	S	November 8th, 1893-Batesburg, So. Car.		Monetta, So. Carolina
9	LIGHT	Edwin P.	40	7	M	M	March 4th, 1889-Cincinnati, Ohio		2366 St. James St, Cincinnati, Ohio
10	LIGHT	Charlotte Dail	37	8	F	M	February 8th, 1891- do do		---do---
11	LUNGERHAUSEN	Carl O.	27	0	M	S	October 25th, 1902-Mt. Clemens, Mich.		235 Cass Ave, Mt. Clemens, Mich.
12	MASON	Colbourne O.	32	11	M	M	November 9th, 1897-Chicago, Ill.		c/o Endicott Johnson Corp. NYC-NY
13	MC MASTER	Richard K.	25	10	M	S	December 31st, 1904-Fort Trumbell, Conn., So. Carolina		1510 Hampton Ave, Columbia, So. Car.
14	MORGAN	Benjamin Arthur	25	8	M	M	February 24th, 1904-Greenville County, Selma, Alabama		105 Broadur Ave, Greenville, So. Car.
15	MORGAN	Lucy Strawn	22	2	F	M	September 4th, 1907-Ballas County,		---do---
16	MOTHERWAY	James D.	43	7	M	M	March 22nd, 1886-Somerville, Mass		Somerville, Mass.
17	NETTLES	Charles P.	23	7	M	S	March 8th, 1907-Lake Butler, Florida		New London, Conn.,
18	NEILSEN	Hanna C. Steele	22	11	F	S	November 11th, 1907-Brooklyn, N.Y.		1058 Mary St, Elizabeth, N.J.
19	NICHOLSON	Delia Wheelock	29	6	F	S	April 24th, 1900-Kansas City, Kansas		432 Benton Blvd, Kansas City, Kansas
20	OLIN Col.	Hilden	62	5	M	M	May 15th, 1867- Sweden	Father's Papers	Hotel Astor, New York City, N.Y.
21	OPPELT	Catherine	30	8	F	S	February 19th, 1897-New York City, N.Y.		5005 - 94th St, Elmhurst, N.Y.
22	PARMETER	Frank S.	54	7	M	M	March 30th, 1875-Des Moines, Burlington, Iowa		509 6th Ave, Cedar Rapids, Iowa
23	PETERSON	Herbert K.	19	10	M	S	December 31st, 1909-Cristobal, C.Z.		254 Hazeltine Ave, Jamestown, N.Y.
24	PHILLIPS	Grace E.	27	2	F	S	August 8th, 1902-Pumpatauney, Pa.,		113 Mariha St, Pumpatauney, Pa., DC
25	ROBINETT Lt.	Paul M	35	10	M	S	December 19th, 1893-Mountain Grove, Miss.		c/o Adjutant Gen'l. USA Washington
26	ROZMER	Walter	22	11	M	S	November 21st, 1907-Wyoming, Pa		11 Laflin St, Imherman, Pa.,
27	RUSSELL	Carl A	32	7	M	M	March 13th, 1897-Lawrence, So. Car		Gaston Hotel, Newbern, No. Car.
28	RUSSELL	Nancy Lucille	18	2	F	M	August 4th, 1911-Spartanburg, So. Car.		---do---
29	RUSSELL	Edna Lucille	-	7	F	S	March 10th, 1929-Cristobal, C.Z.		---do---
30	RYDER Capt.	Ira Edgar	40	0	M	M	October 30th, 1889-Lakeland, Florida		Fort Ethan Allen-Vermont
31	RYDER	Dorothy Thomas	27	5	F	M	July 24th, 1903-New Haven, Conn.,		---do---

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

38

S. S. CRISTOBAL

Sailing from Cristobal, C.Z.

October 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 4TH, 1929

47

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RYTER	Clifton W.	28	2	M	M	August 24th, 1901-Brooklyn, N.Y.		23 West 106th, St, New York City, N.Y.
2	RYTER	Margaret	25	11	F	M	November 10th, 1903-New York City, N.Y.		---do---
3	SCHNELL	Ralph F.	32	5	M	S	May 25th, 1897-Alexandria, Ill		769 Church St, Royersford, Pa.,
4	SEXTON	John J.	32	9	F	M	January 15th, 1897-Washington, D.C.		50 Eye St NW, Washington, D.C.
5	SIMMONDS	Harold A.	25	10	F	M	December 9th, 1903-Phila, Pa.,		1518 South Etting, Phila, Pa.,
6	SQUIRES	Herbert William	37	14	M	S	June 25th, 1892-Sherman, Pa.,		121 Court St, Binghamton, N.Y.
7	TOOMEY	Joseph James	22	11	M	S	November 24th, 1907-Fall River, Mass., 1909		Fall River, Mass
8	WANKE	Carl Alfred	10	1	M	S	September 28th, Ancon, Canal Zone 1883		902 Milton Ave, Janesville, Wis.
9	WEIGOLD	Louis F.	46	1	M	M	September 15th Brooklyn, New York		761 East 25th, St, Paterson, N.J.
10	WHITE	Clifford Raymond	20	7	M	S	March 25th, 1909-Burnsides, Kentucky		601 Neave St, Cincinnati, Ohio
11	WILLIA ON Capt. Edward		34	3	M	S	July 29th, 1895-Oklahoma.		3030 Sheridan Road, Chicago, Ill.,
12	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI, OCTOBER 30TH, 1929.								
13	BYRNE	Matthew Francis	20	6	M	S	April 24th, 1909- Chicago Illinois		3655 N. Tripp Ave, Chicago Ill.
14	GOSELIN	John Romeo	21	11	M	S	November 24th, 1907-Quebec, Canada	Pvt. U.S. Marines	Springfield, Mass Parker Hotel
15	IVY	Hosea James	27	3	M	S	July 28th, 1902-Huntington, Texas		127 Main Street, New Haven, Conn.
16	KINGMAN	Floyd C.	41	1	M	M	September 21th, 1888-Humeston, Iowa		1165 18th, St Des Moines, Iowa
17	KINGMAN	Helen A.	35	9	F	M	January 29th, 1894-Washington, Iowa		---do---
18	KINGMAN	John M.	5	1	M	S	September 29th, 1924-Des Moines, Iowa		---do---
19	LAURIN	Wayne Eric	31	2	M	S	August 8th, 1896-Houghton, Michigan		29 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
20	LEWIS	Frank	55	6	M	S	April 11th, 1874-New York City, N.Y.		31 Scherhorn St, Kings County, NY
21	PINCE	William	31	1	M	M	September 24th, 1898-New York City, N.Y.		Naval Training St, Great Lakes, Ill.
22	PINCE	Ina M.	23	10	F	M	December 23rd, 1905-Carnerville, N.Y.		---do---
23	PINCE	Mary G.	5	3	F	S	July 21st, 1924-Quantico, Va		---do---
24	PINCE	William F.	3	6	M	S	February 2nd, 1926-Cristobal, C.Z.		---do---
25	PINCE	Frank S.	2	7	M	S	March 15th, 1927-Parris Is. So. Car.		---do---
26	PINCE	Shirley E.	1	5	F	S	May 27th, 1928-Parris Is. So. Car.		---do---
27	PLACE	Walter F.	35	10	M	M	January 31st, 1894-Washington, DC		621 Longfellow Ave N.W. Washington, DC
28	PLACE	Florence E.	35	4	F	M	June 5th, 1894-Washington, DC		---do---
29	RAMSAY	Margot O	32	2	F	M	August 26th, 1892-Mexico City, Mexico	Married American Citizen 1916	c/o National City Bank, 55 Wall Street, New York City, NY
30	VON SHILLING	Franz	53	8	M	M	February 22nd, 1876-Washington DC		Hampton, Virginia
31	ZRIKE	Saleem K.	46	10	M	M	December 15th, 1882-Beiruh, Syria	N.Y. Post Office Bldg. March 15th, 1904	110 Worth St, New York City, NY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

39

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL"

Sailing from

CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

OCTOBER 27TH, 1929

OCTOBER 30TH, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 4TH, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	HACKETT	THOMAS	36		M	CONSULAR PASSENGER FROM CRISTOBAL OCTOBER 27TH, 1929.		
2								
3								
4	PERCUSON	<del>THOMAS</del>				<del>RECEIVED AT NEW YORK, OCTOBER 30TH, 1929.</del>		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

NOTE: SHEET NUMBER FOUR LINE NUMBER FOUR NOT A PASSENGER BUT CORPSE.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Custoval*

Passengers sailing from *Port Au Prince, Haiti*

*Oct. 30*, 19*31*

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people	Last permanent residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town		State	City or town
1		<i>Lucretti</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>36</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Manchester</i>	<i>Mother - Teresa</i> <i>102 Edensor St.</i> <i>Manchester, England</i>	<i>New York</i>
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

Nov. 14, 1929

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, or other paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.												
1	Member of crew	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## 43

Port of New York  
November 12th, 1929

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 4th., 1929, consigned to Penama Rail Road S/S Line; is now lying at Pier #65, N.E., and is expected to sail November 12th., 1929, for Cristobal, C.Z. via Port au Prince via United States port of --- Direct---. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

42

14-1613

*F. H. Foster*  
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien passengers on board, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in the event of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, together with the names of all such alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, who has not been delivered or whose true report is not made as above required; and if no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "CRISTOBAL", arriving at, NEW YORK, Apr 4, 1929, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z via Port au Prince, Haiti

43

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FOSTER	Frank			MASTER	10/14/29	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES		M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'9"	155	NONE
2	CRUSER	Arthur			1st Officer	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'8"	155	do
3	ST. MARTIN	Alfred			2nd. do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'7"	145	do
4	EVANS	Edward			3rd. do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'8"	150	do
5	TRAVERS	James			Purser	10/16/29	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'8"	153	do
6	LEIBER	William			Freight Clk	10/14/29	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'10"	170	do
7	KAMRISSIS	Spiris			Boatwain	do	do	do	do	32	do	Greece	Greece	5'10"	175	do
8	DIAMOND	John			Q'master	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	American	5'8"	145	do
9	KRUSHE	Peter			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Russia	Russia	5'9"	160	do
10	VIBBER	Howard			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	American Scandinavian	American	5'0"	175	do
11	NILSSON	Rudolph			A.B.S.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'10"	165	do
12	HANSEN	Eric			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Finland	Finland	5'9"	170	do
13	SCARBOROUGH	Hardy			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	American 1st.	American	5'11"	180	do
14	NOGU	Juri			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Ethopia	Ethopia	5'11"	176	do
15	FRANCISCO	Pisani			do	do	do	do	do	51	do	Italy	Italy	5'7"	140	do
16	TERRANOVA	Michael			do	do	do	do	do	67	do	do	American	5'9"	155	do
17	TERRANOVA	Peter			do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	Italy	5'8"	135	do
18	<del>CHRISTODOPOLCS</del>	<del>Christ</del>			<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>34</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5'4"</del>	<del>130</del>	<del>do</del>
19	CHRISTODOPOLCS	Christ			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Greece	Greece	5'4"	130	do
20	BAULIE	William			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	British	English	5'8"	140	do
21	DICKERSON	Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Ireland	do	5'8"	145	do
22	ROCCASALIO	Antonio			do	10/15/29	do	do	do	35	do	Italy	American	5'8"	160	do
23	REICHTER	Rudolph			do	10/14/29	do	do	do	24	do	Germany	Germany	5'8"	155	do
24	BARRIO	John			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Panama	Panama	5'7"	140	do
25	CLEMENTS	Benjamin			do	10/15/29	do	do	do	41	do	Nova Scotia	American	5'10"	160	do
26	EUPER	Raymond			1st Mate	10/14/29	do	do	do	29	do	American	do	5'8"	150	do
27	PARIS	Patrick			2nd do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'9"	165	do
28	<del>SOUTHGATE</del>	<del>Charles</del>			<del>3rd. do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5'10"</del>	<del>175</del>	<del>do</del>
29	BARRARIO	Manuel			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Spain	Spain	5'7"	140	do
30	JUSTO	Antonio			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'8"	150	do

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

**Abstract**

John Olding  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6)  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "CRISTOBAL", arriving at, NEW YORK, 1929, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z via Port au Prince, Haiti

43

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FOSTER	Frank			MASTER	10/14/29	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES		M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'9"	155	NONE
2	CRUSER	Arthur			1st Officer	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'8"	155	do
3	ST. MARTIN	Alfred			2nd. do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'7"	145	do
4	EVANS	Edward			3rd. do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'8"	150	do
5	TRAVERS	James			Purser	10/15/29	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'8"	153	do
6	LEIBER	William			Freight Clk	10/14/29	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'10"	170	do
7	KAMRISSIS	Spiris			Boatswain	do	do	do	do	32	do	Greece	Greece	5'10"	175	do
8	DIAMOND	John			Q'master	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	American	5'8"	145	do
9	KRUSHE	Peter			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Russia	Russia	5'9"	160	do
10	VIBBER	Howard			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	American	American	5'0"	175	do
11	NILSSON	Rudolph			A B S	do	do	do	do	39	do	Scandan- avian	do	5'10"	165	do
12	NANSEN	Eric			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Finland	Finland	5'9"	170	do
13	SCARBOROUGH	Hardy			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	American	American	5'11"	180	do
14	NOGU	Juri			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Esthonia	Esthonia	5'11"	176	do
15	FRANCISCO	Pisani			do	do	do	do	do	51	do	Italy	Italy	5'7"	140	do
16	TERRANOVA	Michael			do	do	do	do	do	67	do	do	American	5'9"	155	do
17	TERRANOVA	Peter			do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	Italy	5'6"	135	do
18	<del>CHRISTODOPOLOS</del>	<del>Christ</del>			<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>34</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5'4"</del>	<del>130</del>	<del>do</del>
19	CHRISTODOPOLOS	Christ			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Greece	Greece	5'4"	130	do
20	BAILLIE	William			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	British	English	5'8"	140	do
21	DICKERSON	Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Ireland	do	5'8"	145	do
22	ROCCASALIO	Antonio			do	10/15/29	do	do	do	35	do	Italy	American	5'8"	160	do
23	REICHTER	Rudolph			do	10/14/29	do	do	do	24	do	Germany	Germany	5'8"	155	do
24	BARATO	John			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Panama	Panama	5'7"	140	do
25	CLEMENTS	Benjamin			do	10/15/29	do	do	do	41	do	Nova Scotia	American	5'10"	160	do
26	SUPER	Raymond			1st Mate	10/14/29	do	do	do	29	do	American	do	5'8"	150	do
27	PARIS	Patrik			2nd do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'9"	165	do
28	SOUTHERLAND	Charles			3rd. do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'10"	175	do
29	BARRARIO	Manuel			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Spain	Spain	5'7"	140	do
30	JUSTO	Antonio			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'8"	150	do

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
11-200

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

44

Vessel SS "CRISTOBAL", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOV 4 - 1928, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. via PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	YOUNG	William			Deck Engineer	10/14/29	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	American	American	5'8"	158	NONE
2	MILL	John			Oiler	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	English	5'10"	172	do
3	RAYMOND	William			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	American	American	5'9"	165	do
4	DIAZ	Claude			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Spain	do	5'8"	155	do
5	HOLZAPFEL	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	39	do	American	do	5'9"	155	do
6	VILLAR	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Spain	Spain	5'8"	165	do
7	FERNANDEZ	John			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'8"	163	do
8	REMS	Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	American	5'8"	150	do
9	VARELA	Andre			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	Spain	5'7"	145	do
10	CADDELL	Walter			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	American	American	5'4"	125	do
11	ROLAN	John			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Spain	Spain	5'9"	174	do
12	BRINKLEY	Maywood			Stokekeeper	do	do	do	do	40	do	American	American	5'8"	160	do
13	CORESMA	Jose			Water Tender	do	do	do	do	38	do	Portugal	Portugal	5'9"	162	do
14	VIERRE	Juan			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Spain	Spain	5'9"	170	do
15	LUZON	Antonio			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'8"	160	do
16	MCGILL	Regino			Fireman	do	do	do	do	24	do	Porto Rico	American	5'10"	173	do
17	VEGA	Segundo			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Spanish American	Ecuador	5'7"	135	do
18	FERNANDEZ	Fred			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Spain	Spain	5'8"	150	do
19	LOPEZ	Juan			Wiper	do	do	do	do	25	do	Cuban	Cuba	5'12"	153	do
20	MARTINEZ	Marines			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Spanish American	Chile	5'8"	155	do
21	ANTEPARA	Carlos			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	Ecuador	5'9"	163	do
22	HERZET	Martin			Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	38	do	Scotland	American	5'8"	160	do
23	MACKENZIE	James			2nd. Steward	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'11"	170	do
24	BAUER	Johanna			Stewardess	do	do	do	do	44	F	Germany	Germany	5'6"	115	do
25	NEUMAN	Marie			do	do	do	do	do	49	F	do	do	5'7"	125	do
26	ANDERS	Frank			Chief Cook	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'10"	200	do
27	HANDACK	Willy			2nd. Cook	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'6"	135	do
28	FILK	Willy			3rd Cook	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'8"	155	do
29	RODZINSKY	William			4th. Cook	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'8"	150	do
30	SHULT	Fred			Soulleryman	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'8"	148	do

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
11-28

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 4**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

45

Vessel S.S. "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 4 - 1929, NOVEMBER 4TH, 1929, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. via Port au Prince, Haiti.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	SEITZ	Erick			Scullerymen	10/14/29	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	Germany	Germany	5'8"	145	NONE
2	WINKLER	Kurt			Butcher	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'6"	135	do
3	WILLRODT	Walter			Baker	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'8"	145	do
First 4	LANGTIN	Otto			2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	67	do	do	do	5'7"	135	do
5	HEBECKER	August			Pantryman	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'9"	160	do
6	PETERSEN	Fred			2nd. do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'8"	152	do
First 7	SCHWARTZBAUER	Franz			3rd. do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'6"	130	do
8	VENLEY	Kenneth			Manaman	do	do	do	do	31	do	Panama Spanish American	Panama	5'8"	153	do
9	RAMIREZ	Claude			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'8"	152	do
10	RAMIREZ	Casilda			2nd. do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'7"	145	do
11	VAN DER STOCK	Charles			Porter	do	do	do	do	33	do	Belgian	Belgium	5'8"	160	do
12	GANTER	Max			Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	50	do	Germany	American	5'8"	145	do
13	STUBINGTON	Arthur			Head Waiter	do	do	do	do	45	do	English	English	5'10"	160	do
14	DAVIES	Charles			Waiter	do	do	do	do	50	do	Ireland	England	5'8"	153	do
First 15	FASALA	Givonn			do	do	do	do	do	48	do	Italy	Italy	5'6"	140	do
16	SCALLY	George			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Scotland	England	5'8"	149	do
17	TOOHEY	John			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Ireland	do	5'8"	152	do
First 18	MILLER	Eric			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	Germany	Germany	5'8"	149	do
19	AYLETT	Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	England	England	5'8"	153	do
20	MOHR	Ernest			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Germany	Germany	5'8"	148	do
21	LEFFMAN	Max			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'8"	151	do
22	BONALLI	Peter			do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Italy	American	5'10"	173	do
23	VISSERS	William			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Belgium	Belgium	5'8"	148	do
24	HOLT	George			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	England	England	5'10"	169	do
25	FRITZLER	Fred			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Germany	Germany	5'8"	149	do
26	KERREMANS	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Belgian	Belgium	5'9"	172	do
27	NEWMHAM	Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	England	England	5'8"	157	do
28	SASS	Fred			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Germany	Germany	5'8"	153	do
29	CREE	Stanley			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	England	American	5'10"	176	do
30	LUCHETTI	James			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	England	5'8"	147	do

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-2048

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "CRISTOBAL", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 4TH, 1929, from the port of Cristobal via Port au Prince, Haiti.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LEWIS	Harry			Waiter	10/14/29	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	American	American	5'9"	163	NONE
2	CRILLY	James			do	do	do	do	do	67	do	Ireland	do	5'7"	130	do
3	HEMMOLD	Otto			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Germany	Germany	5'8"	148	do
4	SEAMAN	Benjamin			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	American	American	5'8"	154	do
5	SHEPIENS	Harry			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Belgian	Belgium	5'8"	149	do
6	ARQUIN	Louis			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Italy	Italy	5'7"	145	do
7	TUST	William			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	Germany	Germany	5'8"	149	do
8	MASON	Jene			App. Waiter	do	do	do	do	18	do	American	American	5'5"	120	do
9	TOBIN	Gene			do do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'6"	125	do
10	SMITH	Bryan			Surgeon	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'10"	145	do
11	ORGERA	George			Chief Radio	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'7"	145	do
12	HAMILTON	Andrew			2nd. do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'9"	179	do
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER  
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.  
Date OCT 27 1929  
**SEEN**  
Deputy Shipping Commissioner  
CLOSED AT No. 101 names 4 pp.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Port au Prince, Haiti  
(City) (Country)  
**SEEN**  
For the journey to the United States  
Direct  
George D. Lamont  
Vice Consul  
OCT 30 1929  
Validity of this visa expires twice  
within from this date, provided the passport  
itself continues to be valid for that period.

Closed with 101 names  
George D. Lamont  
Vice Consul of the U. S.

Line Panama R.R. S/S Line  
Owners Panama  
Local Agents Panama

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9),  
and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



38

11-4-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. Foster, Master of the Ames Steamship Co., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Nov, 1929

John Olding  
Immigrant Inspector

F. H. Foster  
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



NOV 11 1960

### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

I, Wm. T. Thomas, Surgeon of the 4th. Victoria, encl. by owner, do  
(State "encl. by owner" or "empanelled by owner thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. Army

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1911

When the alien sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliena must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

DIRECT		INDIRECT		TOTAL		TOTAL	
EXP	EXP	EXP	EXP	EXP	EXP	EXP	EXP
13				21	77	1	1
5				37			
TOTAL	15			21	31	1	1

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

$$\begin{array}{r} 20-1 \\ 3-0 \\ \hline 23-1 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 158-1 \\ 20-0 \\ \hline 178-1 \end{array}$$



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA"

### Passengers sailing from

HAMILTON.

BERMUDA

\* NOVEMBER 2nd

19 28

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		<div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">Sex</div>	<div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">Married or single</div>	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Head what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 16-19-44	Smith ✓	Louise	44		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Canada	Yarmouth				Canada	Halifax
2	TRANSIT 16-19-44	Parris ✓	Henry O.	45		m	m	Tourist Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Bermuda	Pembroke				Bermuda	Pembroke
3		Egeberg ✓	John	40		m	m	Barber	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Dane	Denmark	Nestred				U.S.A.	Mobile
4		Egeberg ✓	Margha	30		f	m	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	U.S.A.	Mobile				U.S.A.	Mobile
5	DIPLOMAT	Harnett ✓	Leslie B.	60		m	m	Consul for Argentina		English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Bermuda	Hamilton				Bermuda	Pembroke
6	TRANSIT 16-19-44	Taylor ✓	Aida	22		f	s	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Bermuda	St Georges				Bermuda	Pembroke
7		Jarvis	Dorothy	31		f	s	Waitress	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Sheffield				U.S.A.	New York
8	TRANSIT 16-19-44	Smith ✓	Alfred B.	56		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Antigua	St Johns				Bermuda	Warwick
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

20

Line 7. Dorothy Jarvis struck out and not sent

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . . 985-995

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOVEMBER 4th.

19 29

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. R. Francis Master of the S. S. Victoria, from Hanalei, Hawaii, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. R. Francis  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Nov, 1929  
at New York.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

16-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTE).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Wm. J. Thompson, Surgeon of the 7th. District, imp. by power, do solemnly, affirm, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. Army

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of November, 1914

at N. Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S.

S.S. "FORT VICTORIA"

*Passengers sailing from*

HAMILTON. BERMUDA.

NOVEMBER 2nd, 1929

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

## Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Alfred Francis Master, of the S. S. Fort Victoria, from Hanukkah, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. R. Blum

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Nov, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PORT VICTORIA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA, 2nd. NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 4th. NOVEMBER, 1929

51

62

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Wallace	Lynn Lt.	24		m	s	1905 Metuchen, N.J.		817 Laconia Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
2	Barnes	Edward A.	35		m	m	1894 Troy, N.Y.		Hartsdale, N.Y.
3	Barnes	Adelaide	35		f	m	1894 Saratoga, N.Y.		Hartsdale, N.Y.
4	Hess	Paul E.	27		m	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		329 East 87th. St., New York, N.Y.
5	Hess	Thelma	23		f	m	1906 Boston, Mass.		329 East 87th. St., New York, N.Y.
6	Hanlon	Edward	38		m	m	1891 New York, N.Y.		221 East 4th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Hanlon	May	31		f	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		221 East 4th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Gray	Raymond	31		m	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		Hillside Ave., Nyack, N.Y.
9	Clark	Robert H.	37		m	m	1892 Nyack, N.Y.		Shadyside Ave., Grandview, N.Y.
10	Root	Rose	16		f	s	1913 New York, N.Y.		39 Marcy Place, Bronx, N.Y.
11	Milman	Ida	25		f	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		1214 Shakespeare Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
12	Hogan	Frank	26		m	s	1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		203 Essex St., Gloucester, N.J.
13	Hoyt	Clarence	37		m	m	1892	Naturalized 1918 in the Corporation Court, Norfolk, Va.	34 Briarcliff Rd., Mountain Lakes, N.J.
14	Hoyt	Gloria	25		f	m	1904 Houston, Texas.		34 Briarcliff Rd., Mountain Lakes, N.J.
15	Davis	Lucelia	24		f	s	1905 Lowell, Mass.		60 Beverley Rd., Hartford, Conn.
16	Lloyd	Charlotte	31		f	s	1898 Easthampton, Mass.		132 Jefferson St., Hartford, Conn.
17	Lunghino	Anthony	40		m	m	1889 Buffalo, N.Y.		91 Huntington Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
18	Lunghino	Marjorie	30		f	m	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		91 Huntington Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
19	Heustenburg	Charles W.	33		m	m	1896 New York, N.Y.		1599 Eastern Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
20	Heustenburg	Helen	28		f	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		1599 Eastern Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
21	Leland	Wilfred C.	59		m	w	1870 Worcester, Mass.		2230 Dime Bank Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
22	Leland	Wilfred Jr.	21		m	s	1908 Detroit, Mich.		2230 Dime Bnk Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
23	Bonanno	Salvator F.	29		m	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		549-40th. St., North Bergen, N.J.
24	Keen	Clifford H.	29		m	m	1900 Philadelphia, Pa.		113 S-Clinton St., E-Orange, N.J.
25	Keen	Helen	25		f	m	1904 Boston, Mass.		113 S-Clinton St., E-Orange, N.J.
26	Roberts	Robert E.	55		m	m	1874 Utica, N.Y.		1647 Holland Ave., Utica, N.Y.
27	Roberts	Florence	51		f	m	1878 Utica, N.Y.		1647 Holland Ave., Utica, N.Y.
28	Austin	Viola	44		f	m	1885	Naturalized 1914 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	133 West 121st. St., New York, N.Y.
29	Francis	William A.	34		m	m	1895 Philadelphia, Pa.		5906 North 21st. St., Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Francis	Regina	28		f	m	1901 Philadelphia, Pa.		5906 North 21st. St., Philadelphia, Pa.

- Lines 13 and 14 Clarence and Gloria Hoyt struck out and not sail
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

52

S.S. PORT VICTORIA Sailing from HAMILTON, BEARUDA, 2nd. NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 4th. NOVEMBER, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Clarke	John S.	58		m	m	1871 Pittsburgh, Pa.		Morris Ave., Bryn Mawr, Pa.
2	Clarke	Marion L.	45		f	m	1884 Gardiner, Me.		Morris Ave., Bryn Mawr, Pa.
3	Faillace	Antonio	23		m	m	1906 Mamaroneck, N.Y.		2138 Wallace Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
4	Faillace	Katherine	21		f	m	1908 Mamaroneck, N.Y.		2138 Wallace Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
5	White	Abram	70		m	m	1859	Naturalized 1899 in the Circuit Court, Boston, Mass.	9 Vale St., Roxbury, Mass.
6	White	Elizabeth	59		f	m	1870	Husband U.S. Citizen.	9 Vale St., Roxbury, Mass.
7	Kirsch	Rudolph G.	20		m	s	1909 Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		75 Jefferson St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Prince	Marie E.	35		f	s	1894 Albany, N.Y.		258 Western Ave., Albany, N.Y.
9	Schenck	Pauline W.	25		f	s	1904 Albany, N.Y.		10 Rutnam St., Albany, N.Y.
10	Parton	Roy C.	36		m	m	1893	Naturalized 1926 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	1500 Topham Ave., New York, N.Y.
11	Parton	Helen R.	36		f	m	1893 New York, N.Y.		1500 Topham Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Gee	William E.	43		m	m	1886 New York, N.Y.		225-4th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	Lewis	Howard C.	39		m	m	1890 New York, N.Y.		Schoolhouse Lane, Manhasset, L.I., N.Y.
14	Lewis	Florence C.	34		f	m	1895 Chicago, Ill.		Schoolhouse Lane, Manhasset, L.I., N.Y.
15	Furcell	Jack	25		m	m	1904 East Orange, N.J.		32 North 16th. St., East Orange, N.J.
16	Furcell	Agnes	23		f	m	1906 West Stockbridge, Mass.		32 North 16th. St., East Orange, N.J.
17	Hosking	William	63		m	m	1866	Naturalized 1924 in the County Courts, Mineola, Nassau Co., N.Y.	40 Willow Ave., Huntington, N.Y.
18	Hosking	Jane	62		f	m	1867	Husband U.S. Citizen.	40 Willow Ave., Huntington, N.Y.
19	Fagan	Robert	29		m	m	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		570 Centre St., South Orange, N.J.
20	Fagan	Mary	24		f	m	1905 East Orange, N.J.		570 Centre St., South Orange, N.J.
21	Nicholas	Lucille	29		f	s	1900 Knoxville, Tenn.		1301 Mass Ave., N.W.-Washington, D.C.
22	Beal	Gifford	50		m	m	1879 New York, N.Y.		230 West 59th. St., New York, N.Y.
23	Beal	Maud	40		f	m	1889 Newberg, N.Y.		230 West 59th. St., New York, N.Y.
24	Titchell	Chester	21		m	m	1908 Boston, Mass.		100 Washington Ave., Chelsea, Mass.
25	Estelle	Earl	28		m	m	1901 Philadelphia, Pa.		2245 Cedar St., Philadelphia, Pa.
26	Knapp	Der Bois	34		m	m	1895 Col. Springs, N.Y.		12 Philip St., Bloomfield, N.J.
27	Knapp	Elna	30		f	m	1899 Beacon, N.Y.		12 Philip St., Bloomfield, N.J.
28	Hayes	John	37		m	m	1892 Grafton, Pa.		Glenwood Estates, Saranac Lake, N.Y.
29	Hayes	Eleanor	32		f	m	1897 Newark, N.J.		Glenwood Estates, Saranac Lake, N.Y.
30	Richtarsik	Emilie	25		f	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		3747-92nd. St., Jackson Hghts, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

53

S. S. PORT VICTORIA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERARDA, 2nd. NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 4th. NOVEMBER, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Whitesell	William M.	41	m	m	1888 Newark, N.J.		11 Washington Terrace, E-Orange, N.J.
2	Whitesell	Janet	40	f	m	1889 Newark, N.J.		11 Washington Terrace, E-Orange, N.J.
3	Evans	John E.	39	m	m	1890 Chicago, Ill.		80 Cliff Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
4	Fee	Frank J.	57	m	m	1872	Naturalized 1894 in the Superior Court, New York, N.Y.	1 Manhattan Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
5	Adams	Mary	28	f	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		3224 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.
6	Galarzi	Madeline	29	f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		2851 Sedgewick Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Schwartz	Jerome D.	32	m	s	1897 New York, N.Y.		107-6th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Barnes	Leurence A.	27	m	m	1902 Passaic, N.J.		1647 Hobart St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
9	Barnes	Nancy C.	23	f	m	1906 Washington, D.C.		1647 Hobart St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
10	Wilcox	Emy	36	f	s	1893 Washington, D.C.		149 East 40th. St., New York, N.Y.
11	Roebelen	Anna	33	f	s	1896 Prince Bay, S.I., N.Y.		369 Collins Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
12	Miller	Henrietta	35	f	s	1894 New York, N.Y.		5756 Amboy Rd., Prince Bay, S.I., N.Y.
13	Wechsler	Anna	28	f	s	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1033 East 12th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Wechsler	Rose	26	f	s	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1033 East 12th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Holden	Janet	23	f	s	1906 Kearny, N.J.		36 John St., Kearny, N.J.
16	Holden	Marion	26	f	s	1903 Kearny, N.J.		36 John St., Kearny, N.J.
17	Beck	Anna R.	37	f	s	1892	Naturalized 1924 in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	854 Central Ave., Woodmere, N.Y.
18	Barrett	Joseph	36	m	m	1893 Asbury Park, N.J.		112 Buckingham Ave., Trenton, N.J.
19	Barrett	Mary	32	f	m	1897 Plainfield, N.J.		112 Buckingham Ave., Trenton, N.J.
20	Belli	Simon	42	m	m	1887	Naturalized 1914 in the County Courts, Paterson, N.J.	202 Buckingham Ave., Trenton, N.J.
21	Belli	Tessie	36	f	m	1893	Naturalized 1914 in the County Courts, Paterson, N.J.	202 Buckingham Ave., Trenton, N.J.
22	Hobelmann	Alfred	24	m	m	1905 Union Hill, N.J.		257 Grant Ave., Grantwood, N.J.
23	Hobelmann	Gertrude	24	f	m	1905 Passaic, N.J.		257 Grant Ave., Grantwood, N.J.
24	Chattin	J. Franklin	55	m	m	1874 Trenton, N.J.		12 Carton St., Newark, N.J.
25	Fessano	William J.	26	m	m	1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		501 S-57th. St., Philadelphia, Pa.
26	Fessano	Kathryn	20	f	m	1909 Philadelphia, Pa.		501 S-57th. St., Philadelphia, Pa.
27	Rosenbaum	Martha	24	f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		2440 Amsterdam Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	Fiske	Lillian	25	f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		2440 Amsterdam Ave., New York, N.Y.
29	Hobbins	Ernest F.	32	m	m	1897 Providence, R.I.		529 Mountain Ave., Boundbrook, N.J.
30	Hobbins	Dorothy R.	30	f	m	1899 Quincy, Mass.		529 Mountain Ave., Boundbrook, N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

54

S. S. PORT VICTORIA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 2nd NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 4th NOVEMBER, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Oakley	H. Wayne	38		m	m	1891 New York, N.Y.		4 Riverside Ave., Cranford, N.J.
2	Oakley	Anna	38		f	m	1891 New York, N.Y.		4 Riverside Ave., Cranford, N.J.
3	Fletcher	James E.	25		m	m	1904 Detroit, Mich.		147 West 230th. St., New York, N.Y.
4	Fletcher	Evelyn A.	23		f	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		147 West 230th. St., New York, N.Y.
5	Monaghan	Marie	23		f	s	1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		1442 Bellevue Ave., Camden, N.J.
6	Farrell	Katherine	24		f	s	1905 Camden, N.J.		5 S-Portland Ave., Atlantic City, N.J.
7	Barry	Anna G.	54		f	s	1875 Brookline, Mass.		1244 Boylston St., Brookline, Mass.
8	Barry	Katherine	52		f	s	1877 Brookline, Mass.		1244 Boylston St., Brookline, Mass.
9	Fogerty	Harry M.	19		m	s	1910 Brookline, Mass.		1242 Boylston St., Brookline, Mass.
10	Campbell	Arthur D.	44		m	m	1885 Boston, Mass.		51 Kinckney St., Boston, Mass.
11	Campbell	Elizabeth	44		f	m	1885 Suncook, N.H.		51 Kinckney St., Boston, Mass.
12	Syer	William A.	45		m	m	1884 Cambridge, Mass.		575 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass.
13	Syer	Verna	34		f	m	1895 Manchester, N.H.		575 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass.
14	Schauffler	Frederick H.	58		m	m	1871	Father U.S. Citizen.	435 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
15	Schauffler	Caroline	24		f	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		435 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
16	Tyler	Edith	23		f	s	1906 Plainfield, N.J.		520 West 8th. St., Plainfield, N.J.
17	Finn	Hannah	28		f	s	1901	Father U.S. Citizen.	416 Rockaway Pkwy., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Aronson	Libby	28		f	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		Shepherd Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Abrams	Esther	26		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		387 East 45th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Mc. Gartin	Anna	25		f	s	1904 New Haven, Conn.		179 Pine St., New Haven, Conn.
21	Donnelly	Viola	21		f	s	1908 Hempstead, L.I., N.Y.		30 Bell St., Hempstead, L.I., N.Y.
22	Mc. Kay	Clara	26		f	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		3400 Wayne Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Bergmann	Jessie	32		f	m	1897 New York, N.Y.		110 Mt. Hope Place, New York, N.Y.
24	Wahlmer	Zenia	27		f	s	1902 Monessen, Pa.		755-42nd. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Wood	Albert E.	37		m	m	1892 Eastport, Me.		15 Newell Ave., Dedham, Mass.
26	Friedman	Dr. Louis L.	30		m	s	1899 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5553 Locust St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
27	Hunter	Donald C.	29		m	s	1900 Fulton, N.Y.		112 West Adams St., Chicago, Ill.
28	Griffith	Elizabeth	23		f	s	1906 Somerville, Mass.		10 College Ave., Medford, Mass.
29	Kelly	Rita	27		f	s	1902 Somerville, Mass.		18 Walnut St., Medford, Mass.
30	Manning	Estha	27		f	s	1902 Medford, Mass.		16 Hillside Ave., Medford, Mass.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

55

62

S. S. FORT VICTORIA Sailing from HAMILTON, HERRA, 2nd. NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 4th. NOVEMBER, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mc. Lachlan	William	61		m	m	1868 New York, N.Y.		153-49th. St., Union City, N.J.
2	Mc. Lachlan	Agnes	51		f	m	1878 New York, N.Y.		153-49th. St., Union City, N.J.
3	Knobloch	Amelia	25		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		1552 Victory Blvd., W-New Brighton, S.I., N.Y.
4	Knor	Sally	25		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		18 Cottage Place, Port Richmond, S.I., N.Y.
5	Finn	Betty	24		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		220 Miriam St., New York, N.Y.
6	Stiglitz	Ernestine	24		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		90 Pinehurst Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Berkowitz	Bertha	26		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		1161-46th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Fox	Dorothy	26		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		124 Fort George Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Nelson	Isabelle	25		f	s	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		4712-48th. St., Woodside, L.I., N.Y.
10	Flatley	Patrick J.	47		m	m	1882 Norwich, N.H.		56 Maple Ave., Irvington, N.J.
11	Flatley	Anna E.	44		f	m	1885 Kearny, N.J.		56 Maple Ave., Irvington, N.J.
12	Etinger	Virgil, R.	30		m	s	1899 New York, N.Y.		123 West 85th. St., New York, N.Y.
13	Ross	Vincent	34		m	s	1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		128 Willow St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Robinson	George L.	60		m	m	1869 Toledo, Ohio.		48 Longview Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
15	Robinson	Edith	45		f	m	1884 Brooklyn, N.Y.		48 Longview Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
16	Williams	William H.	52		m	m	1877 Pittsburgh, Pa.		315 Suncrest St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
17	Williams	Mary E.	45		f	m	1884 Pittsburgh, Pa.		315 Suncrest St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
18	Williams	Karl	15		m	s	1914 Pittsburgh, Pa.		315 Suncrest St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
19	Breier	Minnie B.	28		f	s	1901 Pittsburgh, Pa.		315 Suncrest St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
20	Lange	Herman	68		m	m	1861 Hoboken, N.J.		501-34th. St., Woodcliff, N-Bergen, N.J.
21	Lange	Amie	61		f	m	1863 New York, N.Y.		501-34th. St., Woodcliff, N-Bergen, N.J.
22	Lange	Charlotte	33		f	s	1891 Union City, N.J.		501-34th. St., Woodcliff, N-Bergen, N.J.
23	Rabat	Warren E.	30		m	m	1899 Hamilton, Ohio.		9 Hollywood Apts., Cincinnati, Ohio.
24	Rabat	Elvira	29		f	m	1900 Cincinnati, Ohio.		9 Hollywood Apts., Cincinnati, Ohio.
25	Nelson	Svea E.	23		f	s	1906 Stamford, Conn.		54 Frederick St., Stamford, Conn.
26	Moehring	Catherine	23		f	s	1906 Mt. Vernon, N.Y.		Toms Rd., Stamford, Conn.
27	Mc. Arde	William	33		m	m	1896 Philadelphia, Pa.		4716 Ellsworth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
28	Mc. Arde	Martha	32		f	m	1897 Pittsburgh, Pa.		4716 Ellsworth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
29	Luck	Emma	26		f	s	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		109-23 Centerville Ave., Ozone Park, L.I., N.Y.
30	Buckley	Mary	23		f	s	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		454-79th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

56

S. S. PORT VICTORIA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 2nd. NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 4th. NOVEMBER, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Tillon	Alice B.	38		f	m	1891 Newark, N.J.		8 Glenon place, N-Orange, N.J.
2	Powell	Alfa J.	40		m	m	1889 Easton, Md.		Del. 14th. & Washington St., Wilmington,
3	rowell	Laura	34		f	m	1895 Wilmington, Del.		Del. 14th. & Washington St., Wilmington,
4	Fowler	John F.	25		m	m	1904 Trenton, N.J.		2212 Parkway Ave., Trenton, N.J.
5	Fowler	Annette	22		f	m	1907 Trenton, N.J.		2212 Parkway Ave., Trenton, N.J.
6	Redden	Ellis	29		m	m	1900 Newark, N.J.		14-3rd. St., Greatneck, L.I., N.Y.
7	Redden	Gertrude	29		f	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		14-3rd. St., Greatneck, L.I., N.Y.
8	Rahlff	John	29		m	m	1900	Naturalize <sup>d</sup> 1926 in the Supreme Court, Newark, N.J.	79 Division Ave., Summit, N.J.
9	Rahlff	Agnes	22		f	m	1907 East Orange, N.J.		79 Division Ave., Summit, N.J.
10	Adams	Jas. Joseph	33		m	m	1896 New York, N.Y.		335 Unington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Adams	Lillian	32		f	m	1897 Boston, Mass.		335 Unington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Knapp	Augustus	70		f	m	1859	Husband U.S. Citizen.	38 Locust Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
13	Vulte	Louise	40		f	m	1889 Salt Lake City, Utah.		47 Park Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
14	Maier	Margaret	36		f	s	1893 Newburgh, N.Y.		4640 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
15	Burns	Dorothy	21		f	s	1908 Charlestown, Mass.		40 Park St., Charlestown, Mass.
16	Mc. Ardle	Ruth E.	27		f	m	1902 Cambridge, Mass.		20 Colbyway, Nahant, Mass.
17	Fox	Charles H.	28		m	m	1901 Lowell, Mass.		18 Rockingham St., Cambridge, Mass.
18	Fox	Lalah M.	26		f	m	1903 Somerville, Mass.		18 Rockingham St., Cambridge, Mass.
19	Hughes	Harry J.	35		m	s	1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		450-62nd. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Keats	Albert V.	33		m	m	1896 Rockville, Conn.		705-3rd. Ave., Woonsocket, R.I.
21	Keats	Louise	24		f	m	1905 Woonsocket, R.I.		705-3rd. Ave., Woonsocket, R.I.
22	Malone	Joseph F.	24		m	m	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		200 Highland Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Malone	Marjorie J.	32		f	m	1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		200 Highland Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Webber	Ellen	23		f	s	1906 Passaic, N.J.		32 Orchard St., Passaic, N.J.
25	Webber	Elizabeth	26		f	s	1903 Passaic, N.J.		32 Orchard St., Passaic, N.J.
26	Manner	Rose	29		f	s	1900 Passaic, N.J.		32 Orchard St., Passaic, N.J.
27	Wasp	Lillian	28		f	s	1901 Jersey City, N.J.		106 Waverley St., Jersey City, N.J.
28	Accordino	V. May	25		f	s	1904 Jersey City, N.J.		41 Cottage St., Jersey City, N.J.
29	Way	Donald F.	38		m	m	1891 Hartford, Conn.		74 Evergreen Ave., Bloomfield, N.J.
30	Way	Martha	38		f	m	1891 Norwalk, Conn.		74 Evergreen Ave., Bloomfield, N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

62

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PORT VICTORIA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA, 2nd NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 4th NOVEMBER, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Nelson	Marguerite	29		f	s	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		909 East 40th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Nelson	Alice	23		f	s	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		909 East 40th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Avery	Elizabeth	47		f	m	1882 Ogdensburg, N.Y.		136 Cambridge Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Avery	Marion	40		f	s	1889 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Sparta, N.J.
5	Dambmann	Grace	46		f	m	1883 New York, N.Y.		Sparta, N.J.
6	Hoyt	Helen	36		f	s	1893 Lysander, N.Y.		Sparta, N.J.
7	Schmitt	Frances C.	22		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		121 Elliott Place, New York, N.Y.
8	Atwater	Eliot	38		m	m	1891 New York, N.Y.		320 East 42nd. St., New York, N.Y.
9	Atwater	Mathleen	35		f	m	1894 New York, N.Y.		320 East 42nd. St., New York, N.Y.
10	Webb	Thomas	39		m	m	1890 Baltimore, Md.		Fort Howard, Baltimore, Md.
11	Isaac	John L.	34		m	m	1895 Baltimore, Md.		1501 Homestead St., Baltimore, Md.
12	Michael	Elizabeth	66		f	m	1871 Ft. Lookout, Md.		1650 Harvard St., Washington, D.C.
13	Michael	Elizabeth	23		f	s	1906 Washington, D.C.		1650 Harvard St., Washington, D.C.
14	Donovan	Marguerite	29		f	s	1900 Hickville, L.I., N.Y.		183 West Marie St., Hickville, L.I., N.Y.
15	Dunn	Marie	27		f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		136 West 103rd. St., New York, N.Y.
16	Dreher	Elise	52		f	w	1877	Husband U.S. Citizen.	165 Nagle Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Dreher	Charlotte	23		f	s	1906 Savannah, Ga.		165 Nagle Ave., New York, N.Y.
18	Mc. Brien	Marjorie	23		f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		518 West 148th. St., New York, N.Y.
19	Booth	Fred C.	37		m	m	1892 Galesburg, Ill.		2 Park Lane, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
20	Booth	Wilma	30		f	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		2 Park Lane, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
21	Triestman	Morris	28		m	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		1173 Walton Ave., New York, N.Y.
22	Triestman	Jeanette	25		f	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		1173 Walton Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Mc. Enery	Jessie	39		f	w	1890 Petersburg, Va.		Cairo Hotel, Washington, D.C.
24	Lynn	Mary	26		f	s	1903 Louisville, Ky.		1501-16th. St., N.W.-Washington, D.C.
25	Mc. Glauflin	Alfred	26		m	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		2147 Starling Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	Mc. Glauflin	Ann	23		f	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		2147 Starling Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	Johnston	William	25		m	m	1904 Wilmington, Ia.		25 Christopher St., New York, N.Y.
28	Johnston	Dorothy	26		f	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		25 Christopher St., New York, N.Y.
29	Nygren	John W.	25		m	m	1904	Father U.S. Citizen.	636-68th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Nygren	Frances	21		f	m	1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		636-68th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

62

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

58

S. S. PORT VICTORIA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERBUDA, 2nd. NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 4th. NOVEMBER, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Scott	Edwin C.	60		m	m	1869 Laurel, Del.		5434 Halsey St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Scott	Mary J.	44		f	m	1885 Brooklyn, N.Y.		5434 Halsey St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Talman	Jack	42		m	m	1887 Asbury, Park, N.J.		1328 Locust Drive, Asbury, N.J.
4	Talman	Grace E.	37		f	m	1892 Toms River, N.J.		1328 Locust Drive, Asbury, N.J.
5	Ehret	William C.	38		m	m	1891 Trenton, N.J.		127 Cadwalader Drive, Trenton, N.J.
6	Ehret	Ella M.	29		f	m	1900 Trenton, N.J.		127 Cadwalader Drive, Trenton, N.J.
7	Weeber	Louise K.	23		f	s	1906 Boston, Mass.		17 Church St., West Roxbury, Mass.
8	Holder	Matilda	26		f	s	1903 Boston, Mass.		44 De'ham St., Hyde Park, Mass.
9	Smith	Harry F.	52		m	m	1877 Westport, N.Y.		Westport, N.Y.
10	Smith	Edith M.	38		f	m	1891 Rochester, N.Y.		Westport, N.Y.
11	Coughlan	Augustus	46		m	m	1883 Troy, N.Y.		St. Huberts, N.Y.
12	Coughlan	Ethel B.	45		f	m	1884 Keene Valley, N.Y.		St. Huberts, N.Y.
13	Grampp	Frederick	36		m	m	1893 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Brightwaters, N.Y.
14	Grampp	Mae	40		f	m	1889 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Brightwaters, N.Y.
15	Reid	James R.	40		m	s	1889 New York, N.Y.		1292 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Estey	Roger	28		m	m	1901 Boston, Mass.		Har'wick, Mass.
17	Estey	Doris	30		f	m	1899 Tenafly, N.J.		Har'wick, Mass.
18	Mathewson	Jane	46		f	m	1881 Lewisburg, Pa.		Sarenac Lake, N.I.
19	Meyer	Margaret	42		f	m	1887 Millersburg, Pa.		Lewisburg, Pa.
20	rotter	Verden	37		m	s	1892 Noank, Conn.		27 Lake St., Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.
21	Mc. Kerman	John F. Dr.	32		m	m	1897 Ridley Park, Pa.		211 East Ridley Ave., Ridley Park, Pa.
22	Mc. Kerman	Katrina	25		f	m	1904 Chicago, Ill.		211 East Ridley Ave., Ridley Park, Pa.
23	Grampp	Charles L.	35		m	m	1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Brightwaters, L.I., N.Y.
24	Grampp	Mary E.	31		f	m	1898 Patchogue, L.I., N.Y.		Brightwaters, L.I., N.Y.
25	Lackey	Richard H.	64		m	m	1865 Philadelphia, Pa.		2525 N-5th. Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
26	Lackey	A. Howar	29		m	s	1900 Philadelphia, Pa.		2525 N-5th. Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
27	Erickson	Mae	26		f	s	1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		75 West State St., Highland Park, Pa.
28	Erickson	Aagot	28		f	s	1901 Philadelphia, Pa.		75 West State St., Highland Park, Pa.
29	Sterling	Phyllis	22		f	s	1907	Father U.S. Citizen.	3133-82nd. St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
30	Matthews	Sally	22		f	s	1907 Bath, N.Y.		Bath, N.Y.

Lines 18 and 19 Jane Mathewson and Margaret Meyer shipped over did not sail

James C. Smith

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

62

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

59

S. S. PORT VICTORIA Sailing from HALIFAX, BERUDA, 2nd. NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 4th. NOVEMBER, 1929

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Goetz	Edward	23		m	m	1906 Irvington, N.J.		56 Myrtle Ave., Irvington, N.J.
2	Goetz	Elna	22		f	m	1907 Newark, N.J.		56 Myrtle Ave., Irvington, N.J.
3	Nitscher	Carl	24		m	m	1905 Newark, N.J.		465-14th. Ave., Newark, N.J.
4	Nitscher	Matilda	19		f	m	1910	Father U.S. Citizen.	465-14th. Ave., Newark, N.J.
5	Lilore	Ange	17		m	s	1912 Belleville, N.J.		30 King St., Belleville, N.J.
6	Roberts	Andy	23		m	s	1906 Newark, N.J.		652 North 7th. St., Newark, N.J.
7	Silvette	Michael	23		m	s	1906 Newark, N.J.		1104-2nd. Ave., Newark, N.J.
8	Fennell	Sonny	18		m	s	1911 Irvington, N.J.		11 West Speedway Ave., Irvington, N.J.
9	Krizanovic	Leslie	18		m	s	1911 Newark, N.J.		681 South 20th. St., Newark, N.J.
10	Feustel	Carl	19		m	s	1910 Newark, N.J.		216 Leslie St., Newark, N.J.
11	Dickey	Lloyd	29		m	m	1900 Pittsburg, Pa.		140 Academy Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
12	Dickey	Wilhelmina	20		f	m	1909 Butler, Pa.		140 Academy Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
13	Reil	James	40		m	s	1889 New York, N.Y.		1232 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	Siebert	Frederic W.	58		m	s	1871 Mt. Savage, Md.		171 Gray St., Arlington, Mass.
15	Robbins	Sam	29		m	m	1900 Bayonne, N.J.		2601 Quantico Ave., Baltimore, Md.
16	Ewing	Lillian	29		f	m	1900 Philadelphia, Pa.		1010 Boardwalk, Ocean City, N.J.
17	Fisher	Mary	26		f	m	1903 Chester, Pa.		2711 West 7th. St., Chester, Pa.
18	Brummer	Stanley	27		m	m	1902 Hoboken, N.J.		583 Oregon Ave., Grantwood, N.J.
19	Brummer	Louise	20		f	m	1909 Paterson, N.J.		583 Oregon Ave., Grantwood, N.J.
20	Pierce	Frank M.	30		m	m	1899 Bucksport, Me.		50 Congress St., Boston, Mass.
21	Pierce	Theodore	26		f	m	1903 La Crosse, Wisc.		50 Congress St., Boston, Mass.
22	Herrington	Norman	37		m	m	1872 Monaca, Pa.		Bowen St., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
23	Sahlstedt	Carl H.	32		m	s	1897 New York, N.Y.		Thornwood, N.Y.
24	Finer	W. Bryce	21		m	m	1908 Philadelphia, Pa.		13 East 37th. St., New York, N.Y.
25	Finer	Helen	19		f	m	1910 New York, N.Y.		13 East 37th. St., New York, N.Y.
26	Welsh	Charles	18		m	s	1911 Philadelphia, Pa.		Vanderbilt Hotel, New York, N.Y.
27	Bock	Fay	24		f	s	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		201 Sunnyside Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Cole	Arch	38		m	m	1891 Waterloo, Ia.		306 Lombon Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
29	Cole	Katherine	33		f	m	1896 Onawa, Ia.		306 Lombon Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
30	Summers	Richard	21		m	s	1908 Watertown, Mass.		Charlesgate Hotel, Boston, Mass.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17

62

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

60

S. S. FORT VICTORIA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 2nd. NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 4th. NOVEMBER, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Shoemaker	Roland	25		m	m	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		6437 Tulip St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Alexander	Basil M.	62		m	m	1867	Naturalized 1886 in the Superior Court, Santa Barbara, Calif.	734 Long Meadow St., Long Meadow, Calif.
3	rierson	Charles C.	47		m	s	1882 Elizabeth, N.J.		227 Mahway Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
4	Spillman	Vitto M.	34		m	m	1895 Wilkesbarre, Pa.		429 No. New St., Bethlehem, Pa.
5	Spillman	Ruth	23		f	m	1906 Bryn Mawr, Pa.		429 No. New St., Bethlehem, Pa.
6	Taylor	Frederick	24		m	s	1905 Beach Bluff, Mass.		Telesco Country Club, Beach Bluff, Mass.
7	Ivins	Clinton F.	42		m	m	1887 Plainfield, N.J.		937 Hillside Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
8	Ivins	Marguerite G.	40		f	m	1889 Bayonne, N.J.		937 Hillside Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
9	Freun	Raymond	29		m	s	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2111 Beekman Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Someman	Agnes	21		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		211 Berkeley Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Rohrig	Frederick	42		m	m	1887 New York, N.Y.		19 Overhill Place, Tonkers, N.Y.
12	Shambaugh	Robert L.	23		m	m	1906 Ft. Wayne, Ind.		1809 West Berry St., Ft. Wayne, Ind.
13	Shambaugh	Dorothy	21		f	m	1908 Ft. Wayne, Ind.		1809 West Berry St., Ft. Wayne, Ind.
14	CALLAHAN	FRANK	36		m	s	1895 NEW YORK CITY		1116 THEIROT AVE. N.Y.C
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Lines 12 and 13. Robert L. and Dorothy Shambaugh struck out of list and sailed.*  
*Jack H. Fish*  
*Owner*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

61

S. S. GYPSUM KING

Sailing from WINDSOR N.S. NOV. 1st

, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK November 11th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SCHLESINGER	CHARLES	51		M	M	November 22 1878 New York City, N. Y.		182 Nixon Ave. Danburyville S. I. N. Y.
2	GOSS	FRED	51		M	M		Boarded at Richmond, S. I. July 25th 1906	159 Franklin Ave. New Brighton S. I.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Wm. L. Turner*

*J. W. Meldrum*  
*Master*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. BILLED  
NOV 14 1929

62

*1/5*  
*Proposed*  
*Camp*

*arr 11-4-29*

Items	U.S.	Total
	✓	✓
	✓	✓

*or*  
*so*



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. J. Thomson, Surgeon of the S.S. H. Victoria, imp. by adms., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

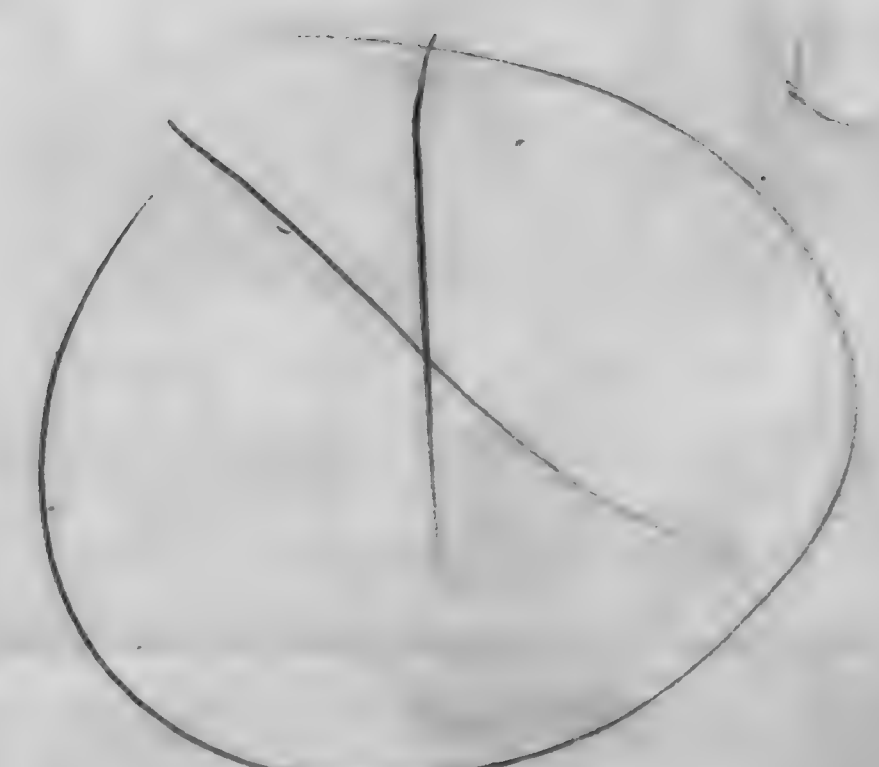
Sworn to before me this 14th day of November, 1919  
at N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	









# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 4th, 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	
1	Mr. J. Healy, Brother; Morris Plains, N.J.	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	yes	1900	Residence;	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Mr. J. Fernandez, Friend; 124-W-119th St, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	Residence;	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Mr. J. Fernandez, Friend; 124-W-119th St, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	Residence;	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Mr. Fritz, Friend; 119-E-128th St, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Residence;	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Mrs. E. Reimer, Sister; 90-W-103rd St, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1903	Residence;	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred Francis Massey, of the S.S. Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfred Francis Massey  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Nov, 1929  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

64

8.8. PORT VICTORIA sailing from HAMILTON, BERADA 2nd. NOVEMBER 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 4th. NOVEMBER, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Summers	Richard	21		m	s	1908 Watertown, Mass.		Charlesgate Hotel, Boston, Mass.
2	Fewer	William	27		m	s	1902	Naturalized 1924 in the District Circuit Court, Boston, Mass.	93 Charles St., Auburndale, Mass.
3	Spolansky	Leonard	20		m	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		616 West 114th. St., New York, N.Y.
4	Strachon	Arthur	30		m	s	1899 New York, N.Y.		Hotel America, New York, N.Y.
5	Rooney	Edwin	20		m	s	1909 Utica, N.Y.		623 Robeson St., Fall River, Mass.
6	Rose	Ben	28		m	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		1469 Jessup Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
7	Lyons	Williams	21		m	s	1908 Marquette, Mich.		Marquette, Mich.
8	Jones	Jack	24		m	m	1905 Carbonale, Pa.		2248 Webster Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Fletcher	William	19		m	s	1910 Fall River, Mass.		32-18th. St., Fall River, Mass.
10	Cole	Arch	30		m	m	1891 Waterloo, Iowa.		306 London Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
11	Fritz	Frank	23		m	s	1906 Fall River, Mass.		291 Spring St., Fall River, Mass.
12	O'Connell	James	20		m	s	1909 Boston, Mass.		122 Park Hill Ave., Boston, Mass.
13	Magunson	Marry	24		m	s	1905 Gloucester, Mass.		64 High St., Gloucester, Mass.
14	Mihos	Spiros	42		m	m	1887	Naturalized 1918 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	1055-6th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	Larson	Emil	28		m	s	1901 Cambridge, Mass.		27 Martin St., Revere, Mass.
16	Evans	Roger	23		m	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		154 Mechanic St., Leominster, Mass.
17	Constat	Nick	47		m	s	1882	Naturalized 25 March 1900. Chicago 1st Circuit Court, Cook Co.	342 West 23rd. St., New York, N.Y.
18	Bernasconi	Dominick	41		m	s	1888	Naturalized 1910 in the District Court, Providence, R.I.	Maple Tree Inn, Fenwick, N.J.
19	Cole	Katherine	30		f	m	1896 Onawa, Iowa.		306 London St., Buffalo, N.Y.
20	Jones	Mary	29		f	m	1900 Boston, Mass.		8 Seymour St., Worcester, Mass.
21	Welton	Bertha	30		f	s	1899 Providence, R.I.		188 Waterman St., Providence, R.I.
22	Tracy	Lee	33		f	s	1896 Yonkers, N.Y.		3000 Kingsbridge Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Malone	Mary	32		f	s	1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		241 East 62nd. St., New York, N.Y.
24	Mc. Cann	Alice	33		f	s	1896 Bangor, Maine.		67 Water St., Medford, Mass.
25	Lane	Kathleen	27		f	s	1902	Naturalized 1928 in the District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	5322 Ave "M", Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Hall	Helen	19		f	s	1910 Providence, R.I.		238 Waterman St., Providence, R.I.
27	Hook	Mary	45		f	s	1884	Naturalized 1905 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	9 Edmund St., Malden, Mass.
28	Farrell	Rose	30		f	s	1899 Providence, R.I.		110 Benefit St., Providence, R.I.
29	Beach	Margeline	23		f	s	1906 New London, Conn.		8 Granite St., New London, Conn.
30	Lacombe	Bertha	33		f	s	1896 Danielson, Conn.		139 Broad St., Danielson, Conn.

Lines 1, 10 and 19. Richard Summers, Arch Cole, Katherine Cole, struck out. see 12 class.  
Line 16. Roger Evans struck out. did not sail

*[Signature]*  
Deputy

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

65

PORT VICTORIA

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

2nd. NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 4th. NOVEMBER, 1929

No. List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ralphe	Irene	23		f	s	1906 Adams, Mass.		98 Clermont St., Albany, N.Y.
2	Wood	Katherine	46		f	s	1883	Father U.S. Citizen. Naturalized 1922 in the District Court, Boston, Mass.	8 Wolman St., Boston, Mass.
3	Young	John	63		m	m	1866		230 Mass Ave., Boston, Mass.
4	Hoadley	Bern	35		f	s	1894 Waltham, Mass.	253355 Naturalized 1927 in the York, NY Southern District Court, New	Douglas, Mass.
5	Judge	Arthur	32		m	m	1897	Husband U.S. Citizen.	611 West 204th. St., New York, N.Y.
6	Mc. Allister	Mary	28		f	m	1901		30 Palmer St., Westerley, R.I.
7	Mc. Laughlin	Minnie	32		f	s	1897 New York, N.Y.		29-7th. Ave., Jamaica Plains, Mass.
8	Davis	Frances	34		f	s	1895 Deerfield, Mass.		43 Storer St., Saco, Maine.
9	Perkins	Ruth	22		f	s	1907 Winchester, Mass.		1 Lewis St., Wichester, Mass.
10	Morton	Anna	30		f	s	1899 New Haven, Conn.		1005 Whalley Ave., New Haven, Conn.
11	Higgins	Mary	33		f	s	1896 Lynn, Mass.		45 Green St., Lynn, Mass.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

### Required

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration office of the port of arrival, in writing, and in duplicate, the names of all such aliens who have departed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with an information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration office a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, with the names, positions, and cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, and in the event of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and if no such vessel shall be reported to the principal immigration office of the port of arrival, the liability for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, the liability for such fine be limited or reduced. Provided, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 400-4-20

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK.

11TH. NOVEMBER 1920

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. FORT VICTORIA

from port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 169 Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE.

Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 174

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11TH. NOVEMBER, 1929, consigned to FURNESS BERMUDA LINE; is now lying at PIER 95. NORTH RVR. and is expected to sail NOVEMBER 13TH., 1929, for HAMILTON, BERMUDA. via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

66

[illegible]

14-1619

	GEORGE	MYLES			11.20.28	NEW YORK			28	M	"	"	5.8.	198
21	CUMMINGS	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8.	198
22	SPRATT	DALTON			MESSMAN	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6.	190
23	MILLS	PATRICK			SAIOR	12.23.28	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6.	141
24	MILLS	CHARLES			"	4.10.29	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7.	186
25	LEWIS	BERESFORD			"	4.17.29	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.11.	170
26	WILLIAMS	HENRY			"	7.5.29	BERMUDA	"	30	M	"	"	5.5.	160
27	LIGHTBOURNE	HORACE			"	8.9.29	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.11	179
28	HARRIS	THOMAS			"	9.20.29	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8.	143
29	TALBOT	LEOPOLD			"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6.	164
30	SMITH	CHRISTIE			"	8.23.29	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.3.	155

Line

### Owners

### Local Agents.

14-1307

**Immigrant Inspector.**

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, NEW YORK

NOV 4 1929

19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

67

FORT VICTORIA

NOV 4 - 1929

RECEIVED IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	NEW FRANCIS	ALBERT, R.			MASTER	11.26.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	190	✓
2	DAWSON	HARRY			CHIEF OFFICER	6.21.29	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6.1.	181	✓
3	DUPONT	HOWARD, P.			2ND OFFICER	10.23.29	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8.	160	✓
4	GERITY	JOHN, F.			3RD OFFICER	5.14.29	"	"	"	21	M	IRISH	"	6.0.	165	✓
5	GUY	THOMAS, LESTER			4TH OFFICER	7.23.29	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5.11.	168	✓
6	FRITH	JAMES, W.			PURSER	11.26.28	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.7.	210	✓
7	BROWNE	THOMAS, T.			ASST. PURSER	10.9.29	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6.0.	158	✓
8	THOMASON	HENRY, D.			SURGEON	11.26.28	"	"	"	70	M	"	AMERICAN	5.7.	150	✓
9	EUSTICE	JOSEPH			1ST. W/O	DO.	"	"	"	27	M	"	BRITISH	5.7.	150	✓
10	FORBES	CHARLES			2ND. W/O	10.23.29	"	"	"	29	M	SCOTCH	"	5.10.	178	✓
11	OWEN	ALFRED			CARPENTER	7.26.29	BERMUDA	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5.8.	140	✓
12	CROSSMAN	DANIEL			BOSON.	8.21.29	NEW YORK	"	"	38	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5.10.	170	✓
13	LAWRENCE	SAMUEL			BOSN. MATE	11.26.28	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.11.	180	✓
14	HELIGER	WILLIAM			"	10.25.29	BERMUDA	"	"	45	M	"	DUTCH	5.11.	158	✓
15	CORDICE	JAMES			QUARTERMASTER	11.26.28	NEW YORK	"	"	31	M	"	BRITISH	6.0.	164	✓
16	WELCH	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.9.	164	✓
17	ONLEY	CYRIL			"	8.6.29	BERMUDA	"	"	25	M	"	AMERICAN	5.7.	150	✓
18	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER			SAILOR	11.26.28	NEW YORK	"	"	51	M	"	BRITISH	5.7.	131	✓
19	PARIS	CHARLES			"	10.18.29	BERMUDA	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.10.	170	✓
20	GEORGE	MYLES			"	11.26.28	NEW YORK	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7.	140	✓
21	CUMMINGS	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8.	168	✓
22	SPRATT	DALTON			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6.	150	✓
23	MILLS	PATRICK			SAILOR	12.23.28	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6.	141	✓
24	MILLS	CHARLES			"	4.10.29	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7.	186	✓
25	LEWIS	BERESFORD			"	4.17.29	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.11.	170	✓
26	WILLIAMS	HENRY			"	7.5.29	BERMUDA	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5.	160	✓
27	LIGHTBOURNE	HORACE			"	8.9.29	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.11.	179	✓
28	HARRIS	THOMAS			"	9.20.29	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8.	143	✓
29	TALBOT	LEOPOLD			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6.	164	✓
30	SMITH	CHRISTIE			"	8.23.29	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.3.	155	✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

68

Vessel "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, New York, NOV 4 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SMITH	NATHANIEL			SAILOR	10.11.29	BERMUDA	NO	YES	40	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.7.	160	✓
2	TALBOT	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6.2.	182	✓
3	JONES	EVANS			MESSMAN	11.26.28	NEW YORK	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.11	180	✓
4	CAIRNS	CHARLES P.			CHF. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	45	M	SCOTCH	"	5.8.	175	✓
5	PARKER	JAMES			2ND. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5.11.	154	✓
6	DAVIS	TOM			3RD. ENGR	6.18.29	"	"	"	31	M	WELCH	"	5.9.	153	✓
7	POWELL	HARRY			4TH. ENGR.	11.26.28	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5.6.	159	✓
8	JENKINS	FRANK			5TH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	20	M	" X	"	5.6.	140	✓
9	PARSONS	WILLIAM			6TH. ENGR.	7.1.29	"	"	"	39	M	"	N'FLD.	5.10	150	✓
10	JOHNSTONE	ALEXANDER			7TH. ENGR.	2.13.29	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.10	145	✓
11	WHITTY	WILLIAM			8TH. ENGR.	7.1.29	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	N'FLD.	5.9.	145	✓
12	DICKENS	CHARLES			SAN. ENGR.	8.16.29	BERMUDA	"	"	24	M	"	BRITISH	5.9.	150	✓
13	ISHERWOOD	CHARLES			ELECTRICIAN	7.1.29	NEW YORK	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.10	146	✓
14	MC. HAFFIE	ALEXANDER			CHF. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	42	M	SCOTCH	"	5.10	200	✓
15	WILLIAMS	JOHN			2ND. STWD.	11.26.28	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	"	5.9.	160	✓
16	PIMENTAL	DAVID			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	32	M	PORTUGUESE	U.S.A.	5.9.	160	✓
17	JONES	HENRY			LINENKEEPER	7.9.29	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	156	✓
18	ROBINSON	ODONIFORDE			PRINTER	8.16.29	BERMUDA	"	"	28	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5.7.	150	✓
19	SMITH	ELDRED			DK. STWD.	11.26.28	NEW YORK	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	"	5.7.	158	✓
20	SCHOLFIELD	GORDON			ASST. DK. STWD.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	N'FLD.	5.9.	161	✓
21	BROOKS	THOMAS			SMK. RM. STWD.	1.9.29	"	"	"	42	M	"	BRITISH	5.8.	157	✓
22	COX	ALBERT			SAL. STWD.	11.26.28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.9.	150	✓
23	WEBSTER	JOHN			2ND. SAL. STWD.	7.1.29	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8.	151	✓
24	OGILVIE	WILLIAM			BUGLER	8.7.29	"	"	"	35	M	SCOTCH	"	5.3.	145	✓
25	DOLAN	MICHAEL			ASST. STWD	11.26/28	"	"	"	35	M	IRISH	"	5.6.	140	✓
26	DOCKERTY	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	"	5.7.	143	✓
27	CARTER	JAMES			"	1.9.29	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.10	155	✓
28	HOLLOWAY	ARTHUR			"	1.16.29	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8.	153	✓
29	COLVIN	WILLIAM			"	3.13.29	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	180	✓
30	GABBE	EDWIN			"	4.17.29	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6.	150	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S.CO.LTD

Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO.LTD

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOV 4 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

69

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SAYER	JOHN			ASST. STWD.	11.26.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	159	✓
2	MC. KENZIE	RODERICK			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	SCOTCH	"	5.8.	143	✓
3	WADDELL	BERTRAM			"	1.6.29	"	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	"	5.7.	150	✓
4	CAMERON	JOHN			"	2.13.29	"	"	"	25	M	SCOTCH	"	5.6.	136	✓
5	ALDERSON	JAMES			"	2.7.29	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5.6.	154	✓
6	FURMAGE	NORMAN			"	2.14.29	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4.	148	✓
7	LITTLE	WILLIAM			"	3.27.29	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6.	160	✓
8	NEEDHAM	WILLIAM			"	5.21.29	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9.	150	✓
9	GAUSDEN	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.11	150	✓
10	PLANT	JOSEPH			"	11.26.28	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.8.	150	✓
11	PRESCOTT	THOMAS			"	5.7.29	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.3.	136	✓
12	SINCLAIR	DOUGLAS			"	7.3.29	"	"	"	25	M	SCOTCH	"	5.8.	143	✓
13	LEES	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	"	5.9.	141	✓
14	HODGE	THOMAS			"	11.26.28	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7.	145	✓
15	BENSON	CYRIL			"	7.1.29	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8.	145	✓
16	YOUNG	LEWIS			"	1.23.29	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8.	168	✓
17	WALLACE	VICTOR			"	7.10.29	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.2.	117	✓
18	COLLARD	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.3.	129	✓
19	BEESON	WILLIAM			CARVER	11.26.28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.9.	187	✓
20	SCHOFIELD	GRANT			ASST. STWD.	7.17.29	"	"	"	21	M	"	N'FLD	6.0.	151	✓
21	KEENE	ARTHUR			"	8.21.29	"	"	"	44	M	"	BRITISH	6.0.	200	✓
22	LANG	ALEXANDER			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	SCOTCH	"	5.4.	130	✓
23	MOORE	CLARENCE			"	8.14.29	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5.5.	145	✓
24	REDMAN	HARRY			"	8.28.29	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5.	139	✓
25	WALKER	GEORGE			"	9.11.29	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.8.	150	✓
26	BATES	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.9.	145	✓
27	MONROE	HARRY			"	8.30.29	BERMUDA	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4.	145	✓
28	MEAD	BERKINSKI ALBERT			"	9.18.29	NEW YORK	C	"	28	M	"	"	5.9.	145	✓
29	DOLINSKY	PAUL			"	9.24.29	"	"	"	22	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5/6.	147	✓
30	LEWIS	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	168	✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-1390

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

29



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

70

Vessel                     , arriving at                     , NOV 4 1929, from the port of                     

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CAMERON	MALCOLM	/	/	ASSTS. STWD.	9.24.29	NEW YORK	NO.	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.4.	120	✓
2	WOODS	JONH	/	/	"	10.9.29	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	"	5.6.	130	✓
3	DUNN	ERIC	/	/	OFF. STWD.	7.3.29	"	"	"	18	M	ENGLISH	"	5.9.	112	✓
4	FORD	ALPHONSE	/	/	ENGR. STWD	11.26.28	"	"	"	20	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5.6.	135	✓
5	BATTERSBEE	BASIL	/	/	"	5.7.29	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6.	156	✓
6	MC. GILLIVRAY	GEORGE	/	/	BARBER	11.26.28	"	"	"	36	M	SCOTCH	"	5.9.	186	✓
7	MC. DONALD	ELIZABETH	/	/	STWDESS,	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5.0.	131	✓
8	WINTER	LUCY	/	/	"	8.21.29	"	"	"	42	F	ENGLISH	"	5.4.	130	✓
9	OATES	ANNIE	/	/	"	10.1.29	"	"	"	47	F	"	"	5.4.	156	✓
10	GREGORY	HAROLD	/	/	PANTRYMAN	2.30.29	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8.	164	✓
11	FOX	ALBERT	/	/	2ND. PANTS	11.26.28	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8.	185	✓
12	CORRIERA	ANTONIO	/	/	3RD. PANTS	"	"	"	"	20	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5.8.	139	✓
13	MATTHEWS	JOHN	/	/	CHEF	"	"	"	"	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	179	✓
14	ROBERTS	THOMAS	/	/	2ND. COOK	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6.	180	✓
15	QUIGLEY	JOHN	/	/	EX. 2ND. COOK	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7.	142	✓
16	GORMAN	PETER	/	/	ROAST. COOK	7.3.29	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5.	145	✓
17	JAMES	ARNOLD	/	/	GRILL COOK	1.26.29	BERMUDA	"	"	29	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5.8.	129	✓
18	ROBERT PARRY	ROBERT	/	/	EXE. EX. 2ND.	11.26.28	NEW YORK	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5.4.	148	✓
19	RICHARDSON	DONALD	/	/	VEG. COOK	9.14.29	BERMUDA	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8.	145	✓
20	TIMS	WILLIAM	/	/	CHF. BAKER	2.13.29	NEW YORK	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7.	169	✓
21	HEALIS	STANLEY	/	/	EX. CHF. BAKER	11.26.28	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8.	140	✓
22	COLTON	THOMAS	/	/	2ND. BAKER	8.14.29	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.0.	137	✓
23	FLOOD	GEORGE	/	/	3RD. BAKER	7. 12.29	BERMUDA	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6.	130	✓
24	SMITH	OSCAR	/	/	SCULLION	3.5.29	"	"	"	29	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5.8.	156	✓
25	HOYTE	CYRIL	/	/	"	9.24.29	NEW YORK	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4.	145	✓
26	YOUNG	SAMUEL	/	/	"	9.27.29	BERMUDA	"	"	22	M	"	AMERICAN.	5.9.	147	✓
27	BONNETT	BEECHAM	/	/	"	10.23.29	NEW YORK	"	"	26	M	"	BRITISH	5.7.	140	PREV. EMP.
28	QUINN	THOMAS	/	/	ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	"	5.7.	140	1st. Voy.
29	GREAVES	ALFRED	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6.	135	✓
30	BERGHMAN	WILLIAM	/	/	BARKEEPER	11.26.28	"	"	"	39	M	"	AMERICAN	5.6.	145	✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-12840

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOV 4 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

71

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	YIP	LUM			No. 1. OILER	3.6.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	49	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5.6.	159	
2	YEN	POW			OILER	11.26.28	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.8.	143	
3	TANG	MAC			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5.	145	
4	PING	CHONG			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.3.	109	
5	YEN	CHEN			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7.	140	
6	YIP	LING			"	10.9.29	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.8.	135	
7	PO	CHAN			"	7. 3.29	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7.	150	
8	CHONG	HO			"	7.31.28	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5.	142	
9	YOW	LUM			"	9.18.29	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6.	145	
10	KEW	SEW			"	11.26.28	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4.	135	
11	LANG	FAT			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4.	136	
12	WANG	KWO WAH			"	10.23/29	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5.	152	
13	TUCK	LEE			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.2.	130	
14	KOW	LOW			FIREMAN	2.20.29	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.5.	135	
15	PANG	WANG			"	11.26.28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6.	144	
16	CHANG-	LEE			"	3.6.29	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5.2.	130	
17	CHEN	CHOW			"	4.10.29	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.9.	129	
18	HEI	CHENG			"	3.13.29	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4.	135	
19	WANG	YUEN			"	7.3.29	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6.	145	
20	WANG	SIT			"	11.26.28	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.5.	154	
21	CHONG	LING			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6.	145	
22	LAM	TANG			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.4.	143	
23	LEE	SAM			"	7.31.29	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.4.	164	
24	FAN	LEE			WIPER	9.24.29	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6.	147	
25	YOW	AN			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.9.	143	
26	GEE	TAI			MESSMAN	5.7.29	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7.	159	
27	TANG	HI			"	11.26.28	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8.	145	
28	HO.	MI			CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6.	163	
29	HING	MING			ASST."	10.23.29	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5.	140	
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-130

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

71

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, NEW YORK

NOV 4 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						When	Where									
1	YIP	LUM			No. 1. OILER	3.6.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	49	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5.6.	159	
2	YEN	POW			OILER	11.26.28	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8.	143	
3	TANG	MAC			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5.	145	
4	PING	CHONG			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.3.	109	
5	YEN	CHEN			"	10.9.29	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7.	140	
6	YIP	LING			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.8.	135	
7	PO	CHAN			"	7.3.29	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7.	150	
8	CHONG	HO			"	7.31.28	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5.	142	
9	YOW	LUM			"	9.18.29	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6.	145	
10	KEW	SEW			"	11.26.28	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4.	135	
11	LANG	FAT			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4.	136	
12	WANG	KWO WAH			"	10.23.29	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5.	152	DOC. EMP.
13	TUCK	LEE			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.2.	130	
14	KOW	LOW			FIREMAN	2.20.29	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.5.	135	
15	PANG	WANG			"	11.26.28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6.	144	
16	CHANG-	LEE			"	3.6.29	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5.2.	130	
17	CHEN	CHOW			"	4.10.29	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.9.	129	
18	HEI	CHENG			"	3.13.29	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4.	135	
19	WANG	YUEN			"	7.3.29	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6.	145	
20	WANG	SIT			"	11.26.28	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.5.	154	
21	CHONG	LING			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6.	145	
22	LAM	TANG			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.4.	143	
23	LEE	SAM			"	7.31.29	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.4.	164	
24	FAN	LEE			WIPER	9.24.29	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6.	147	
25	YOW	AH			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.9.	143	
26	GEE	TAI			MESSMAN	5.7.29	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7.	159	
27	TANG	HI			"	11.26.28	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8.	145	
28	HO.	MI			CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6.	163	
29	HING	MING			ABST."	10.23.29	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5.	140	
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 4 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Copy of original go to copy



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 4 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

72

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CAIN	FRANK	/	/	CHF. BUTCHER	8.28.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	139	/
2	TRAVERS	FRANK	/	/	2ND. "	9.11.29	"	"	"	50	M	AFR. BLK.	AMERICAN	5.7	135	/
3	WELLMAN	LEROY	/	/	3RD,	9.6. 29	BERMUDA	"	"	20	M	"	BRITISH	5.8	149	/
4	RICHARDSON	CHARLES	/	/	DISHWASHER	11.26.28	NEW YORK	"	"	60	M	"	"	5.7	160	/
5	EMANUAL	JOHN	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	145	/
6	WARNER	JAMES	/	/	"	5.25.29	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	160	/
7	PINDER	HORACE	/	/	"	10.23.29	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	133	/
8	EDNESS	NORISS	/	/	"	10.18.29	BERMUDA	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	120	/
9	JOHNSON	FRANK	/	/	SILVERMAN	12.21.28	NEW YORK	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	160	/
10	ERIK BLADES	EGBERT	/	/	2ND. CL. STWD.	11.26.28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	156	/
11	STAFFORD	FRANK	/	/	N/WATCHMAN	9.24.29	"	"	"	52	M	ENGLISH	"	5.6	146	/
12	CURT	ANTHONY	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	175	/
13	ROBINSON	JAMES	/	/	BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	AMERICAN	5.8	134	/
14	TIMS	LEONEL	/	/	"	10.16.29	"	"	"	19	M	"	BRITISH	5.3	130	/
15	COHEN	ALBERT	/	/	MUSICIAN	7.17.29	"	"	"	56	M	HEBREW	AMERICAN	5.8	136	/
16	NAGRAM	ABE	/	/	"	8.28.29	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.2	142	/
17	BOBOLDNER	EDWARD	/	/	"	10.8.29	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	135	/
18	SMILOWITZ	LOUIS	/	/	"	10.16.29	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	135	/
19	THOMPSON	JAMES JAMES	/	/	SAILOR	10.25.29	BERMUDA	"	"	35	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.4	135	/
20	WILLIAMS	CLARENCE	/	/	DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.11	130	/
21	WHITAKER	GERALD. W.	/	/	PURSER'S CLERK	10.30.29	NEW YORK	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	"	5.11	150	/
22	COWELL	GERALD	/	/	BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.0	100	1ST. VOYAGE
23	MURPHY	VINCENT	/	/	ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	140	PREV. EMP.
24	PHILLIPS	GEORGE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	142	1ST. VOY.
25	HENAUALT	ARMAUD	/	/	BELLS	"	"	"	"	18	M	FRENCH	CANADIAN	5.6	130	1ST. VOY.
26	PARKER	WILLIAM	/	/	3RD. PANTS	11.1.29	BERMUDA	"	"	32	M	AFR. BLK	BRITISH	5.6	133	/
27	RICH	JACK	/	/	MUSICIAN	10.30 29	NEW YORK	"	"	35	M	HEBREW	AMERICAN	5.7	150	/
28	WAKSCHAL	MOE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	130	/
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, ALBERT R. FRANCIS, MASTER of the BRITISH R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this FOURTH day of NOVEMBER, 1929

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

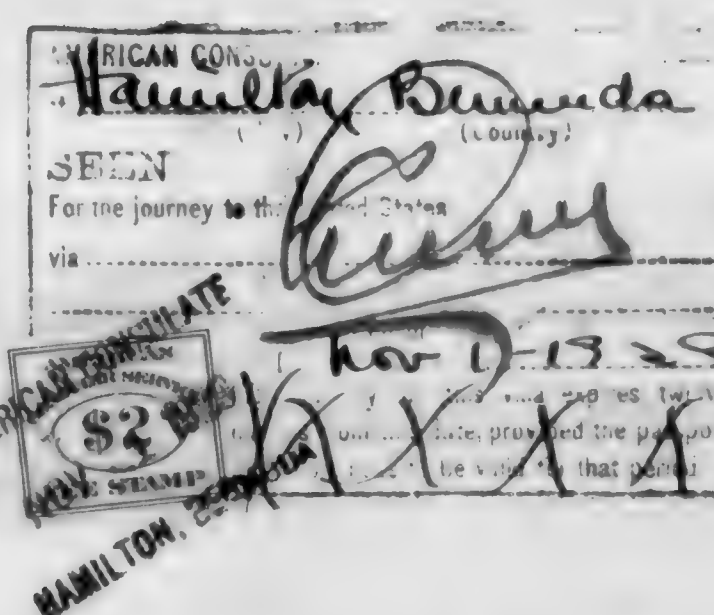
American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

*[Signature]*  
Clay Marrell,  
Vice Consul of the United States.

6 sheets.

169 persons.



No. 1002. Fee of \$2.00  
Paid in American Funds.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







PORT

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHL

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

34-2612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

34—1018

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

~~being any United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.~~



.19

Line *Export Packet Co Ltd*  
 Owners *do do*  
 Local Agents *do do*  
 14-120

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Total crew 26

11-4-29

Gypsum King

Crew list is out.

arrival at a

7 75  
1929

Required under

Vessel

(1)

No. on list

Family

1

Meld

2

Vand

3

Rab

4

Hum

5

Thon

6

H. L.

7

Russ

8

Hala

9

June

10

Will

11

Mary

12

Law

13

Olin

14

Sab

15

Bo

16

Lea

17

Brac

18

Long

19

Glen

20

Pitt

21

Per

22

Bur

23

Be

24

McLau

25

Lee

26

Alen

27

28

29

30

Line S. J. ...

Owners do

Local Agents do

14-1280

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases

153

150

(2), (5), (6) and (7) her side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Sydney King*, arriving at *New York*, *New York*, 1929, from the port of *London, N.S.*

75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Meldrum	John	✓	26	Master	8/29/29	Hindson	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5'8"	158	
2	Vandy	Harry	✓	20	Ch. Officer	5/1/29	New York	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	166	
3	Robinson	Anthony	✓	25	1 <sup>st</sup>	9/3/29	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'5"	135	
4	Humble	William	✓	33	Ch. Eng	10/25/29	Hindson	"	"	53	"	English	"	5'5"	155	
5	Thompson	William	✓	22	2 <sup>nd</sup>	10/2/29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
6	White	Raymond	✓	3	3 <sup>rd</sup>	6/19/29	New York	"	"	27	"	Newfoundland	"	5'7"	160	
7	Russell	William	✓	1	Harbor Officer	9/18/29	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'5"	135	
8	Halderson	Helmar	✓	8	Boatman	5/1/29	"	"	"	23	"	Norway	Norwegian	5'7"	160	
9	Innes	John	✓	3	Sailor	5/1/29	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	British	5'5"	155	
10	Williams	Grady	✓	15	"	10/21/29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
11	Murphy	Francis	✓	19	"	10/29/29	"	Yes	"	37	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	140	
12	Lewis	John	✓	1	"	9/23/29	Hindson	No	"	26	"	English	"	5'4"	137	
13	Olin	Ernest	✓	1	"	9/23/29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	146	
14	Sabean	George	✓	4	"	8/29/29	"	"	"	20	"	Canada	Canadian	5'10"	165	
15	Bosa	Angell	✓	10	Longman	10/15/29	New York	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5"	158	
16	Leardin	John	✓	6	Trimmer	10/29/29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	158	
17	Bradley	Bernard	✓	10	"	10/29/29	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	British	5'7"	165	
18	Loughlan	Bernard	✓	17	"	10/29/29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	158	
19	Glenn	William	✓	4	"	10/29/29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	156	
20	Pitt	Peto	✓	8	"	10/29/29	"	"	"	35	"	Spain	Spanish	5'6"	153	
21	Pena	Jose	✓	30	"	15/7/29	"	"	"	58	"	Jamaica	"	5'4"	137	
22	Burke	George	✓	26	"	8/8/29	Philadelphia	"	"	26	"	B.H.I.	B.H.I.	5'6"	155	
23	Bellon	David	✓	8	Ch. Steward	9/27/29	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	British	5'6"	157	
24	McLachlan	William	✓	10	2 <sup>nd</sup>	10/29/29	New York	Yes	"	10	"	Scotch	"	5'6"	153	
25	Leall	George	✓	10	Ship's Cook	9/27/29	Philadelphia	No	"	45	"	English	"	5'9"	160	
26	Ahem	Robert	✓	1 Month	Messboy	10/29/29	New York	Yes	"	17	"	USA	USA	5'6"	125	

Wm H. Turner Insp

Line *Sydney Packet Co. Ltd.*  
Owners *do do*  
Local Agents *do do*

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



J. W. Meldrum  
Master, First or Second Officer

1 day of *W*  
*W. F. Turner*  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"SAN JUAN"

sailing from San Juan, P.R.

Oct. 30th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

11/4/29 19

76

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Aponte	Santas	21	F S	Salinas, P.R. Aug. 17th. 1908	52 E. 104 St. N.Y.C.
2	Arvelo	Palermo	17	M D	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 5th. 1912	56 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
3	Barrios	Rosa M	56	F M	Utuaado, P.R. July 12th. 1873	59 Franklin St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
4	Bayonet Vazquez	Angela	25	F S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 8th. 1904	238 E. 96 St. N.Y.C.
5	Borrero	Carmen P	23	F M	Adjuntas, P.R. Aug. 29th. 1906	214 Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
6	Borrero	Angela E	2	F S	Adjuntas, P.R. June 1st. 1927	214 Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
7	Brenes	Francisco E	34	M M	Patillas, P.R. Aug. 8nd. 1895	540 W. 136 St. N.Y.C.
8	Caballer	Elisa	17	F S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 2nd. 1911	280 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
9	Canety	Manuel	21	M S	Caguas, P.R. Aug. 30th. 1908	126 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
10	Carrion	Rafael	22	M S	Luquillo, P.R. July 3rd. 1907	61 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
11	Chimeles	Catalina	20	F S	Utuaado, P.R. July 5th. 1909	154 E. 105 St. N.Y.C.
12	Cifre	Cesar	18	M S	Sabana Grande, P.R. July 16th. 1911	47 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
13	Cintron	Juana V	25	F M	San Juan, P.R. June 24th. 1904	232 Hudson Ave. N.Y.C.
14	Colmenero	Rafael	25	M M	Aguadilla, P.R. Mar. 1st. 1904	41 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
15	Colmenero	Elisa	18	F M	Rincon, P.R. Mar. 17th. 1911	41 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
16	Colon Nieves	Juan	25	M M	Aibonito, P.R. June 24th. 1904	68 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
17	Cordero	Jose	19	M S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Sept. 4th. 1910	64 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
18	Cordero	Emilio	6	M S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 30th. 1923	64 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
19	Cortes	Justa G	40	F M	Utuaado, P.R. June 6th. 1888	320 W. 36 St. N.Y.C.
20	Cruz	Leonor	20	F S	Luquillo, P.R. Nov. 4th. 1908	84 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
21	Cuevas	Wenceslao	26	M S	San Lorenzo, P.R. Aug. 16th. 1903	117 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
22	Davila	Trinidad	32	F M	Bayamon, P.R. June 18th. 1897	70 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
23	Davila	Jose A	27	M S	Bayamon, P.R. Jan. 12th. 1902	1735 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
24	De Jesus	Elbita	4	F S	Utuaado, P.R. Aug. 8th. 1925	59 Franklin St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
25	Fernandez	Rafael	36	M M	Ciales, P.R. Oct. 24th. 1893	26 W. 236 St. N.Y.C.
26	Flores	Jose J	34	M S	Arrecibo, P.R. Mar. 6th. 1895	138 W. 66 St. N.Y.C.
27	Flores	Eulalia	24	F S	Maricao, P.R. Dec. 11th. 1904	875 8th. Ave. N.Y.C.
28	Freytes	Ismael	26	M M	Manati, P.R. July 5th. 1903	5 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
29	Freytes	Angela	18	F M	Manati, P.R. Nov. 7th. 1911	5 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
30	Freytes	Ismael	1	M S	New York, N.Y. Oct. 24th. 1928	5 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.

In care of  
Mrs. R. Barrios Line 3 Sheet 1.

*W. J. Walsh, Ingt.*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

77

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8.8. "SAN JUAN" sailing from San Juan, P.R. Oct. 30th., 1929., Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. 11/4/29-19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Giro	Rosa F	65	F	W	Sabana Grande, P.R. Apr. 5th. 1864		56 E. 107 St. N.Y.C.
2	Gonzalez	Juan	30	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. June 24th. 1899		92 Hamilton Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Gonzalez	Alfredo	18	M	S	San Sebastian, P.R. Sept. 10th. 1911		189 Adams St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
4	Gonzalez	Hector	17	M	S	Arecibo, P.R. Jan. 12th. 1912		63 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
5	Gracia	Margarita	10	F	S	Ponce, P.R. July 20th. 1929	In care of Mrs. T. Perez Line 18 Sheet 3.	53 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
6	Gracia	Juan	22	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. June 24th. 1907		531 W. 151 St. N.Y.C.
7	Gutierrez	Vicenta G	60	F	W	Juana Diaz, P.R. Apr. 15th. 1868		56 E. 107 St. N.Y.C.
8	Gutierrez	Emilia	17	F	S	Juana Diaz, P.R. Dec. 6th. 1911		56 E. 107 St. N.Y.C.
9	Gutierrez	Carlos R	4	M	S	Ponce, P.R. Mar. 18th. 1925		56 E. 107 St. N.Y.C.
10	Hernandez	Isabel	48	F	S	San Juan, P.R. July 8th. 1881		612 W. 135 St. N.Y.C.
11	Hernandez	Ines	33	F	D	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 21st. 1896		68 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
12	Hernandez	Florentino	24	M	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Oct. 16th. 1905		1329 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Hernandez	Jorge	18	M	S	Arecibo, P.R. June 10th. 1911		48 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
14	Hurtado	Lorenzo	52	M	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Aug. 10th. 1877		1393 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Hurtado	Jose	17	M	S	Bayamon, P.R. Aug. 3rd. 1912		1392 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
16	Jimenez	Aurelio	20	M	S	Luquillo, P.R. Mar. 22nd. 1909		610 W. 150 St. N.Y.C.
17	Lanausse	Zaira L	9	F	S	Salinas, P.R. Feb. 23rd. 1910	In care of Miss S. Aponte Line 1 Sheet 1.	308 E. 102 St. N.Y.C.
18	Lopez	Ramon	21	M	M	Fajardo, P.R. Aug. 30th. 1908		53 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
19	Lopez	Mercedes D	20	F	M	Gurabo, P.R. July 11th. 1909		53 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
20	Lopez	Miguel A	18	M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Sept. 27th. 1911		41 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
21	Llauger	Escocastica	40	F	W	Corozal, P.R. Sept. 15th. 1889		115 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
22	Malave	Jose C	30	M	M	Cayey, P.R. Oct. 20th. 1899		25 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
23	Maldonado	Nieves	18	F	S	Arecibo, P.R. July 20th. 1911		358 Hick St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
24	Martinez	Angelina	17	F	S	Maricao, P.R. Aug. 15th. 1912		114 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.
25	Martinez	Esther	15	F	S	Las Marias, P.R. Sept. 6th. 1914		111 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
26	Martinez	Julio	48	M	M	Fajardo, P.R. July 16th. 1881		136 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
27	Martinez	Petra	40	F	M	Fajardo, P.R. June 17th. 1889		136 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
28	Martinez	Honora	14	F	S	San Juan, P.R. June 18th. 1915		136 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
29	Martinez	Julia	13	F	S	San Juan, P.R. July 20th. 1916		136 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
30	Medina	Ramon	21	M	M	Caguas, P.R. Feb. 27th. 1908		102 E. 103 St. N.Y.C.

*W. E. Valdez, Inspt.*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

78

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8.8.

"SAN JUAN"

sailing from San Juan, P.R.

Oct. 30th.

19 29

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. 11/4/29, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	Melendez	Zoraida	29	F S	Jayuya, P.R. May 29th. 1900	92 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
2	Melendez	George	56	M W	Naguabo, P.R. Apr. 23rd. 1893	225 E. 102 St. N.Y.C.
3	Mendoza	Raquel	12	F S	Bayamon, P.R. Apr. 15th. 1917	68 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
4	Montalvo	Susano	20	M S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Nov. 18th. 1908	29 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
5	Morales	Carlos	29	M M	Las Marias, P.R. Sept. 8th. 1900	334 W. 53 St. N.Y.C.
6	Moreno	Nemesio	29	M M	Cayey, P.R. Mar. 25th. 1900	105 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
7	Muñoz	Bienvenido	22	M S	Lajas, P.R. Mar. 28th. 1907	67 W. 106 St. N.Y.C.
8	Nieves	Agustin	19	M S	Vieques, P.R. Jan. 12th. 1910	17 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
9	Norat	Ana G	43	F W	Coamo, P.R. Dec. 8th. 1885	203 W. 102 St. N.Y.C.
10	Norat	Julia G	15	F S	Cayey, P.R. Apr. 12th. 1914	203 W. 107 St. N.Y.C.
11	Norat	Lucrecia M	11	F S	Cayey, P.R. Nov. 23rd. 1918	203 W. 107 St. N.Y.C.
12	Oquendo	Francisca	60	F D	Vega Alta, P.R. Jan. 2nd. 1869m	217 Adams St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
13	Ortiz	Juan	6	M S	Guayama, P.R. June 24th. 1923	133 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
14	Ortiz	Mary	5	F S	Guayama, P.R. Mar. 24th. 1924	133 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
15	Palacios	Sabina	28	F M	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 5th. 1900	13 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.
16	Perez	Juñan	20	M S	Ponce, P.R. June 7th. 1909	214 Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
17	Perez	Francisco	55	M M	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 11th. 1874	53 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
18	Perez	Teresa R	52	F W	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 4th. 1876	53 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
19	Perez	Tomas	29	M S	Ponce, P.R. June 18th. 1900	53 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
20	Perez Lebron	Dolores	58	F W	Caguas, P.R. Oct. 15th. 1871	102 E. 103 St. N.Y.C.
21	Perujo	Perla	7	F S	New York, N.Y. June 17th. 1922	1446 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
22	Perujo	Carlos	5	M S	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 17th. 1924	1446 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
23	Pesante	Juan A	29	M M	Añasco, P.R. Nov. 20th. 1899	3 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
24	Quiñones	Bonifacio	20	M M	San German, P.R. Oct. 15th. 1909	211 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
25	Quiñones	Pedro J	24	M M	Yauco, P.R. Feb. 11th. 1905	123 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
26	Quiñones	Isabel V	17	F M	Yauco, P.R. Dec. 6th. 1911	123 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
27	Ramos	Placido	24	M S	Guayama, P.R. Dec. 26th. 1904	133 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
28	Ramos Hernandez	Arturo	19	M S	Quebradillas, P.R. Dec. 10th. 1909	198 7th. Ave. N.Y.C.
29	Reyes	Manuel S	27	M M	San Lorenzo, P.R. June 1st. 1902	112 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
30	Rivera	Filomena	28	F S	Comerio, P.R. June 18th. 1901	58 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.

In care of  
Mr. P. Ramos Line 27 Sheet 3.  
" " " " "

In care of  
Mrs. I. Rodriguez Line 10 Sheet 4.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

79

8. 8. "SAN JUAN" sailing from San Juan, P.R. Oct. 30th., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. 11/4/29, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Rivera	Maximino	60	M	M	Naranjito, P.R. Jan. 4th. 1869		52 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
2	Rivera	Sagracia	21	F	S	Barceloneta, P.R. Feb. 10th. 1908		186 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Rivera	Blanca R	20	F	S	Florida, P.R. Feb. 12th. 1909		5 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
4	Rivera	Daniel	20	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Apr. 20th. 1909		20 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
5	Rivera	Aurea	18	F	M	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 24th. 1911		11 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
6	Rodriguez	Maria J	20	F	S	Patillas, P.R. July 15th. 1909		15 W. 12 St. N.Y.C.
7	Rodriguez	Carmen	26	F	M	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 9th. 1903		450 W. 17 St. N.Y.C.
8	Rodriguez	Pedro	25	M	M	Guayanilla, P.R. May 28th. 1904		59 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
9	Rodriguez	Agraciada	25	F	M	Guayanilla, P.R. June 15th. 1904		59 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
10	Rodriguez Carreño	Isabel	24	F	M	Ensenada, P.R. Oct. 17th. 1905		28 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
11	Sanchez	Juan	54	M	M	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 30th. 1875		364 Barkley St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
12	Sanchez	Dimas	21	M	M	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 25th. 1908		109 Franklin St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Santos	Jose de Jesus	29	M	M	Utuado, P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1900		110 St. 102 E. N.Y.C.
14	Sierra	Gregorio	35	M	M	Manati, P.R. Aug. 16th. 1894		68 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.
15	Soto	Mercedes	28	F	S	Juana Diaz, P.R. Jan. 4th. 1901		152 Lexington St. Elizabeth, N.J.
16	Soto	Andres	22	M	S	Culebra, P.R. Mar. 29th. 1907		104 Garrison Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
17	Sotomayor	Fulgencio	21	M	S	Agua de P.R. Nov. 4th. 1907		12 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
18	Torres	Pablo	22	M	S	Bayamon, P.R. Feb. 6th. 1907		66 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
19	Valle	Natalia	21	F	S	Dorado, P.R. May 14th. 1908		66 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
20	Vigo	Sara	24	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 3rd. 1904		232 Hudson Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
21	Vincenty	Fermin	36	M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Nov. 1st. 1892		134 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
22	Martia	Ignacio	28	M	M	San Juan, P.R. May 22nd. 1901		426 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
23	Armstrong	Juana	23	F	M	Yauco, P.R. Sept. 8th. 1906		308 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
24	Correa	Luis	17	M	S	Rio Grande, P.R. Apr. 11th. 1912		1 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
25	Avila	Antolina	23	F	S	Corozal, P.R. Jan. 21st. 1906		1669 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
26	Valldejuly	Carlos	24	M	M	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1905		1759 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
27	Garcia	Francisco	20	M	S	Toa Alta, P.R., Aug. 6th. 1909.		66 West 116th Street, NYC
28	Sanchez	Roque	20	M	S	Aibonito, P.R. Apr. 3rd. 1909		28 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
29								
30								

*W. J. Walsh, Inspt.*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 668117 ADON

11-4-29

*San Juan*

*FRD*

Rate	118	118
Storage	118	118
Total		

*10 55-17*

*830*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SAN JUAN", arriving at New York, N.Y., November, 4th, 1929, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico Oct. 30th, 1929. 80

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		NUNAN	DOUGLAS	/	Master	Oct. 15/29	N.Y.	Both	Y	29	M	U.S. CITIZEN		6-2	1		
2		HENNING	CLIFTON	/	Mate	15 "	"	"	"	35	M	DO		5-8			
3		Haughton	Octavius	/	2nd Mate	15 "	"	"	"	45	M	DO		5-8			
4		Olsen	Oskar	/	3rd "	15 "	"	"	"	37	M	DO		5-7			
5		Kennelly,	Edward	/	Purser	15 "	"	"	"	27	M	DO		5-6			
6		Gray	William	/	Surgeon	15 "	"	"	"	53	M	Do		5-7			
7		Cole	Ernest	/	Sr. Radio	15 "	"	"	"	28	M	Do		5-6			
8		Lenkowsky	Solomon	/	Jr. Radio	15 "	"	"	"	21	M	Do		5-7			
9		Bernanble	Suilverto	/	Carpenter	15 "	"	"	"	31	M	D.N.I.	HOLLAND	5-7			
10		Brown	Josiah	/	Boatswain	15 "	"	"	"	36	M	Do		5-8			
11		Gunderson	Telif	/	J. Master	15 "	"	"	"	22	M	Seenda	Norway	5-7			
12	First PR	Del Rey	Cyrano	/	Do	15 "	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8			
13	First PR	Moylan	Paul	/	Do	15 "	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-6			
14		Thode	Agustin	/	A B Seaman	15 "	"	"	"	29	M	D.N.I.	HOLLAND	5-9			
15		Gonzalez	Ramon	/	Do	15 "	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN (PR)		5-7			
16		Ferrer	Oscar	/	Do	15 "	"	"	"	54	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-5			
17		Rodriguez	Raymond	/	Do	15 "	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN (PR)		5-7			
18		Cleary	Joseph	/	Do	15 "	"	"	"	18	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-9			
19	FIRST PR	Pena	Rafael	/	Do	30 "	San Juan	"	"	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN (PR)		5-5			
20	FIRST PR	Henderson	William	/	Ord. Seaman	30 "	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-8			
21		Fuentes	Emilio	/	Do	15 "	New York	"	"	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN (PR)		5-5			
22		Volcan	Pele	/	Messboy	15 "	"	"	"	27	M	U S CITIZEN (PR)		5-6			
23		Denton	Joseph	/	Ch. Eng'r	15 "	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-7			
24		Machado	Gerinimo	/	1st Asst	15 "	"	"	"	53	M	DO		5-7			
25		Koppel	John	/	2nd Asst	15 "	"	"	"	38	M	DO		5-9			
26		Price	Sydney	/	3rd Asst	15 "	"	"	"	45	M	DO		5-7			
27		Faloon	Jose	/	Oiler	15 "	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8			
28		Garcia	Jose	/	"	15 "	"	"	"	42	M	DO		5-6			
29		Viera	Antonio	/	"	15 "	"	"	"	28	M	DO		5-7			
30		Martinez	Antonio	/	"	15 "	"	"	"	33	M	DO		5-8			

Line PORTO RICO  
Owners THE NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S.S.CO.  
Local Agents THE NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S.S.CO.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. H. NUNAN, MASTER, of the U.S.S. "SAN JUAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, ~~U.S.S. "SAN JUAN"~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 19 22.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 636) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT-OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1280

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SAN JUAN", arriving at New York, N.Y., November 4th, 1929, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico Oct. 30th, 1929.

81

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Secane	Juan		Oiler	Oct. 15	N.Y.	Both	Y	52	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4			
2		Vasquez	Jose		"	15	"	"	Y	28	M	DO		5-6			
3		Rivera	Domingo		Pitman	15	"	"	Y	36	M	DO		5-7			
4		Mosquero	Marcelino		"	15	"	"	Y	28	M	DO		5-8			
5		Castro	Miguel		"	15	"	"	Y	28	M	Span Amer	Costa Rica	5-5			
6		Gart	Gerardo		Wiper	15	"	"	Y	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8			
7		Soriano	Ramon		"	15	"	"	Y	22	M	U.S.CITIZEN (Pa)		5-7			
8		Steers	Frank		Ch.Steward	15	"	"	Y	41	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5-5			
9		Bayero	Nicolas		2nd Steward	15	"	"	Y	51	M	DO		5-4			
10		Frias	Marie		Stewardess	15	"	"	Y	28	F	DO (Pa)		5-7			
11		Zabala	Lorenzo		Ch.Cook	15	"	"	Y	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6			
12		Castro	Juan		2nd Cook	15	"	"	Y	39	M	Span-Amer	Costa Rica	5-7			
13		Eroide	Agustin		3rd Cook	15	"	"	Y	22	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6			
14		Rivera	Polo		Sculleryman	15	"	"	Y	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN (PR)		5-7			
15		Romer	Virgilio		Pantryman	15	"	"	Y	26	M	D W I	Holland	5-6			
16	FIRST	Villaba	Eloy		2nd "	15	"	"	Y	18	M	U S Citizen (PR)		5-5			
17		Rivera	Dimitrio		Messman	15	"	"	Y	29	M	U S Citizen (PR)		5-6			
18		Borian	Carlos		2nd "	15	"	"	Y	29	M	U S Citizen (PR)		5-7			
19		Mangual	Ramon		Waiter	15	"	"	Y	24	M	DO	DO	5-6			
20		Maisonett	Jesus		"	15	"	"	Y	28	M	DO	DO	5-7			
21		Lopez	Juan		"	15	"	"	Y	26	M	DO	DO	5-6			
22		Henriquez	Eduardo		"	15	"	"	Y	18	M	DO	DO	5-6			
23		Rivera	Carlos		"	15	"	"	Y	19	M	DO	DO	5-7			
24		Sostre	Juan		"	15	"	"	Y	22	M	DO	DO	5-7			
25		Natal	John		"	15	"	"	Y	31	M	DO	DO	5-5			
26		Ortiz	Jose		"	15	"	"	Y	43	M	DO	DO	5-6			
27		Coffie	Juan		"	15	"	"	Y	25	M	DWI	Holland	5-8			
28		Venetaar	Pablo		"	15	"	"	Y	36	M	DO		5-9			
29		Hernandez	Teofil		"	15	"	"	Y	25	M	DO		5-7			
30																	

Line PORTO RICO  
Owners THE NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S.S.CO.  
Local Agents THE NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S.S.CO.  
14-1290

*M. J. Walsh*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



11-4-29  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. E. NUNAN, MASTER

of the AMER. S. S. "SAN JUAN"

do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 19 29.

Master, TOLEDO, OHIO

W. E. Galt  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

197372

I, William Stille Hutchell, Surgeon of the Island of Grenada B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of 2 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Twenty Sixth day of October, 1919.

at St. George's, Grenada, B. W. I.

John M. Gilchrist

Service Number:- 136

John M. Gilchrist United States Consular Agent

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a consular officer, who shall administer oaths.



Fee \$2.00 paid in U. S. Currency

	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	WHITE	BLACK	OTHER	UNCLASSIFIED
1st Cabin	1	✓		1	1		✓
2nd Cabin	27			3			30
TOTAL	28	✓		3	1	1	35

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

30  
30  
30



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "MARAYAL" Voy: 134 N.E.

Passengers sailing from Grenada, E. W. I.

27th, October, 1929.

ADMITTED  
ADMITTED 1:  
2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another ingular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lista thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A., November 4<sup>th</sup>, 1917

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Harrison, of the S. S. Maraval, from Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Nov, 1929  
at New York  
J. A. Harrison  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Scheult, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of October, 1929.

at Trinidad, B. W. I.

Serial No 1751



Agosto Robinson  
American Vice Consul  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Fee \$2.00 and equal to 4.00  
paid by affiant to the original copy of this document.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ..... 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "MARAVALL"

Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD DBI., 26TH, OCTOBER., 1929.

Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD DBI., 26TH. OCTOBER, 1929.																						
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	UNEMPLOYED	BAIRSTO	FREDERICK	33		M	M	ARMY CAPTAIN	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	01-15	SELBY ENGLAND	YORKSHIRE	NON IMM 232	3-19-29	RANGOON, BURMA	5. 9. 29	BURMA	MANDALAY
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 14, 1919.

85

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	1ST. BATTALION (K.G.O.) MADRAS PIONEERS, MADRAS, INDIA.	INDIA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	MR W STUART GRAHAM (FRIEND) 15 CHESTNUT ST. PHILADELPHIA	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11 1/2	FAIR	BROWN	GREEN	NONE
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Harrison, of the S. S. Maraval, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May, 1924  
at Trinidad  
J. A. Harrison Master Officer.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. J. Davis, Surgeon of the City of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 29.

at Georgetown, Demerara, B.G.



Harold E. Riggs

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

This is a true copy of the original signed by Harold E. Riggs, American Consul at Georgetown, Demerara, British Guiana, dated this 21st day of October, 1929.

BOOKER BROS., MCCONNELL & CO. LTD.

Agents: The Trinidad Times.

BOOKER BROS., MCCONNELL & CO. LTD.

Harold E. Riggs  
Passenger Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A.

4TH. NOVEMBER, 1929.

87

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, corporation, society, or government	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of any religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of any labor union, or is engaged in any labor activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of any religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity									Whether alien is a member of any labor union, or is engaged in any labor activity	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	(Sister) E. Lane, Peter's Hall, East Bank Demerara	New York		Yes	Daughter	Yes	No	-	(Daughter) Mrs H. Taylor, 456 West, 57th St. N.Y.C.	(To reside)	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Hennickson, of the S. S. Maramba, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1929  
at Chicago  
J. A. Hennickson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

88

S. S. Maraval Sailing from Demerara, Oct. 21<sup>st</sup>, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, November 4<sup>th</sup>, 1929

89

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Brown	Harold Rutherford	30	0	M		July 4 1899 Boston, Mass		O/o Dept of State, Washington D.C.
2							Wanted by 745		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Stiles White, Surgeon of the Island of Grenada, 1347, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. S. White  
Witness L. C. P.

Sworn to before me this Twenty Sixth day of October, 19 29.

at St. George's, Grenada, B. W. I.

John Mc Gilchrist

Service Number- 137

John Mc Gilchrist United States Consular Agent  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



Fee \$1.00 paid in U. S. Currency.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security.

S. S. "MARAVALL" Voy: 134 N.E.

Passengers sailing from Grenada, E. V. I.

27th. October, 1929.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alone	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

—

USED WITH



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. A. Hendrickson, of the S. S. Maranal, from Granada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, True in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Nov, 1929  
at New York

J. A. Hendrickson  
Master - Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

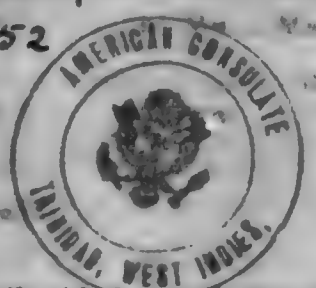
I, R. Schenel, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Schenel M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of October, 1929.

at Trinidad, B.W.I.

Service No. 1752



W. R. Schenel  
American Vice Consul  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Fee \$2.00 U.S. Gold, equal to \$2.00  
paid by affixing stamps to the original copy of this document.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. "MARAVAS"

*Passengers sailing from* PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, BWI.

26TH, OCTOBER, 1929.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

92

, November 4<sup>th</sup>, 1922.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. A. Hunkeler, of the S. S. Maraud, from San Pedro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of July, 1929  
at San Pedro  
J. A. Hunkeler  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Claver, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 29.

at Georgetown, Demerara, B.G.



Harold E. Riggs

Vice Consul

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

This is a true copy of the original signed by Harold E. Riggs American Consul, at Georgetown, Demerara, British Guiana, dated this 21st. day of October, 1929.

BOOKER BROS. MCCONNELL & CO., LTD.

Agents: The Trinidad Line.

BOOKER BROS. MCCONNELL & Co., Ltd.

James P. Whitely Passenger Clerk.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARAVALL"

Passengers sailing from GEORGETOWN, BRITISH GUIANA

21ST. OCTOBER, 1929.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, what language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PERRY	Joseph E.	44		M	S	Mechanical engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	B. Guiana	Leonora	Re-entry Permit #616909	Washington DC.	5/8/29.	B. Guiana	Anna
2		MOTLEY	Allan Arthur	20	10	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	B. Guiana	Georgetown	AP-7580798	Georgetown B.G.	5/9/29.	B. Guiana	Catherine
3		LOVELL	Drucilla	42	7	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	B. Guiana	Georgetown	quota visa #61294	Georgetown B.G.	5/9/29.	B. Guiana	Georgetown
4		SCHWARTZ	Florence	39	6	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	B. Guiana	Georgetown	quota visa #18	Georgetown B.G.	11/10/29.	B. Guiana	Georgetown
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

EPHRAIM  
Thurs 10 30 AM

IT 28  
5 Br. Guiana

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK U.S.A.

4TH. NOVEMBER

1929.

94

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
1	(Mother) Mrs Mary Perry. Anna Catharina, W.O.	New York	Yes	Self	1915-20	Yes	(To resume work)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
2	(Cousin) Mr A.H. Mottley. 345 East St. Georgetown D.C.	New York	Yes	Self	1922-23	Yes	(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
3	(Mother) Mary Lovell, 29 Second St. Alburtown, D.C.	New York	Yes	Self	1921-23	Yes	(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
4	(Mother) Mrs A. Skerrett, 70 Robb St. Georgetown D.C.	New York	Yes	Self	1921-23	Yes	(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
5							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
6							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
7							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
8							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
9							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
10							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
11							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
12							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
13							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
14							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
15							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
16							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
17							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
18							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
19							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
20							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
21							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
22							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
23							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
24							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
25							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
26							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
27							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
28							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
29							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark
30							(To reside)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Dark

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Harrison, of the S. S. Marauder, from Danvers, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Harrison  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Nov, 1929

at New York

W. A. Allen

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NARAYAN

TRINIDAD S. S. LINE

arrived ..... NOV. 4. 1929

192

*M.*

from

95

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS				
		Group	Number				One year old or under	Older than one year	By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
592	1 NOEL AMELIA 12:30	4	1-2	3	BOND TO CALL	S. I. aw	John	11/4/29						
352	MUNROE ETHEL													
	</													

T. D. MARAVAL 11/4/29







SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. A. Hennikson

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the name of the company, when, where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the time they respectively hold in the ship's service; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, the names in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information in which any such alien has been reported to have departed from the vessel; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his apprehension; and before the officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon to deliver to such immigration officer and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been landed from the vessel, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens who have been landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is, if required by the Secretary of Labor, the sum of \$10 for each alien event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

18	Lyda	Samuel	✓	30 Yrs	A.B	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	do	British	5 9	155	None
19	Joseph	James	✓	15 Yrs	A.B	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5 5	140	None
20	Dickson	Matthew	✓	25 Yrs	A.B	do	do	No	Yes	55	M	do	do	5 9	140	None
21	Shearwood	Thompson	✓	2 Yrs	A.B	19/9/23	do	No	Yes	54	M	do	do	5 5	130	None
22	Ford	Winston	✓	2 Yrs	Dokey	do	do	No	Yes	55	M	do	do	5 4	138	None
23	Ishester	James	✓	25 Yrs	Chf Engr	25/6/20	New York	No	Yes	53	M	Scotch	do	5 10	210	None
24	Gibson	Donald	✓	9 Yrs	2nd Engr	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	W Indian	do	5 10	168	None
25	Moore	Thomas	✓	5 Yrs	3rd Engr	do	do	No	Yes	56	M	English	do	5 9	140	None
26	Greenhead	Robert	✓	5 Yrs	4th Engr	do	do	No	Yes	55	M	do	do	5 7	130	None
27	Clarke	Joseph	✓	2 Yrs	5th Engr	do	do	No	Yes	56	M	do	do	5 8	138	None
28	Brathwaite	Richard	✓	30 Yrs	Oilcr	25/5/23	Trinidad	No	Yes	47	M	W Indian	do	5 6	140	None
29	Roberts	Charles	✓	25 Yrs	Oilcr	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	W Indian	do	5 1	165	None
30	Watts	Joseph	✓	18 Yrs	Oilcr	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5 7	142	None
	Griffith	Kleener	✓	20 Yrs	Purman	14/9/23	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5 6	140	None

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

94-1267

**Immigrant Inspector.**

11-4 Manual

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.

November 18, 1929

I, master of the British November 18, 1929  
from port of New York N.Y. (Nationality) S.S. Mercal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 69 Number of seamen deserted 1  
 Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 73

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 3, 1929, consigned to Furness Withy & Co Ltd; is now lying at Pier 30 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail November 12, 1929, for Martinique, Barbados, St Vincent, Grenada, Trinidad and Demerara via United States port of New York N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN**

97

[illegible]

14-1613

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MARAVALL, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 4, 1929, from the port of TRINIDAD

98

MARAVALL  
NOV 4 1929

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Burkison	John	✓	20 Yrs	Master	25/6/29	New York	No	Yes	40	M	Finnish	British	5 6	140	None
2	Welch	John	✓	17 Yrs	Chief Officer	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	English	do	5 11	120	None
3	Orton	William	✓	19 Yrs	2nd Officer	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5 11	132	None
4	Walter	George	✓	21 Yrs	3rd Officer	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5 9	130	None
5	Morgan	Reginald	✓	1 Yr	Wireless Op	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5 10	120	None
6	Faulk	Palmer	✓	1 Yr	Wireless Op	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5 4	135	None
7	Benjamin	William	✓	18 Yrs	Carpenter	25/6/29	Trinidad	No	Yes	39	M	W Indian	do	5 11	175	None
8	Birchwood	Thomas	✓	20 Yrs	Boatman	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	W Indian	do	5 7	140	None
9	Clarke	Samuel	✓	12 Yrs	Qtr Master	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5 6	145	None
10	Gervin	Joseph	✓	35 Yrs	Qtr Master	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5 9	170	None
11	Lambert	William	✓	20 Yrs	Qtr Master	14/9/29	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5 10	140	None
12	Rams	Lee	✓	22 Yrs	Qtr Master	25/6/29	do	No	Yes	57	M	do	do	5 6	100	Scars 2 Chk
13	Alonzo	Joseph	✓	19 Yrs	A.B.	17/10/29	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5 7	150	None
14	Church	Samuel	✓	17 Yrs	A.B.	25/6/29	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5 5	145	None
15	DeHobriga	Irving	✓	12 Yrs	A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5 3	155	None
16	Martinez	Paul	✓	2 Yrs	A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	Jurassic	5 9	140	None
17	Eyde	Samuel	✓	20 Yrs	A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	British	5 9	155	None
18	Joseph	James	✓	18 Yrs	A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5 5	140	None
19	Makoon	Mathew	✓	25 Yrs	A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5 9	140	None
20	Shearwood	Thompson	✓	2 Yrs	A.B.	19/9/29	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5 5	130	None
21	Ferde	Winston	✓	2 Yrs	Deckboy	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5 4	135	None
22	Ischeber	James	✓	25 Yrs	Chief Eng	25/6/29	New York	No	Yes	38	M	Scottish	do	5 10	210	Scars
23	Gibson	Donald	✓	9 Yrs	2nd Eng	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	W Indian	do	5 10	155	None
24	Moore	Thomas	✓	5 Yrs	3rd Eng	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	English	do	5 9	140	None
25	Greathand	Robert	✓	5 Yrs	4th Eng	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5 7	130	None
26	Clarke	Joseph	✓	2 Yrs	5th Eng	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5 8	135	None
27	Freemonte	Richard	✓	20 Yrs	Oilier	25/6/29	Trinidad	No	Yes	47	M	W Indian	do	5 6	140	None
28	Roberts	Charles	✓	25 Yrs	Oilier	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	W Indian	do	5 1	135	None
29	Watts	Joseph	✓	12 Yrs	Oilier	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5 7	140	None
30	Griffith	Kleaser	✓	20 Yrs	Fireman	14/9/29	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5 6	140	None

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.











**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. A. Hennickson of the S. S. Moravia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of Section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Part A Subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

J. A. Hennickson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.										LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES	
NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF EXPIRATION	DATE OF EXPIRATION	DATE OF EXPIRATION	DATE OF EXPIRATION	RACE	PEOPLE
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	African (black).	Korean.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Armenian.	Lithuanian.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Bohemian.	Magyar.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Bosnian.	Mexican.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Chinese.	Moravian.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Cuban.	Polish.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Dutch.	Roumanian.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	East Indian.	Russian.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Flemish.	Scotch.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	French.	Servian.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	German.	Slovak.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Greek.	Slovenian.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Hebrew.	Spanish.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Irish.	Syrian.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Italian (north).	Turkish.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Italian (south).	Welsh.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. KARAYAS, arriving at NEW YORK, November 10, 1929, from the port of TRINIDAD

100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Andrews	Harold	✓	2 Yrs	Waiter	25/8/29	Trinidad	No	Yes	30	M	W-Indian	British	5 4	135	None
2	Scott	Robert	✓	4 Yrs	Eng. Man	10/8/29	do	No	Yes	29	M	W-Indian	do	5 6	140	None
3	Scott	William	✓	20 Yrs	Chf Cook	25/8/29	do	No	Yes	51	M	W-Indian	do	5 4	100	None
4	Marle	Stegar	✓	8 Yrs	2nd Cook	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	W-Indian	do	5 5	160	None
5	Seeding	Joseph	✓	3 Yrs	3rd Cook	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	W-Indian	do	5 6	150	None
6	Church	Henry	✓	6 Yrs	Butcher	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	W-Indian	do	6 1	165	None
7	Williams	Theodore	✓	35 Yrs	Baker	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	W-Indian	do	6 0	170	Embo on R Ar
8	Smith	Joseph	✓	8 Yrs	Houseboy	25/10/29	do	No	Yes	30	M	W-Indian	do	5 8	140	None
9	Robinson	Robert	✓	6 Yrs	Trimmer	25/10/29	do	No	Yes	32	M	W-Indian	do	5 11	140	None
10	AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, B.W.I. I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  Consul of the United States of America															
11	AMERICAN CONSULATE at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I. (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States  Date: Oct. 26, 1929 (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passenger itself continues to be validly admitted.)															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-230

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



11-4-29

day of November, 1924  
Edw. J. [illegible]

THIRTEEN

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of the alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 197298

NOV 8 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

\_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched 12/30  
Cards Removed 16/30  
Cards Indexed 16/30  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Signature and title of Immigration or other \_\_\_\_\_

am 11-4-24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York ny

Nov 4<sup>th</sup>, 1929

102

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien landed in country where he came, after having been previously admitted to the United States.	Length of time alien landed in country where he came, after having been previously admitted to the United States.	Whether alien landed in country where he came, after having been previously admitted to the United States.	Whether alien landed in country where he came, after having been previously admitted to the United States.	Whether alien landed in country where he came, after having been previously admitted to the United States.	Whether alien landed in country where he came, after having been previously admitted to the United States.	Whether alien landed in country where he came, after having been previously admitted to the United States.	Whether alien landed in country where he came, after having been previously admitted to the United States.	Whether alien landed in country where he came, after having been previously admitted to the United States.	Whether alien landed in country where he came, after having been previously admitted to the United States.	Whether alien landed in country where he came, after having been previously admitted to the United States.	Whether alien landed in country where he came, after having been previously admitted to the United States.	Whether alien landed in country where he came, after having been previously admitted to the United States.							
			Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1		<u>Melander</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>1925/1927</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>Colombia Heights</u>	<u>Brooklyn City</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Perm</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Good</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>Fair</u>	<u>Blk</u>	<u>Blue</u>	<u>None</u>	<u>Norway</u>	<u>Stavanger</u>
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**DATE**  
**WILL**

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

.....*Officer.*

Immigration Officer.

14-431

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the current occupation of the person.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made.

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country of birth, should be changed to "French" under the head of race.

race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Figure 1. Comparison of the results of the two methods. The results of the two methods are compared for the 1000 samples. The results of the two methods are compared for the 1000 samples. The results of the two methods are compared for the 1000 samples.



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. F. Lindero  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the date of arrival, and the place where they were in the port of arrival; or they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the persons who respectively hold in the ship's books, and after the arrival of any such vessel such information as the Secretary of Labor or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as possible, shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, giving a description of such alien, together with an information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on such vessel at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay to the collector or customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, or shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

11-4 Forward

Printed & Sold by A. I. Russell,  
Form 620-37

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York

I, master of the Norwegian M. S. Seward, Decemb. 19th, 1929  
from port of McDonald Bay (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 30

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted None  
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 3rd, 1929, consigned to Garcia & Diaz; is now lying at State Pier, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail November 10th, 1929, for Spain via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, Philadelphia.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1611

[illegible]

Line 1

Owner

**Local Agents**

Service No. 2262

100, 121

G. C. Tufarolo 11/4/29  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Crew 30- (Haw.) Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board  
upon arrival at a port of the United States

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Lind Samuel	43	Norwegian	Barcelona Oct. 15th 1929
Bie Ludwig	22	— —	Norway, June 1928

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

SORVAR

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

22	Gudmundsen	Georg	579/1929	2	"	Motorman	May 1929	Norway	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	176	70
23	Söiland	Dagfinn	515/1928	1/2	"	"	June 1928	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	175	65
24	Sagård	Peder	555/1927	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	"	168	68
25	Fjermestad	Odd	542/1927	1	"	Piler	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	159	68
26	Jensen	Förger	1118/1928	3/4	"	"	Oct. 1928	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	"	175	67
27	Gautun	Kristian	600/1929	1/4	"	"	May 1929	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	176	72
28	Knudsen	Georg	3273/1929	None	Electric.	Oct. 1929	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	176	74
29	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE</p> <p>at <u>McPherson</u> (City) <u>Norfolk</u> (Country)</p> <p>SEEN <u>for return to the United States</u></p> <p>by <u>McPherson</u></p> <p>Date <u>Oct 12 1929</u></p> </div> <div> <p>Serial No 2252</p> </div> </div> </div>																
30																	

Line

Owen

### Local Agents

Garcia & Liang

Service No 22E2

●●●, 并二一

G. C. Tufarolo 11/4/29  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

U. Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor-Vessel, *Sorvard*, arriving at *New York*, *Nov. 4*, 1929, from the port of *Genoa Italy* *all aliens* *11/19/29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cm.	(14) Weight kg.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lindner	Nicolai	1006/1928	30 years	Master	June 1928	Norway	No	Yes	50	Male	Scandin	Norwegian	185	90	
2	Ferjeren	Tønnes	749/1928	20	1st mate	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	185	83	
3	Eide	Erling	285/1929	13	2nd	Octob. 1929	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	176	67	
4	Stune	Helge	8360/1925	5	3rd	July 1929	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	175	68	
5	Eide	Guthorm	616/1928	25	1st engineer	June 1928	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	182	80	
6	Stune	Haakon	89/1925	10	2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	170	70	
7	Smördal	Bjarne	894/1929	19	3rd	Octob. 1928	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	174	94	
8	Olsen	Bernhard	44/1927	25	Steward	June 1928	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	174	70	
9	Havik	Didrik	610/1927	5	Cook	May 1929	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	178	78	
10	Ruus	Carl	245/1929	1/4	mess boy	Febr. 1929	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	190	70	
11	Vannvik	Erik	67/1929	7	Boatwain	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	167	70	
12	Mjellebust	Ole	358/1924	25	Carpenter	June 1928	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	170	65	
13	Bøe	Ludvig	202/1926	3	A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	166	57	
14	Askø	Hjalmar	55/1927	4	"	May 1927	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	70	
15	Thorsen	Stedeltain	1006/1927	1	C. S.	Decemb. 1928	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	169	65	
16	Moltersrød	Sigurd	125/1927	1/2	"	June 1928	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	167	60	
17	Gård	Tobias	538/1928	1/4	"	Octob. 1928	Genova	"	"	17	"	"	"	165	62	
18	Uliver	Johan	138/1928	1/4	"	Decemb. 1928	Norway	"	"	18	"	"	"	186	75	
19	Förjensen	Osmond	1204/1928	1	Ord. to	Octob. 1928	Genova	"	"	17	"	"	"	161	56	
20	Ugelstad	Olav	40/1928	1/2	"	June 1928	Norway	"	"	22	"	"	"	166	75	
21	Fohanneisen	Oscar	469/1926	3	Ord. to	Octob. 1928	Genova	"	"	22	"	"	"	173	72	
22	Gudmundsen	Georg	579/1929	2	Motorman	May 1929	Norway	"	"	21	"	"	"	176	70	
23	Søiland	Dagfinn	515/1928	1/2	"	June 1928	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	175	65	
24	Sagård	Peder	555/1927	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	168	68	
25	Fjermerstad	Odd	542/1927	1	Piler	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	159	68	
26	Fensen	Förjen	118/1928	3/4	"	Octob. 1928	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	175	67	
27	Gautun	Kristian	600/1929	1/4	"	May 1929	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	176	72	
28	Hundsen	Georg	3273/1929	None	Electric.	Octob. 1929	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	176	74	

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents  
Garcia & Diaz

L. C. Tafarolo 11/4/29  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S. Seward, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of November 19 28

G. C. Tufarolo  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

W. S. Lindholm  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 88) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

105

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor vessel *Sorvand*, arriving at *New York*, *Nov. 11*, 19*29*, from the port of *Alicante Nov. 4/29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wegener	Robert	28174	None	Ord. to Ellis Island for further inspection	When	Where			25	Male	German	German	177	68	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9	Luid	Samuel	1150/25	None	Ord. to Ellis Island for inspection	When	Where			43	Male	Scand.	Norwegian	174	65	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



11-4-29  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S. Svard, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Nov., 1929

G. C. Dufarolo  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

M. S. Svard  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Livorno Oct. 11/29  
Marseille " 14-29  
Barcelona " 15-29  
Tarragona " 17-29  
Valencia " 18-29  
Alicante " 19-29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 21 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman as required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO 197363

GALT T. AON

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eugene H. Deeds, Surgeon of the SS. Virapinos employed by the Atlantic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Jamaica, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at Kingston, Jamaica



George F. Kelly

Vice Consul of the United States



Service No 1699  
Proq. U. P. C.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some official authorized to administer oaths.

	WHITE	BLACK	CHINESE	INDIAN	OTHER	TOTAL
MALES	1					1
FEMALES						
TOTAL	1					1

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-480

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card

Card



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. ..... MIRAFLORES.

### Passengers sailing from

PORT ANTONIO. JAMAICA. B.W.I.

OCT. 29

19 29

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A.

Nov. 4 - 29, 19

195

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the SS. Miraflores from KINGSTON, JAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Nov, 1917  
at New York  
Wm. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number /

S. S. Miraflores Sailing from Port Antonio, Jam., Oct/29/29, 192 , Arriving at Port of New York, Nov/4/29, 192

108

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Reed.	Eben, W. F.	53	11	M	M	Dec/16/1875, Booth Bay, Maine,	Native born	Pleasantville, Westchester N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Miraflores, arriving at New York, Nov/4/29, 1929, from the port of Santiago, Guantanamo, Port Antonio

Total crew 29

Sheet No. 26

109

MIRAFLORES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Blair	Robert J.	Over 3 Years	Master	Oct/18/29	New York	No	Yes	46	M	Canadian	American	5-8	180	None	
2	Bewen	William H.	do	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	50	do	English	British	5-7	165	do	
3	McGuigan	Peter	do	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotland	do	5-7	155	do	
4	First (Tawag) Young	Andrew	do	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	do	do	5-7	145	do	
5	Wilson	Ewan A.	do	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	"	African	do	5-9	160	do	
6	Laing	Gursham	do	Boswain	"	"	"	"	27	"	do	do	5-7	155	do	
7	W. Hutchinson	William	do	Sailor	"	"	"	"	31	"	do	do	5-9	165	do	
8	Jones	Lowell	do	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	do	do	5-6	145	do	
9	Bills	David	do	do	"	"	"	"	31	"	do	do	5-8	150	do	
10	MacFarlane	Eleck	do	do	"	"	"	"	38	"	do	do	5-9	175	do	
11	Glenny	David	1-yr.	Wls-Opr	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	5-9	145	do	
12	Pellock	Lepor	2-Yrs	Chf-Engne	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	do	5-7	140	do	
13	McGurk	John B.	do	2nd, Engnr.	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5-8	155	do	
14	Leslie	Hugh	do	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	do	5-7	140	do	
15	Graig	James	do	4th "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	do	5-7	145	do	
16	Gomez	Benito	do	Oiler	"	"	"	"	45	"	Spain	Spain	5-6	150	do	
17	Pellicano	Santos	do	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	do	do	5-7	145	do	
18	Ramos	Jose	do	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	do	do	5-6	135	do	
19	Martinez	Antonio	do	Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	do	do	5-9	160	do	
20	Gomez	Ramon	do	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	do	do	5-8	155	do	
21	Babio	Jose	do	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	do	do	5-6	140	do	
22	Fernandez	Francisco	do	Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	do	do	5-8	155	do	
23	Deacon	David	do	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	British	5-6	145	do	
24	Hinchelwood	Holland	do	Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	African	do	5-6	140	do	
25	Wilkie	Charles	do	Messman	"	"	"	"	26	"	do	do	5-7	140	do	
26	Smith	John	do	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	do	do	5-8	155	do	
27	Brown	William	do	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	do	do	5-8	140	do	
28	Moore	Clifford A.	do	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	do	do	5-7	135	do	
29	Johnson	Carl	do	Purser	"	"	"	"	53	"	Swede	Sweden	5-7	155	do	
30																

American Consulate, No. 135  
at Santiago de Cuba  
(City) (Country)

SEEN and closed with total crew of 29  
For the journey to the United States, Nov 4/29

Line Atlantic Navigation Corporation  
Owners do do  
Local Agents do do



Date OCT 28 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



11-4-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Blair Master, of the British ss. Minaplores, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Nov, 1923  
Wm. J. Turner  
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 110

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BACCHUS Sailing from MARACAIBO, October 24th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOVEMBER 4th, 1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Koritzke	George G	31		M		Jersey City - New Jersey Oct. 14, 1898	Part. 655383	4210 Foster Av. Brooklyn New-York
2	Dehnis	Jesse R	41		M		Oakley - Ill. Febr. 27, 1887	658191	Decatur. Ill.-
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*G. C. Superior*  
*11/4/29*  
*master*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

111

S. S. Encinas sailing from Puerto Cabello, Ven. 28th October, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, U. S. A. Nov. 4, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Devine,	John Conrad	28	11		U. S. Single Junction City, Kas. U. S. A.	Pap. 146	347 Euclid Ave., Long Beach, California.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*G. C. Tufarolo*  
*11/4/29*  
*master*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



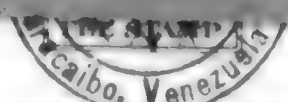
DATE OF ARRIVAL.....  
BILL NO.....  
NOV 14 1929

Am 11-4-29

5/5  
Boachers

Aliens	Us	Total
1st Cabin	6	6
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Leave	6	6

*[Signature]*



OCT 23 1929

ISSUED WITH 275-111/1











# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1

Vessel BAAGHUS, arriving at NEW-YORK, November 4<sup>th</sup>, 1922, from the port of Maracaibo Inagua Oct 30/29

113

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Vlaeken	Jurjen G			Master	10.12.22	New-York	No	Yes	42	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	195	
2	Olfenburger	Harm			1st. Off.	16.5.22	Curaçao	No	Yes	34	M	"	"	6'5"	180	
3	Van Woonseel	Johan A			2nd. Off.	4.4.22	New-York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'10"	151	
4	Porrenga	Gilbert M			3rd. Off.	16.5.22	Curaçao	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'10"	172	
5	Lodder	Nicolaas			apprentice	13.9.22	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'11"	163	
6	van de Water	Johannes			1st. Engineer	12.8.27	New-York	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7"	169	
7	Beunskamp	Gerardus			2nd. "	21.5.22	Curaçao	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8"	169	
8	Loman	Arnoldus L			3rd. "	21.5.22	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'2"	145	
9	Elkens	Herman J			Ass. "	21.6.22	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'10"	146	
10	Mars	Antonius P			Wireless-Off.	18.1.22	New-York	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8"	165	
11	Richelberg	Mauritz			Chief-Steward	2.10.22	New-York	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8"	202	
12	Maack	Alexander			" Cook	7.3.22	Curaçao	"	"	23	M	West-Indian	"	5'7"	145	
13	Pratt	Nathaniel			2nd "	17.9.22	Inagua	"	"	30	M	"	British	5'5"	146	
14	Montero	Juan			Servant	2.5.22	Curaçao	"	"	20	M	"	Dutch	5'6"	140	
15	Bienvenu	Jose		3 year	"	17.10.22	"	"	No	22	M	"	"	5'8"	142	
16	Varis	Heraclio			"	"	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	5'5"	150	
17	Bass	Jose Maria		1/2 year	SERVANT	"	"	NO	YES	17	M	WEST-INDIAN	DUTCH	5'6"	120	
18	Praao	Julio			carpenter	3.9.22	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8"	150	
19	Gomes	Polito			sailor	2.5.22	"	"	No	20	M	"	"	5'8"	140	
20	Ellis	Leo			SAILOR	21.6.22	"	NO	Yes	22	M	WEST-INDIAN	DUTCH	5'6"	125	
21	Petrona	Anable			"	22.7.22	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8"	175	
22	Zaragosa	Frans			"	2.8.22	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
23	Antonio	Martina			"	12.2.22	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'10"	170	
24	Seeloo	Polito			"	17.10.22	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8"	140	
25	Moss	Rufus			SAILOR Boy	2.8.22	"	NO	YES	21	M	WEST-INDIAN	British	5'6"	145	
26	Rodriguez	Antonio			Oiler	2.9.22	"	"	"	40	M	"	Dutch	5'5"	140	
27	Djaan	Theofilo			"	22.7.22	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	150	
28	Walle	Benjamin			Fireman	22.9.22	"	NO	YES	21	M	WEST-INDIAN	DUTCH	5'6"	175	
29	Zegelaar	Repe		1 year	Oiler	17.10.22	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8"	175	
30	Van Dal	Levis			Fireman	12.9.22	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6"	124	
31	Hald Garretts	Garnelis G			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'5"	120	

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Company  
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Company  
Local Agents Funck & Co., Inc.



AMERICAN CONSULATE  
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA  
No. 1797  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
Via Curaçao  
Date OCT 23 1922

*G. C. Tufarolo* 11/4/29

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

N. 16, 19, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100



## 15

• • • • •

*Y. Crinkens*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

100

CF:

15

15

TRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 1862

\_\_\_\_\_

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B BU

1000

ALIEN SEAMEN

man excluded from admission into the United States under the immigrant

ates from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, subject to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate

en seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter.

requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

1

1



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BACCHUS", arriving at New York, NOVEMBER 4<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Amsterdam, D. T. Imaging Oct. 29/29 114

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	LESEUR	CARLOS	30 year	BOATSWAIN	25-10-29	Curacao	NO	YES	45	M	WEST INDIAN DUTCH		5'6"	165		
2	LESEUR	PEDRITO	25 year	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'8"	145		
3	MARTIS	RANCH	10 year	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'6"	155		
4	MERENCIANO	JUANCITO	2 year	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	160		
5	DUINERK	CLIFFORD	4 year	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7"	140		
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*G. C. DeFardo Inspr*  
*11/4/29*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1349

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CLOSED WITH 275-111/2



11-4-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Maracaibo Oct. 24/29  
Curacao " 25/29  
Pt. Cabello " 26/29  
Suaguna " 30/29

I, J.C. VINKEN, MASTER, of the DUTCH S/S BACCHUS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Nov., 1929

G. C. Tufarolo  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate.

No. 329

(City)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Henry T. Dwyer

VICE CONSUL

(Consul)

OCT 25 1929

The validity of this visa expires

five months from this date, provided the passport itself continues

to be valid for that period.

Seamen included in this Visa

(No.)

(Initials)

(Date)

OCT 25 1929

OCT 25 1929

OCT 25 1929

OCT 25 1929

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

19736

FILED

NOV 14 1928

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John G. Macleay, Surgeon of the U.S. Passport, Imply to the same, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law

and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Cards Fingerprinted	<u>12</u>
Cards Examined	<u>12</u>
Cards Released	<u>12</u>
Cards Checked	<u>12</u>

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 19 28

at

New YorkJohn G. Macleay

John G. Macleay  
Surgeon of the U.S. Passport



Service No. 1711  
#200 U.S. Pass

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred enroute in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	WHITE	BLACK	OTHER	TOTAL
MALES	1	1	1	3
FEMALES	1	1	1	3
TOTAL	2	2	2	6

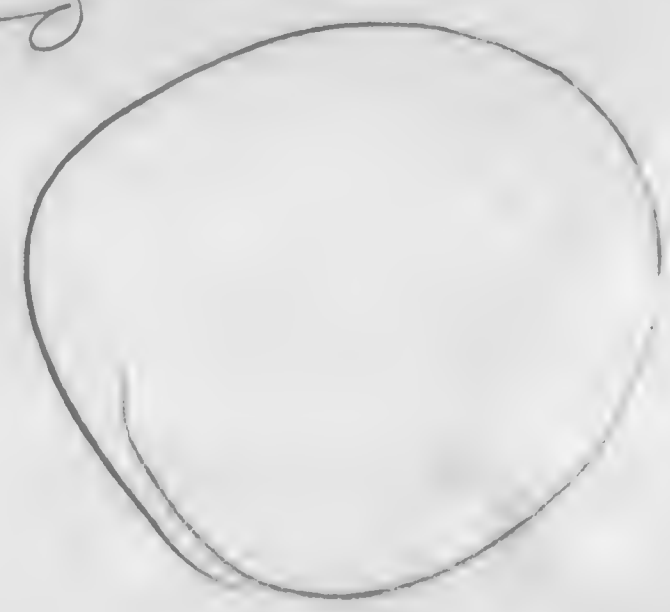
## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzoginian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Total
18	20
18	20

11-4 2-0



CLOSED WITH 575-111



## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FAVORITA" . . . . . Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, - B. W. I. . . . ., 28<sup>th</sup>, OCTOBER . . . . ., 1920.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		CORNWALL	KENNETH	17	4	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	NON QUOTA VISA #29	KINGSTON JA.	SWPT. 25th. '29	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
2		WAITE	MONTROSE	38	2	M	M	MISSIONARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	DEVON	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 6 MONTHS			W. AFRICA	SIERRA LEON
3		WAITE	RUTH A.	4	1	F	S	NONE	NO	NO	NO	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	W. AFRICA	SIERRA LEONE					
4		WAITE	MARIE E.	3	1	F	S	NONE	NO	NO	NO	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	W. AFRICA	SIERRA LEONE					
5		WAITE	ROBERT M.	1	1	M	S	NONE	NO	NO	NO	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	W. AFRICA	SIERRA LEONE					
6		PRENDERGAST	GLENROY	11	8	M	S	SCHOOL-BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	QUOTA IMMIGRATION VISA #50829	KINGSTON JA.	12th. Sep. 1929	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
7		BARCLAY	IRIS MAUD	17	5	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST. ANDREW	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 6 MONTHS			JAMAICA	KINGSTON
8		GOLDSMITH	CASEMER A.	23	4	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	ST. ANNS	NON QUOTA VISA #40	KINGSTON JA.	21st. Oct. 1929	JAMAICA	ST. ANNS BAY
9		TENNYSON	RHODA	34		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST. ANNS	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #499527	WASHINGTON D.C.	7th. June 1929	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10		HENRY	SATIRA	34		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	NAVIS BANK	#499285	WASHINGTON D.C.	7th. June 1929	U.S.A.	GLEN RIDGE NEW JERSEY
11		ECCLESTON	MARY	16		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	NON QUOTA VISA #39	KINGSTON JA.	19th. Oct. 1929	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
12		BROOKS	VERNON M.	19	3	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST. ANDREW	#41	KINGSTON JA.	21st. Oct. 1929	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
13		FARQUHARSON	FLORENCE L.	40	7	F	M	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST. ELIZABETH	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #460976	WASHINGTON D.C.	20th. March 1929	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
14		GUNN	AGATHA	34		F	M	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	ST. MARY	NON QUOTA VISA #42	KINGSTON JA.	22nd. Oct. 1929	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
15		MC DONALD	LUNA E.	42	11	F	S	POSTAL CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	ST. MARY	QUOTA IMMIGRATION VISA #50902	KINGSTON JA.	15th. Aug. 1929	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
16		SMITH	ADELE	16		F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	PANAMANIAN	WEST INDIAN	PANAMA	PANAMA	NON QUOTA VISA #38	KINGSTON JA.	16th. Oct. 1929	PANAMA	PANAMA
17		WILLACY	ISADORE M.	32		M	M	DENTAL STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST. ANDREW	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #516301	WASHINGTON D.C.	26th. July 1929	U. S. A.	NEW YORK
18		TIVY	KATHLEEN U.	24	8	F	S	STENOGR. & TYPIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	QUOTA IMMIGRATION VISA #50956	KINGSTON JA.	10th. Oct. 1929	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . 224,000 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156 1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190 1191 1192 1193 1194 1195

U. S. citizens . . . . . -----

**Aliens** . . . . . \$24.95

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-42



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

116

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

CLOSED WITH 57E-~~111~~✓



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. Martin, of the U.S.S. Sanita, from Niagara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Nov., 1929  
at New York  
W. H. Young  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CLOSED WITH 57E — MAY 1



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

14-608

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

117

S. S. "FAVORITA" Sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA, 29th OCT., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. U.S.A. 4th NOV, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WATTE	ELLEN MAY	34	10	F	M	PITTSBURGH - PA. JAN. 8th. 1895		2527 WYLLIE AVE. PITTSBURGH PA.
2	FOGGENDORF	HEDWIG G.	38	06	F	M		U.S. PASSPORT #107972 ISSUED AT WASHINGTON D.C. 22/7/29	122 KENTUCKY AVE. DANVILLE ILL.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**--1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.















# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel FAVORITA, arriving at New York, 4th November, 1929, from the port of Kingston Jamaica.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Trow.	Sydney H.			Master	Dec. 7/28.	N. York.	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5-6	130	
2	Johansen.	Jeachim.			Chief Off.	Oct. 13/28	N. Orleans.	No	Yes	30	M	Norway	Norwegian.	6-0	190	
3	Renfrew.	Lewis R.			2nd.	Aug. 31/29	N. York.	No	Yes	35	M	Scotch	British.	5-11	165	
4	Roberts.	Charles G.			3rd.	Oct. 22/29	"	No	Yes	29	M	English.	British.	5-10	170	
5	Carty.	Charles.			Radio Oper.	Oct. 22/29	"	No	Yes	25	M	American	American	5-9	135	
6	Carlson.	Richard.			Carpenter.	Dec. 13/29	Kingston.	No	Yes	35	M	Sweedish	Sweedish	5-6	130	
7	Henry.	Charles.			"	Aug. 9/29.	"	No	Yes	29	M	African.	British.	5-8	150	
8	Bidden.	Theo.			Bo'sn.	Aug. 24/29.	"	No	Yes	20	M	"	"	5-8	140	
9	Griffith.	Alexander.			Sailor.	June. 16/29.	"	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5-9	170	
10	Grey	Jeremiah.			"	Feb. 25/29	"	No	Yes	33	M	"	"	5-6	130	
11	Nixon.	Charles.			"	Sep. 6/29.	"	No	Yes	21	M	"	"	5-6	150	
12	Campbell.	Edward.			"	Feb. 29/29	N. York.	No	Yes	38	M	"	"	5-9	160	
13	Matchore.	James.			"	Oct. 29/29.	Kingston	No	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-8	185	
14	Howell.	John.			"	Oct. 29/29.	"	No	Yes	34	M	"	"	5-5	150	
15	Buchanan.	Albert.			"	Oct. 28/29.	"	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5-6	140	
16	McKinley.	Robert.			Chief Eng'r	June. 5/29.	Phila.	No.	Yes	45	M	Irish.	British	5-10	150	
17	Nash.	Robert.			2nd.	June. 28/29.	N. York.	No	Yes	28	M	Newfoundland.	"	5-6	175	
18	Ingram.	Frederick.			3rd.	Aug. 3/29.	N. York.	No	Yes	38	M	Scotch.	"	5-4	165	
19	Smyth.	Henry.			4th.	Feb. 19/29.	N. York	No	Yes	28	M	Irish.	"	5-10	150	
20	Pinneck.	Richard.			Oilier.	Dec. 28/27.	Kingston.	No	Yes	43	M	African.	"	6-1	180	
21	Bowman.	Richard.			"	Dec. 28/29.	"	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	5-4	160	
22	Clark.	Arthur.			"	July. 6/29.	"	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5-4	150	
23	Smith.	Edward.			Fireman.	Apr. 6/29.	"	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	5-4	160	
24	Bennet.	Edward.			"	Aug. 10/29.	"	No	Yes	29	M	"	"	6-0	170	
25	Brooks.	George.			"	Sep. 30/29.	"	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5-6	140	
26	Conner	Egbert.			Wiper.	Aug. 24/29.	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	Nicaraguan.	5-6	135	
27	Martin.	Hubert.			"	Oct. 29/29.	"	No	Yes	38	M	"	British.	5-9	140	
28	Pahlke.	William.			Ch. Steward.	June. 28/29.	N. York.	No	Yes	23	M	Germany.	German	5-8	145	
29	Green.	Clifford.			2nd.	Sep. 29/29.	Kingston.	No	Yes	27	M	African.	British.	5-4	145	
30	Gabbadon.	Dudley.			Asst.	June. 28/29.	"	No	Yes	20	M	"	"	5-6	140	

Line Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.  
Owners do do do  
Local Agents do do do  
11-128

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CLOSED WITH 575-1111



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

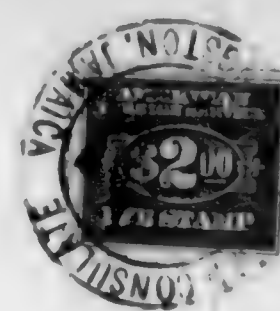
Vessel FAVORITA, arriving at NY, NOV 4 - 1929, from the port of

121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Edwards.	Henry.			Asst. Steward.	Oct. 21/29.	N. York.	No	Yes	23	M	African.	British.	5'6"	145	
2	Simmonds.	George.			"	Oct. 29/29.	Kingston/	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5'6"	145	
3	Thomson.	Harold.			"	Oct. 29/29.	"	No	Yes	24	M	"	"	5'5"	130	
4	Suey.	Choy.			Ch. Cook.	May. 1/29.	N. York.	No	Yes	50	M	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'4"	135	
5	Hinds.	Fred.			Eng.	Oct. 21/29.	N. York.	No	Yes	27	M	African.	British.	5'6"	140	
6	Hunter.	Levri.			Sailor.	Oct. 28/29.	Kingston.	No	Yes	34	M	"	"	5'4"	145	
7	Miller.	Hubert. b			Fireman	Oct. 29/29.	Kingston.	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5'8"	150	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate  
No. 17.10.1  
Kingston Jamaica

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
via Jamaica.



(Consul.)  
Date Oct 29/29.  
Closed with  
thirty-five  
35 names

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-128

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CLOSED WITH 575



11-4-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer of the S. S. Tropic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Nov, 1929

RAYMOND  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Lebere, arriving at New York, Nov 4, 1929, from the port of Grzy Grande Chile

Total Crew 42

Sheet No. 1

22 aliens  
20 21 32

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mookie	George	✓		Master	Sept 27/29	Balto	Yes	Yes	52	male	Scotch	USA	5-11		
2	Davis	Harry	✓		1st mate	"	"	"	"	41	"	USA	"	5-6		
3	Woods	John	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6-		
4	Johnson	Anthony	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8		
5	Laukston	Jesse	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-3		
6	Klapproth	Max	✓		Boatman	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	Germany	5-4		
7	Kristiansen	Kristian	✓		2nd master	"	"	"	"	21	"	Norway	Norway	5-7		
8	Carlson	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Sweden	Sweden	5-9		
9	Akerman	Hils	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8		
10	Wenzel	Frederick	✓		AB	"	"	"	"	48	"	Germany	Germany	5-7		
11	Schupstie	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Latvia	Latvia	6-2		
12	Schule	Erich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Germany	Germany	5-10		
13	Peiper	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Russia	USA	5-6		
14	Lulle	Hils	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Norway	Norway	5-8		
15	Day	Ransom	✓		QS	"	"	"	"	20	"	USA	USA	5-6		
16	Kuore	Leonard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11		Deported Bristol Oct 5, 1929
17	Edwards	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6		Deported Bristol Oct 5, 1929
18	Kibben	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2		
19	Schmidt	Aksel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Denmark	Denmark	6-		
20	Edward	Alexander	✓		Chief Eng	"	"	"	"	49	"	Scotch	USA	5-6		
21	Hopkins	David	✓		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	36	"	USA	"	5-11		
22	Reinhardt	Paul	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	Germany	"	5-6		
23	Hulsberg	Carl	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-6		
24	Edward	James	✓		1st Eng	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scotch	"	5-6		
25	Christie	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	Scotch	"	5-6		
26	Oakes	Nathan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	USA	"	5-9		
27	Holmberg	Hils	✓		1st Mech	"	"	"	"	31	"	Sweden	Sweden	5-9		
28	Fernandez	Joaquin	✓		Stores	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spain	Spain	5-5		
29	Meyer	Arthur	✓		Clerk	"	"	"	"	28	"	Germany	Germany	6-1		
30	Hurtado	Carlos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Colombia	Colombia	5-6		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Ore Steamship Corp

As

Wm H Turner  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CLOSED WITH

575



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *S/S Lebere*

arriving at *New York*

*Nov 4*

1929, from the port of *Cruz Grande Chile*

Total Crew 42

Sheet No. 1

22 aliens  
20 21 22

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Moodie	George	✓		Master	Sept 27/29	Balto	Yes	Yes	32	Male	Scotch	USA	5-11		
2	Davis	Harry	✓		1st mate	"	"	"	"	41	"	USA	"	5-6		
3	Woods	John	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6-		
4	Johnson	Anthony	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8		
5	Laukelton	Jesse	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-3		
6	Klapproth	Max	✓		Bosun	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	Germany	5-4		
7	Kristiansen	Kristian	✓		2nd master	"	"	"	"	21	"	Norway	Norway	5-7		
8	Carlson	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Sweden	Sweden	5-9		
9	Akerman	Hils	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8		
10	Wenzel	Frederick	✓		AB	"	"	"	"	48	"	Germany	Germany	5-7		
11	Schupstie	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Latvia	Latvia	6-2		
12	Schule	Erich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Germany	Germany	5-10		
13	Peiper	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Russia	USA	5-6		
14	Lulle	Hils	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Norway	Norway	5-8		
15	Doy	Ransom	✓		QS	"	"	"	"	20	"	USA	USA	5-6		
16	Kuove	Leonard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11		Deported Bristol Oct 5, 1929
17	Edwards	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6		Deported Bristol Oct 5, 1929
18	Kilbhen	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2		
19	Schmidt	Axel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	Denmark	Denmark	6-		
20	Edward	Alexander	✓		Chief Eng	"	"	"	"	49	"	Scotch	USA	5-6		
21	Hopkins	David	✓		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	36	"	USA	"	5-11		
22	Reinhardt	Paul	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	Germany	"	5-10		
23	Halsberg	Carl	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-6		
24	Edward	James	✓		1st Eng	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scotch	"	5-6		
25	Christie	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	Scotch	"	5-6		
26	Oakes	Nathan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	USA	"	5-9		
27	Holmberg	Hils	✓		1st Mech	"	"	"	"	31	"	Sweden	Sweden	5-9		
28	Fernandez	Joaquin	✓		Stores	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spain	Spain	5-5		
29	Meyer	Arthur	✓		Pilot	"	"	"	"	28	"	Germany	Germany	6-1		
30	Hurtado	Carlos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Colombia	Colombia	5-6		

Line *Ore Steamship Corp*  
Owners *do*  
Local Agents *do*

*Wm H Turner*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CLOSED WITH *575*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Moodie, of the S/S Lebere, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Geo Moodie  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have doing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *S/S Lebere*, arriving at *New York*, *Nov 4*, 1929, from the port of *Cruz Grande, Chile*

123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Costa	Jose	✓		Piler	Sept 27/29	Bahia	Yes	Yes	31	Male	Portugal	Portugal	5-8		
2	Grumbach	Emst	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	Germany	Germany	5-6		
3	Macias	Eledio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Ecuador	Ecuador	5-6		
4	Gonzales	Gerardo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	Spain	Spain	5-6		
5	Truto	Rupno	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3		
6	Roof	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	USA	USA	5-9		
7	Johansen	Sigvard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Norway	Norway	5-7		
8	Type	Egil	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	B W I	USA	5-11		
9	Williamson	Luther	✓		1st Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	Porto Rico	"	5-8		
10	Cohen	Sidney	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	USA	"	5-11		
11	Clarke	Kenneth	✓		messman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6		
12	Long	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	B W I	B W I	5-9		
13	Absalom	George	✓		messboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6		
14	Brown	Manassah	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7		
15	Wright	Blarance	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Porto Rico	USA	5-6		
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Wm A. Turner Insp*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners *Ore Steamship Corp*  
Local Agents *Do*  
Local Agents *Do*

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CLOSED WITH *575*



11-4-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Moodie, of the S/S Leboe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Nov, 1929

Geo. Moodie  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm. H. Turner  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
(1)	<i>Martin Pedersen</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>dansk</i>
No. on list	<i>Larsen Elias Pedersen</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>norsk</i>
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Vick J. Pearson* Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14-1613

11-4 Frode

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689-6-27

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New Orleans  
Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1929

I, master of the Danub S. S. Trade 1927  
(Nationality)  
from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted -  
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 29, 1929 consigned to A. B. C. New Orleans; is now lying at St Andrews Pt, and is expected to sail April 3, 1929, for Copenhagen via United States port of Oranford. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

Mo. Bay. n. Cuba. OCT 29 1829

For the journey to the United States via

Direct  
Sydney & Co.  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH *Twenty four*  
SERVICE NO. *5069* FEE *125*

Line Mumukshu Bhawan Varanasi  
 Owners Dr. Premendra Nath Sengupta, Dr. S. K. Sengupta, Dr. S. K. Sengupta  
 Local Agents Mumukshu Bhawan

G. C. Tufarolo 11/4/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

**NORM.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CLOSED WITH



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(Continued on next page)

14-1613

[illegible]

Line Munson Transship Line  
 Owners Det Forenede Handelskaber i København  
 Local Agents Munson Line

G. C. Taperolo 11/4/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CLOSED WITH







126

Vessel FRODE, arriving at New York, Nov., 1929, from the port of Havana, Oct. 29/29

FRODE



24	ANDERSEN Egon Folmer A6030/29 0-3 Museumwörter 19-7-1929 Lepidoptera 16 2-7 110
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



Habana, Cuba, OCT 29 1929  
 GREEN  
 For the journey to the  
 United States via  
 Puerto  
 Sydney & back  
 VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
 STATES OF AMERICA  
 CLOSED WITH *Twenty five/24*  
 SERVICE NO. 5069 FEE 22

Line Mission Steamship Line  
 Owners Det Forenede Dampskibs Selskaber Copenhagen  
 Local Agents Mission Line

G. C. Tuperolo 11/4/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

**NORM.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH 59 —



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **FRODE**

arriving at

**New York, Nov.**

19 **29**, from the port of

**Havana, Oct. 29/29**

126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PEDERSEN	Vilhelm Johan Jacob	357/136/1929	39-9	Master	19-7-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	57	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-9	146	None
2	MØLLER	Kenneth Martin Carl	A 1676	35-0	1st Officer	-	-	-	-	47	-	-	-	5-8	160	-
3	NEBLE	Ernst Louis	B 2356/29	15-0	2nd	-	-	-	-	41	-	-	-	5-8	150	-
4	NIELSEN	Karl	B 2063/28	6-0	3rd	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5-9	150	-
5	ANKERSTJERNE	Carlo Christen Nikolaj	B 1928	20-7	Chief Engineer	-	-	-	-	46	-	-	-	5-8	165	-
6	MØLLER	Hans Jacob	B 1453/1929	13-0	2nd	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	5-9	155	-
7	PETERSEN	Ove Nikolaj	A 15092	7-6	3rd	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5-6	142	-
8	ROHOLM	Finn Egon	B 1132/1929	4-0	Wireless Operator	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5-8	151	-
9	MORTENSEN	Mauritz	A 2814/29	12-0	Carpenter	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	5-9	178	-
10	LUND	Carl Thomsen	3654	9-0	A.B. Seaman	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5-7	148	-
11	RASMUSSEN	Johan Robert	3537	9-5	-	30-7-1929	Amsterdam	-	-	29	-	-	-	5-8	155	-
12	MADSEN	Harry Ludvig Vilhelm	A 8537	10-9	-	19-7-1929	Copenhagen	-	-	26	-	-	-	5-4	125	-
13	SØRENSEN	Martin Christen	4574	2-4	Young	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5-4	100	-
14	SØRENSEN	Joul Gunnar	3740	4-0	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	5-5	110	-
15	VILLADSEN	Lund Vilhelm	37/1929	0-3	Deck boy	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	5-5	110	-
16	PETERSEN	Hans Søren Martin	B 4371/28	22-0	Fireman	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	5-7	148	-
17	JOHANSEN	Alne Christian	4498	2-6	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5-6	132	-
18	MADSEN	Harald	-	12-0	-	10-10-1929	Baltimore	-	-	28	-	-	-	5-9	166	-
19	ANDERSEN	Gustav Adolph	A 2148	7-11	-	30-7-1929	Amsterdam	-	-	30	-	-	-	5-8	150	-
20	JENSEN	Rasmus Carl	28/29	4-2	Coaltrimmer	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5-8	155	-
21	PETERSEN	Ernst Louis	B 4681/29	0-0	-	19-7-1929	Copenhagen	-	-	20	-	-	-	5-9	142	-
22	SØRENSEN	Eli Julius	B 5408/28	11-0	Steward	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5-9	149	-
23	REPPEN	Rudolf	29	19-0	Cook	12-10-1929	Baltimore	-	-	34	-	-	-	5-11	170	-
24	ANDERSEN	Egon Folmer	A 6030/29	0-3	Messman waiter	19-7-1929	Copenhagen	-	-	16	-	-	-	5-4	110	-
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Habana, Cuba, OCT 29 1929

For the journey to the United States via

**Direct**  
**Byway & Sea**  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH **Twenty four (24)**  
SERVICE NO. **5069** FEE **25**

Name **Munich Steamship Line**  
Owners **Det Forenede Dampskibs Selskaber Copenhagen**  
Local Agents **Munich Line**

**G. C. Tysarolo** 11/4/29  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH **575**



11-4-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vick J. Martin, of the S/S Frodo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

4

day of

Nov. 19 29

Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Superole  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Requir	Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
	Manuell Arantes	32	P. I. U.S.A			
	Federico Valentim	30	- - -			
	Pr'm. Vercon	34	- - -			
	Ric. Barcelons	28	- - -			
	Mar. Tatoy	28	- - -			
	Fort. Paloms	35	- - -			
	Fern. J. Glore	31	- - -			
	Gr. Reyes	40	- - -			
	Sampl. Gregoris	29	- - -			
1	Max. Linoco	45	- - -			
2	Hil. Kinsat	34	- - -			
	Joaq. Gorneg	27	- - -			
3	Ans. Bajad	40	- - -			
	Pedro J. B. B. B.	26	- - -			
4	Nito de Cera	33	- - -			
	Ern. L. Chang	22	Honolulu			
5	Jos. Lahere	21	P. I. U.S.A			
6	Leoncia Romana	29	- - -			
	Arang. Ramos	40	- - -			
7						

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, and the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying their names and positions in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, together with the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed from the vessel without having been paid off; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, the principal immigration officer or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs the sum of \$10 for each alien in whose case such lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether or not the penalty of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.  
24 Beaver St., N. Y.  
45395

Form 980

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

I, master of the American S. S. Corapeake  
(Nationality)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 29 Number of seamen deserted. —  
 Number of seamen discharged. 27 Seamen left in hospital (or died). —  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 28 Total crew this date. 31

The above named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 4<sup>th</sup>, 1929, consigned to Wm. Klemmship Co; is now lying at Erie Basin, and is expected to sail Jan. 7<sup>th</sup>, 1930, for Chamarel, Chile via United States port of Jacksonville. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

Line Hedge Trans Co  
 Owners Walt L L Co Boston Mass  
 Local Agents Hedge Trans Co

### Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH 57



Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Lorapah, arriving at New York, Nov 4<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Montreal Canada

CORAPPEAR

4-1928

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
														Physical marks

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<p>The S/s 'Corapeake' arrived at New York on Nov. 14<sup>th</sup> 1929.</p> <p>On Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1929, vessel changed owner, the Duke Steamship Co. Inc. of 25 Broadway, acquiring ownership from Geo. Webb of 101 State St. Boston Mass.</p> <p>The former owner removed all papers from onboard the 'Corapeake' which included local names and Nationality of crew arriving with vessel on Nov 4<sup>th</sup> from Montreal. On a request by our brokers, W. P. Smith, made to Geo. Webb Steamship Co. and to Mr. Hedger, their local agent, to furnish required 'relative to crew' has been unsuccessful. Master has also tried to get this information from U.S. Shipping Commissioner who replied that the 'Corapeake' did not pay off before him.</p> <p>It is, therefore, regretted that the requested information cannot be furnished by present master, who assumed command on Nov 4 1929.</p> <p>W. P. Smith</p>			

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

All alien members of crew to receive foreign

	McL	Robert	A ✓✓	10	"	10-26-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	Hollings	B
24	Casper	Charles	✓✓	17	"	10-26-29	"	-	"	43	-	"	N.S.A.	S-9
25	McCrimmon	Andrew	✓✓	4	Graham	10-26-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	Jackson	D S=3
26	Mountain	Lamuel	✓✓	7	"	10-26-29	"	-	"	38	"	"	Lowery	S-10
27	Foster	John	✓✓	7	"	10-26-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	S-10
28														
29														
30														

Wm H Turner

Line Hedger Trans Co  
 Owners Walt & L Co Boston Mass  
 Local Agents Hedger Trans Co  
 14-1240

*Immigrant Inspector.*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH 595



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Gorapeak, arriving at New York, Nov 4th, 1928, from the port of Montreal Canada 10/27/28

Total crew 28,  
11 alieno  
17 USC

128

GORAPEAK

8661-1928

8661-1928

8661-1928

8661-1928

8661-1928

8661-1928

8661-1928

8661-1928

8661-1928

8661-1928

8661-1928

8661-1928

8661-1928

8661-1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Toper	James	✓	39	Master	10-26-29	N.Y.	✓	✓	52	Male	White	USA	6ft		
2	Johnson	Edward	✓	30	Chief Officer	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	48	"	"	"	5-11		
3	Cederholm	Lucas	✓	24	"	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	39	"	"	"	5-8 1/2		
4	Fox	Fred	✓	10	Q.B.	10-26-29	Montreal Canada	✓	✓	44	"	"	"	5-8		
5	Maddogan	Michel	✓	10	"	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	33	"	"	"	5-7		
6	Hillard	Ernest	✓	11	"	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	28	"	"	"	5-4		
7	Holden	Maurice	✓	43	"	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	43	"	"	"	5-5		
8	Burns	Herbert	✓	14	Q.S.	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	28	"	"	USA	5-9		
9	Green	George	✓	1	"	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	19	"	"	"	5-7		
10	Cotton	Clarence	✓	13	Steward	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	29	"	"	USA	5-9		
11	Pursey	William	✓	10	Cook	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	27	"	"	"	5-9		
12	Persey	Herbert	✓	15	M. Man	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	34	"	"	USA	5-11		
13	Cortello	Joseph	✓	5	M.B.	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	27	"	"	"	5-11		
14	Quinlan	Michael	✓	19	Chief Eng.	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	37	"	"	USA	6-10		
15	Henderson	Archie	✓	40	"	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	54	"	"	"	5-10		
16	Spore	Chauncy	✓	5	"	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	32	"	"	"	5-9		
17	Wilkinson	Les	✓	3	Oiler	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	24	"	"	"	5-8		
18	Nielsen	Otto	✓	5	"	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	22	"	"	"	5-10		
19	Corpus	Sam	✓	3	"	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	22	"	"	"	5-7		
20	Pelham	Gerold	✓	8	Fireman	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	25	"	"	"	5-7		
21	Brian	Charles	✓	13	"	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	32	"	"	"	5-10		
22	Shaw	James	✓	11	"	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	33	"	"	"	5-6		
23	McGrath	Albert	✓	10	"	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	27	"	"	"	5-6		
24	McGraw	Robert	✓	10	"	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	29	"	"	"	5-6		
25	Cooper	Charles	✓	17	"	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	43	"	"	USA	5-9		
26	McPinnon	Andrew	✓	4	Boatman	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	22	"	"	"	5-3		
27	Mountain	Samuel	✓	7	"	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	38	"	"	"	5-10		
28	Foster	John	✓	7	"	10-26-29	"	✓	✓	21	"	"	"	5-10		
29																
30																

All alien members of crew to receive foreign

Line Hedger Trans Co  
Owner Walter L. Ladd Boston Mass  
Local Agents Hedger Trans Co

Local Agents  
16-1928

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH 573



11-4-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the ss Annapolis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

4 day of Nov, 1924

John H. Robert  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm H. Turner  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

24-2612

10	BLACKETT	FRANK									
17	JONES	HARRY	/		"	15/7/29	"	"	"	18	"
18	HARRIS	FREDERICK	/		APPRENTICE	21/2/25	HALIFAX	"	"	"	"
19	SKINNER	JOHN	/		"	11/7/29	MONTREAL	"	"	"	"
20	MCGUIGAN	HUGH	X /		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	SNEEDON	ROBERT	/		"	11/1/28	VANCOUVER	"	"	"	"
22	DAVIES	JENKIN	/		CHF. ENGINEER	22/6/29	MONTREAL	"	"	51	" WELSH
23	PRYDIE	JAMES	/		2nd "	20/6/29	"	"	"	42	" ENGLISH
24	KRESS	EUSTACE	/		3rd "	10/7/29	"	"	"	41	" "
25	CHAMBERS	HAROLD	/		4th "	5/7/29	"	"	"	40	" "
26	ELLIS	JOHN	/		5th "	"	"	"	"	21	" "
27	KERRIGAN	JOSEPH	/		DONKEY MAN	20/6/29	"	"	"	26	" SCOTCH
28	BOURGET	MAURICE	/		OILER	"	"	"	"	30	" ENGLISH
29	AYLWARD	JOHN	/		"	12/7/29	"	"	"	44	" "
30	EDWARDS	JOHN B	/		"	20/6/29	"	"	"	28	" "

Line

Over

### Local Agents

Canadian National Steamship.  
Canadian Agent.  
Willard - S. & K. Co., Inc.

G. C. Tufarolo 11/4/29.  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Wilmington, Mass

NOV 13 1920  
I, master of the *British*  
from port of *London*

S. S. Canadian Constructors 1929

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 41 Number of seamen deserted. None  
 Number of seamen discharged. None Seamen left in hospital (or died). None  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. None Total crew this date. 41

The above named vessel arrived at this port 8<sup>th</sup> Nov.  
Patterson, Wyo. 1929, consigned to  
 expected to sail 8<sup>th</sup> Nov.; is now lying at 5 Army Base and is  
 via United States port of San Francisco  
 this voyage was New York. First port of call in United States

129

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other aids.



*New York*, Nov. 14, 1929, from the port of *Adelaide, S. Australia*. *Balboa*, Oct. 28/29

14-1611

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH 59



# LIST OR MEMBERS OF CREW OF VESSELS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917

to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CANADIAN CONSTRUCTOR, arriving at NEW YORK

New York Nov. 4, 1929, from the port of Adelaide, S. Australia

130

CONSTRUCTOR NOV 4 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WEBB	HENRY EDMONDS	✓		MASTER	20/6/29	MONTREAL	NO	YES	51	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH			
2	MANNING	EDMUND E	✓		CHP. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	66	"	"	"			
3	MOSHER,	ROY	✓		2nd	15/7/29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
4	RYER	MARVIN	✓		3rd	12/7/29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
5	HERSHFIELD	SYDNEY	✓		WIRELESS OP.	20/6/29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
6	SHEPPARD	JAMES	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
7	FLYNN	MICHAEL	✓		BOSN	"	"	"	"	50	"	IRISH	"			
8	CALDWELL	ALAN	✓		A.B.	13/7/29	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"			
9	LESAGE	MAURICE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	FRENCH	"			
10	PIERON	AMABLE J	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"			
11	CORSETT	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
12	LUMBERT	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
13	SHILLINGFORD	HARRY	✓		"	6/9/29	SYDNEY N.S.W.	"	"	29	"	"	"			
14	ADAMS	JOHN James	✓		O.S.	20/6/29	MONTREAL	"	"	20	"	SCOTCH	"			
15	FAYCETT	ROBERT	✓		"	3/7/29	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"			
16	BLACKETT	FRANK	✓		DECKBOY	20/6/29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
17	JONES	HARRY	✓		"	15/7/29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
18	HARRIS	FREDERICK	✓		APPRENTICE	21/2/25	HALIFAX	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	SKINNER	JOHN	✓		"	11/7/29	MONTREAL	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	MCGUIGAN	HUGH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	SMEDDON	ROBERT	✓		"	11/1/28	VANCOUVER	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	DAVIES	JENKIN	✓		CHP. ENGINEER	22/6/29	MONTREAL	"	"	51	"	WELSH	"			
23	FRYDIE	JAMES	✓		2nd	20/6/29	"	"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	"			
24	KEESS	EUSTACE	✓		3rd	10/7/29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			
25	CHAMBERS	HAROLD	✓		4th	5/7/29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
26	ELLIS	JOHN	✓		5th	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
27	KERRIGAN	JOSEPH	✓		DONKE YMAN	20/6/29	"	"	"	26	"	SCOTCH	"			
28	BOURGET	MAURICE	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"			
29	AYLWARD	JOHN	✓		"	12/7/29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"			
30	EDWARDS	JOHN B	✓		"	20/6/29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			

*Richard J. [unclear]*

Line Canadian National Steamships.  
Owners Canadian Agent.  
Local Agents Wilford - In: Kay, Inc.

G. C. Tufarolo 11/4/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH 575



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CANADIAN CONSTRUCTOR, arriving at NEW YORK Nov. 4, 1929, from the port of Athens, I. A. Balboa, Oct. 29/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	DOOLEY	JOHN			FIREMAN	20/6/29	MONTREAL	NO	YES	49	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH				
2	MIDDLETON	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"				
3	FIELDHOUSE	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"				
4	CAMPBELL	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	"				
5	MCCARTHEY	LEO			"	22/6/29	"	"	"	28	"	WELSH	"				
6	COLLINS	FRANK			CHP. STEWARD	26/6/29	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	"				
7	SMITH	JAMES			2nd	22/7/29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"				
8	MOORE	JOHN			M.R.	20/6/29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"				
9	KEMPSON	JAMES			PANTRY BOY	2/7/29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"				
10	O'HANLON	CHRISTOPHER			CHP. COOK	10/7/29	"	"	"	36	"	IRISH	"				
11	GODFREY	WILLIAM			ASST.	2/7/29	"	"	"	20	"	WELSH	"				
12	41 names missed																
13	Adelaide, Australia																
14	SEEN																
15	For the journey to the United States																
16	via Australia																
17	14 SEP 1929																
18																	
19	KENNEDY	LAURENCE			FIREMAN	16/9/29	MELBOURNE	"	"	52	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH				
20	Adelaide, Australia																
21	one name missed																
22	Panama Canal Zone																
23	No fee																
24																	
25																	
26	FINDLAY	PHILLIP		10 yrs.	A.B.	20-9-29	SYDNEY	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	150		
27	AMERICAN CONSULATE SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA																
28	SEEN																
29	For the journey to the United States																
30	one name missed																
	No fee																

Line Canadian Steamship Lines  
Owners Wilford, Inc. Ray, Inc.  
Local Agents 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH 59

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER  
Balboa, C. Z. Date OCT 28 1929  
**SEEN**  
2 Sheets. 41 Entries.  
H. G. Haines  
Bureau Shipping Commissioner



11-4-29

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Henry Edmunds Webb, of the Canadian Constellation, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. Webb

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Nov., 1929

G. C. Tufarulo

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Adelaide Sept. 14-29  
Melbourne " 17 "  
Sydney " 21 "  
Arisbani " 27 "  
Balboa Oct. 28 "

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH 595







LIST OF

Required

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
		Nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

MEMBERS OF CREW

vessel having such alien

SEAMEN - Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

(1)

No. on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owners

Local Agent

14-1280

Union Health Mut. Co. Ltd.

Morton Lilly & Co.

Wm. H. Turner  
Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH 575



LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, December 20, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

Vessel *Chepstow Castle*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

1 Schofield Robert Lee

2 Blaney Edward

3 Byler Wm. Brown

4 Whitley Thos. Henry

5 Springfield Leslie

6 Stewart James

7 *James* Wm.

8 Seal Albion T.

9 Ballam James

10 Smith John

11 Trasser Rodrick

12 Berryman Henry

13 Russell George

14 Evans Eric D.

15 Lydbury Edward

16 *Luger* Fredk. W.

17 Ansell Herbert

18 *Wyle* Robert

19 *Bliver* Walter

20 *Knorr* George Harvey

21 *Dean* Fredk. George

22 *Stamp* Rubin

23 *Snip* John

24 *Kemp* Sydney Fredk.

25 *Tait* Frederick

26 *Wadde*

27 *Wadde*

28 *Wadde*

29 *Fisher* William Charles

30 *Forster* Fredk. Charles

Form 350 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *Chepstow Castle*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 20, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board *Chepstow Castle* not on issues crew list

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME (1st, 2d, or 3d name; member of the crew; slow way, etc.)

*Gough Frederick* 133 *Turner*

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

*J. J. Wadde*  
(Title of person signing receipt.)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

(OVER)

14-500

Immigrant Inspector.

Dear Sirs:-

Our S/S "Chepstow Castle" left Cardiff on the 23rd of October for New York. At the last moment J. Harris deserted and F. Gough joined the steamer, but as the steamer had to push off, owing to the tide, there was no time to take the original crew list to the American Consul for vise. We enclose Supplementary Crew List, which we trust is in order.

The vessel is due here about the 7th of November.

Yours faithfully,

THE UNION-CASTLE MAIL STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

(In U.S.A. J. J. WADDE)

Marine Superintendent, Reg. Port Office

JJC/WKT

Total crew 67 taken

Sheet No. 1

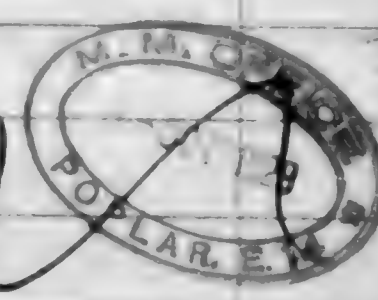
MEMBERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

*Cardiff 10/23/29*

135

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
English	British	5'4 1/2	11 1/2	None
		5'5 1/2	10	
		5'10	10 1/2	
		5'11	60	
		5'6	9	
		5'7	10 1/2	
		5'6 1/2	12	
		5'8	12	
		5'8	11	
		5'2 1/2	9	
Scotch		5'8 1/2	11	
English		5'9	11 1/2	Tattoo left Arm
		5'11	12	
		5'10	10	
		6'2	14	Tattoo left Arm
		5'4	10 1/2	Tattoo left Arm
		5'8	10 1/2	Tattoo left Hand
Scotch		5'7	12	Tattoo Both Arms
English		5'3	8	Tattoo Right Hand
		5'9 1/2	9 1/2	
		6'0	10 1/2	
		5'11	10	
		5'7	10 1/2	
		5'7	8	
Scotch		5'3 1/2	7 1/2	
		5'11	11	
		5'6	6 1/2	



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line *Union-Castle Mail S/S Co. Ltd.*  
Owners *Norton Lilly & Co.*  
Local Agent *W. J. Wadde*

*W. J. Wadde*  
Immigrant Inspector.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH 595







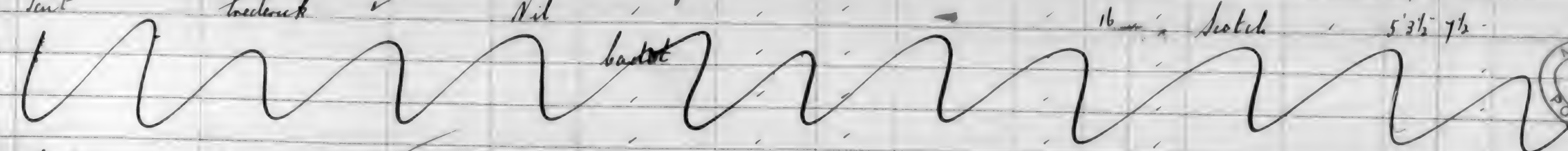
LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

BERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel Chapscowe Hamsey Castle, arriving at New York, Nov 4, 1921, from the port of Cardiff 10/23/21 135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Schulfield	Hubert Lamplough		35 years	Master	7/10/24	London	No	Yes	53	Male	English	British	5'4 1/2	11 1/2	None
2	Blancey	Edward		24	Chief Officer					41				5'5 1/2	10	
3	Byles	Wm. Snowden	1049725	8	2nd					25				5'10	10 1/2	
4	Whitley	Thos Henry	R1514	4 1/2	3rd					20				5'11	60	
5	Springford	Leslie	1057527	9	Wireless Operator					30				5'6	9	
6	Stewart	James	R54011	1 1/2	Carpenter					23				5'7	10 1/2	
7	Turner	Wm.	244789	42	Boatswain					56				5'6 1/2	12	
8	Seal	Albion Frank	586561	37	Lamplough					44				5'8	12	
9	Ballan	James	1120843	4 1/2	A.B.					22				5'8	11	
10	Smith	John	525899	18						43				5'2 1/2	9	
11	Forster	Roderick	1022816	16						39		Scotch		5'8 1/2	11	
12	Bergman	Henry	999191	23						42		English		5'9	11 1/2	Tattoo left Arm
13	Russell	George	752432	16						36				5'11	12	
14	Evans	Eric Douglas	1105365	7						26				5'10	10	
15	Hydberg	Edward	553608	19						36				6'2	14	Tattoo left Arm
16	Forster	Frank William		21						44				5'7	10 1/2	Tattoo left Arm
17	Russell	Herbert John	655855	19						33				5'8	10 1/2	Tattoo left Hand
18	Wyle	Robert John	650852	20						48		Scotch		5'7	12	Tattoo Both Arms
19	Bliver	Walter Harry	239946	35						51		English		5'3	8	Tattoo Right Hand
20	Knox	George Harvey	1138625	3	O.S.					19				5'9 1/2	9 1/2	
21	Dean	Frank George	R44829	1 1/2						20				6'0	10 1/2	
22	Stamp	Ruben	R40220	2						18				5'11	10	
23	Kemp	John	R989	2						19				5'7	10 1/2	
24	Kemp	Lydney Frank	R74842	3 1/2 months	Deck Boy					16				5'7	8	
25	Leit	Frederick		Nil						16		Scotch		5'3 1/2	7 1/2	
26																
27																
28																
29	Fisher	William Charles	R20870	3 years						18		English		5'11	11	
30	Forster	Frank Charles		1 year						16				5'6	9 1/2	

Line Union Castle Nov 4 to be held  
Owners Norton Lilly & Co  
Local Agents 14-1240

Wm H Turner  
Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH 57



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_. Master, First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents  
14-1240

Local Agents  
14-1240

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH 575



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Shepstone Castle, arriving at New York, Nov 4, 1929, from the port of Cardiff 10/23/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
11	Blower	Anthony Benj	✓		Master	7/10/29	London	NO	yes	16	Male	English	British	5'7"	10 1/2	
12	flaw	Harold	✓							17				5'10"	10 1/2	
13	Shester	San Kelly	✓							16				5'10 1/2"	10 1/2	
14	Hamilton	Benj. Charles	✓	9 months						18				6'0"	14	
15	Murchhead	John Stewart	✓	25 years	1st Engineer					48		Scottish		5'7 1/2"	11 1/2	
16	McConnell	Alexander	✓	16	2nd					39				5'11"	15	
17	Law	Alexander	✓	1	3rd					26				6'0"	11 1/2	
18	Logan	Stanley	✓	3	4th					24		English		5'8"	11 1/2	
19	Appleby	Samuel Allgar	✓	1 1/2	5th					22				5'8"	10 1/2	
20	Jeffries	James	✓	27	Donkeyman					42				5'10"	10	Tattoo marks on both arms & chest
21	Bainforth	George	✓	5	Freaser					25				5'8"	10	Tattoo marks on right arm
22	McFath	William	✓	27						58		Irish		5'9"	11	
23	Bradley	James	✓	15						35		English		5'4"	9	Tattoo marks on both arms
24	Kenny	Michael	✓	28	Tram & Locomotive					45				6'0"	11 1/2	
25	Kilden	Albert	✓	2 1/2						21				5'8"	10 1/2	
26	Gray	Robert	✓	23						41				6'0"	10 1/2	Tattoo marks on both arms
27	Harris	James	✓	30						42				5'9"	12	Scarred
28	Battam	Joseph	✓	5						39				5'9"	12	Tattoo marks on both arms
29	Kellicher	Conelius	✓	25						42		Irish		5'8"	11	Tattoo marks on chest
30	Anderson	Samuel	✓	20						44		English		5'1"	9	Tattoo marks on left arm
31	Tissington	Henry	✓	3						20				5'8"	9 1/2	Tattoo marks on right arm
32	Corsey	Henry	✓	4						23				5'8"	9	
33	Theron	John	✓	3						24				6'0"	11 1/2	
34	Warren	Alfred Thomas	✓	7						26				5'9"	11 1/2	Tattoo mark on both arms
35	Hogg	William James	✓	15						28				5'8"	11 1/2	Tattoo mark on left arm
36	Spiller	Joseph	✓	35						51				6'0"	11	
37	Baker	Charles	✓	17						35				5'8"	11	Tattoo mark on back
38	Jackson	Wm. Walter	✓	10						25				5'7"	11	Tattoo on both arms
39	Lee	Henry Eugene	✓	21	1st Steward					26				5'8"	11	
40	Hearn	Arthur	✓	11	2nd					32				5'9"	12	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Harmon & Castle Mail S/S Co. Ltd.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Wm H Turner  
Immigrant Inspector



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH 575



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Shepstone Castle, arriving at New York, Nov 4, 1929, from the port of Cardiff 1923/29 137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
61	Johnson	James	R4921	6 years	Engineer Stew	7.10.29	London	NO	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'11"	105 lbs		
62	Thackeray	Albert Edward		4	Art					22				5'9"	95 lbs	Tattoo mark on right arm	
63	Mark	William	1112908	6						21		Scotch		5'9"	9		
64	Mather	William	459069	2						18		English		5'8"	11 1/2		
65	Marshall	James		18	Chief + Ship's Cook					41		W. Indian		6'0"	14		
66	Miller	Oliver		22	2nd Cook + Baker					33				5'2"	10		
67	Haywood	Alfred	R7645	4	Art. Cook					29		African (Black)		5'10"	11		
8	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 544 at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Amst. Turner Inap</u> Vice Consul Date OCT 9 1929 Seal and Stamp The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for the same period. 11780 Service No. Fee \$2 - 8s. 4d.</p>																
10	<p>The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be employed in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.</p> <p><u>Amst. Turner Inap</u> M.M. OFFICE 8-OCT-1929 POPLAR, E. 12</p>																
17	Lager	Arthur	54058	1 1/2 yrs	Cadet	14/10/29	Avonmouth	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5'11"	160	Nil	
18	Payne	Arthur	40993	2 3/4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7 1/2	148	Nil	
19	Bolton	William	44790	2 3/4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11 1/2	146	Nil	
20	Evenden	Arthur	782497	15	Chf. Steward					37	"	"	"	5'11"	148	Nil	
21	Markham	John	796194	15	Fireman + Trimmer	16/10/29				37	"	"	"	5'8"	150	Sailor + Woman tattooed on left hand	
22	Nobbs	David	1138013	5	3rd Engr.	18/10/29	Cardiff			26		Scotch		5'10 1/2	160	Nil	
23	King	Robert	125517	30	Boatman	19/10/29	"			49		English		5'1 1/2	154	Angle on right forearm star on back of forearm	
24	Perry	William	879057	10	A. B.	21/10/29	"			29		Welsh		5'8"	150	Nil	
25	Balmforth	Thomas	29335	27	Donkeyman					50		English		5'8 1/2	166	Star on nose	
26	D. Ribbens	David	530643	15	Navy	9/10/29	London			32		"		5'4 1/2	146	Sailor on both arms	
27	Gough	Fredrick	68228	1	Fireman + Trimmer	23/10/29	Cardiff			29		"		5'4 1/2	146	Star on both arms	
28	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 544 at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Amst. Turner Inap</u> Vice Consul Date OCT 12 1929 Seal and Stamp The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for the same period.</p>																
29	<p><u>Amst. Turner Inap</u></p>																
30	<p><u>Amst. Turner Inap</u></p>																

Line Union Castle Mail S/S Co. Ltd.  
Owners Wolton & Co.  
Local Agents Wolton & Co.

Local Agents  
16-1200

No fee presented  
Imp. list.

No 3-29 Gough Fredrick, was signed on at time of sailing in place of 2-19 who deserts and not have time to get visa State Dept notified 11/4/29  
State Dept are granted 11/24/29  
See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) will result in the granting of a visa for a period of 30 days only.

STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH 57



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Chapston Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 35 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Nov, 1929  
W. H. Turner  
 Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. Turner  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

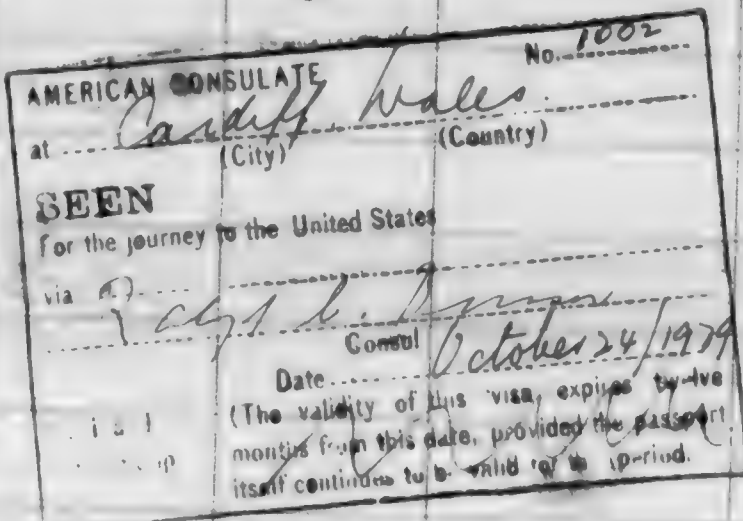
Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Shepstone Castle*, arriving at *New York*, *Nov 4*, 1919, from the port of *Cardiff, Wales*

138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Gough</i>	<i>Frederick</i>		<i>11 yrs</i>	<i>First Trimmer</i>	<i>23/10/29</i>	<i>Cardiff</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>146 lbs</i>	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the qualifications stated after their arrival in the United States and are under an agreement to remain in the United States for the operation of the vessel.



*Supplementary Crew List  
one name added  
no fee presented*

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents  
14-1240

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH 59



11-4-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chester Castley of the Chester Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 2, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the place of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

U.S. Vessel *John W. E. Littlefield* *City Island* arriving at *New York* *Nov 5, 1929* from the port of *Port Grenville N.S.*

139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Edward	McBain		33	Lea. Master	April 1928	N.Y.		Yes	32	male	English	U.S.	5-6		
2	James R	Milton		40	years Cook	Aug 24/29	New York	Paid off	Yes	38	male	U.S.A.	U.S.	5-7	150	
3	Edward	Lawn	15448	35	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Norway	Scand.	5-9	165	Reship Foreign
4	Emile	Ludg	139476	27	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	German	5-7	160	Reship Foreign
5	Charles	Newman		40	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	U.S.A.	U.S.	5-9	175	
6	Leonard	Worm		6	"	"	27	"	Yes	18	"	Canada	English	5-5	145	Reship Foreign
7	Clarence	Moore		20	Bowman	Oct 16	Port Grenville N.S.	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	165	Reship Foreign
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11/5/29

F.E. Lawrence

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14-120 Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Immigrant Inspector

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH 595

Local Agents 14-120



11-5-29  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master U.S. 2047 Wm E. Vitchfield, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of

Nov.

1929

Wm E. Vitchfield  
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. E. Lawrence  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agent  
14-1280

Local Agent  
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH 575







Sheet No. A

Read

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

- N11 -

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

- 111 -

14-1015

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN**—Continued

24-1913

C. E. Drake  
 Crew 59  
 all alive  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agent *W. H. D. A. H. H. H.*  
14-1240 Deputy Shipping Commissioner.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SECRET OF RACE ON BACK HEREOF.  
Not to be used to furnish full information available by a line with dollar  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH 595







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **A**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "TAKETOYO MARU"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, **November 5th**, 19**29**, from the port of **Havana - BALBOA, CANAL ZONE.** **NOV 11 1929** **142**

TAKETOYO MARU NOV 5 - 1929

**SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.**

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
- Nil -				

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
- Nil -			

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.**

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
- Nil -			

24	Ichinose	Keishiro	✓	11	Deck								
25	Shimizu	Heiyemon	✓	18	Store-keeper	30/7/29	Kobe			39			5-4 135
26	Ohishi	Minoru	✓	12	Sailor	9/8/29	Osaka			30			5-4 125
27	Sato	Ryoichi	✓	10						29			5-3 132
28	Takei	Kincauke	✓	6						28			5-3 125
29	Kamino	Masao	✓	7						24			5-1 108
30	Sakai	Eijiro	✓	6						29			5-4 130
	Ochi	Hakushiki	✓	4						24			5-6 125

Line **N. Y. K. LINE**  
 Owners **NIPPON Yusen Kaisha**  
 Local Agents **NIPPON Yusen Kaisha**

Local Agents **NIPPON Yusen Kaisha**

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.  
 VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 CLOSED WITH 57



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **A**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "TAKETOYO MARU"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, **November 5th, 1929**, from the port of **Havana - BALBOA, CANAL ZONE.** **Nov 1, 1929** **142**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Moroki	Yatayo	✓	15 Years	Captain	24/2/29	Kobe	No	Yes	41	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	145	
2	Yarii	Giichiro	✓	11 "	Chief Officer	12/8/29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	118	
3	Yoshihara	Keisuke	✓	9 "	2nd Officer	26/9/29	Y'hama	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	130	
4	Yano	Taketo	✓	4 "	3rd Officer	9/8/29	Osaka	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	130	
5	Hirose	Hiroyuki	✓	3 "	4th Officer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	135	
6	Igarashi	Nobutsugu	✓	19 "	Engineer	26/9/29	Y'hama	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-3	145	
7	Oikawa	Shigeyasu	✓	11 "	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	135	
8	Karasuda	Chiyotaka	✓	8 "	2nd Engineer	9/8/29	Osaka	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	120	
9	Yamaguchi	Kunimori	✓	5 "	3rd Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	125	
10	Nakao	Shin-ichi	✓	2 "	4th Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	115	
11	Iizumi	Kensei	✓	14 "	Purser	5/8/29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	117	
12	Matsuzoto	Nangoro	✓	2 "	Doctor	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	105	
13	Suzuki	Hanakiichi	✓	8 "	Wireless Operator	25/7/29	Y'hama	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	115	
14	Shirai	Takenari	✓	1 "	"	9/8/29	Osaka	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	115	
15	Ishii	Ken	✓	28 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-2	105	
16	Watanabe	Takuji	✓	7 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	132	
17	Nishiyama	Toyofiro	✓	15 "	No. 1 Oiler	26/9/29	Y'hama	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-3	140	
18	Nakamura	Haruo	✓	4 "	Clerk	2/8/29	Osaka	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	140	
19	Ono	Seisaku	✓	9 "	Chief Steward	9/8/29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	120	
20	Kamata	Seijuro	✓	12 "	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	123	
21	Handa	Gen	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	130	
22	Matsuura	Gishichi	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	133	
23	Ichinose	Keishiro	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	110	
24	Shimizu	Heiyemon	✓	18 "	Deck Store-keeper	30/7/29	Kobe	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	135	
25	Ohishi	Minoru	✓	12 "	Sailor	9/8/29	Osaka	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	125	
26	Sato	Ryoichi	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	132	
27	Takei	Kinosuke	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	125	
28	Kamino	Masao	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-1	108	
29	Sakai	Eijiro	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	130	
30	Ochi	Hakushiki	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	125	

Line **N. Y. K. LINE**  
 Owners **NIPPON Yusen Kaisha**  
 Local Agents **NIPPON Yusen Kaisha**  
 14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agent **W. H. Clark**  
 14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

ICE  
 VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 CLOSED WITH **575**



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2 Sheets. 59 Entries.  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agent \_\_\_\_\_  
14-129



the journey to the  
the States via

Direct  
Siding & Port  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH 59



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TAKE 1040 MARU arriving at NY Nov 14 1924 from the port of Havana Nov 1st 1924 143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Fingerprints or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Eishianhiya	Hikotaro	✓	7 Years	Sailor	3/8/29	Osaka	No	Yes	28	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-9	145	
2	Makano	Masanari	✓	2 "	"	9/8/29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	135	
3	Shibata	Yoshiharu	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	143	
4	Sugimori	Kikuji	✓	2 "	"	30/7/29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	133	
5	Kawasaki	Kiyoshi	✓	19 "	Oiler	30/7/29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	140	
6	Kurihara	Satoshi	✓	28 "	"	9/8/29	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	135	
7	Tasaki	Kinpei	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	155	
8	Sasao	Haoji	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-1	110	
9	Minakawa	Kensuke	✓	12 "	"	26/9/29	Y'hama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	128	
10	Yamamoto	Kazumu	✓	27 "	Engine	13/8/29	Kobe	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-2	105	
11	Sudo	Taichiro	✓	12 "	Store-keeper	3/8/29	Osaka	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	138	
12	Yoshino	Jinnosuke	✓	14 "	Donkey-man	9/8/29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	112	
13	Hido	Toyozo	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	118	
14	Kawamoto	Sohei	✓	8 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	128	
15	Kin	Kanko	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	128	
16	Sekiguchi	Shigeso	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	131	
17	Tsujiimoto	Tamotsu	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	105	
18	Ogawa	Yasuyuki	✓	12 "	Coal-passer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	155	
19	Hayashi	Noboru	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	130	
20	Hori	Minoru	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	102	
21	Fujita	Shigemi	✓	1 "	"	26/9/29	Y'hama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	145	
22	Akiyama	Katsujiro	✓	19 "	Chief Cook	5/8/29	Osaka	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	125	
23	Hodotsuka	Hiasumi	✓	10 "	Cook	25/7/29	Y'hama	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	130	
24	Kurumada	Yoshio	✓	6 "	"	9/8/29	Osaka	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	120	
25	Tanaka	Kamomatsu	✓	2 "	"	3/8/29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-1	125	
26	Kawahara	Isao	✓	3 "	Waiter	9/8/29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	105	
27	Kobayashi	Tomio	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-1	105	
28	Kikukawa	Sakae	✓	4 "	"	26/9/29	Y'hama	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1	115	
29	Kamata	Chotaro	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	120	

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

Balboa, C. Z. Date 11/26/29

SEEN

2 Sheets. 59 Entries.

Owner W. H. B. B. B.

Local Agent W. H. B. B. B.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba NOV 1 1929

SEEN

the journey to the  
United States via



Direct  
Steamship

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH 575

See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. Moroki Master of the S.S. "TAKETOYO MARU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov, 1924

Edrake  
Immigrant Inspector.

Y. Moroki  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Balky  
Quintel  
Hakara*

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**SEC. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival all lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who were paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing no more than such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer; and if any such vessel shall have been taken into custody or apprehended; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead him to such immigration officer further to certify the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of his arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of his departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, so that the port of arrival, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which made as above required; and no such sum shall be limited to the amount of the fine imposed by law in such cases, nor shall the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is limited, until it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF \_\_\_\_\_

12-11-2-1979, 192

I, master of the Tamul, S. S. Stal, 192  
from port of Kupat, (Nationality) \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

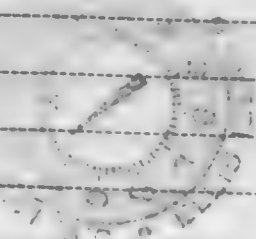
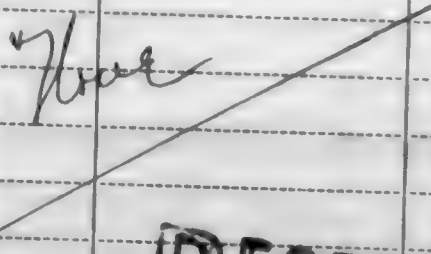
Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted 0  
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOV 21 1929, 192, consigned to FLAT-TOP FUEL COMPANY, Inc.; is now lying at Quintan Roo, and is expected to sail NOV 21 1929, 192, for Chihuahua & Lerma route via United States port of New York N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

144

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Ago.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
 568203			
		RECEIVED NOV 23 1928 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA.	

point of view

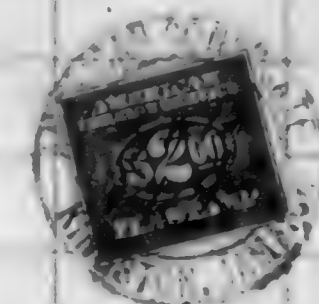
1 on ships department  
inspections 10/18/1929

No.	First Name	Second Name	Age	Sex	Profession	Religion	Marital Status	Place of Birth	Country of Birth
17	Lips	Jure		✓				20	Swedish
18	Jansson	Carl	15 1/4	✓	Farmer	Episcopal	No	51	Swedish
19	Johannsen	Oscar		✓				31	Swedish
20	Nielsen	Ejner		✓				36	Swedish
21	Ege	He	28 1/2	✓		Phil.	Yes	32	Swedish
22	Malmerstrom	Malte		✓	Coalman			25	Swedish
23	Engelbrektsson	Gunnar	3 1/2	✓		Swedish		29	Swedish

*Ekboake  
Imp  
Oct 23  
22*

1621

American Consulate, No. \_\_\_\_\_  
**Kingston, Jamaica.**  
 (City) (Country)  
 SEEN  
 For the journey to the United States,  
 via London  
George F. Kelly  
 Vice (Consul.)  
 Date Oct 16 1929  
Colored with  
white, then (23)



Line

**Ownership**

Local Agents  
14-1949

**Immigrant Inspector.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW**

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

149

Ship's Department  
on 10/18/1929

No

No.	Left	Surv	✓	First name	Age	Occupation	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace	Remarks
17	Left	Surv	✓										
18	Jansen	Carl	✓	Finnish	15/4	Copulager	Ho	"	51	"	"	"	Dan.
19	Johannsen	Oscar	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	"
20	Skilleu	Ejner	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	"
21	Oje	Ole	✓	"	28/2	Philis.	Yes	"	32	"	"	"	Nor.
22	Malmerstrom	Malle	✓	Swedish	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	Swedish
23	Engelbrektsson	Guinar	✓	"	3/10	Swedish	"	"	29	"	"	"	"
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Carl Oake  
Drap  
Oct 23  
22 lines

American Consulate,  
**Kingston, Jamaica.**  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
via London  
George F. Kelly  
(Consul.)  
Date Oct 16 1929  
6 lines with  
22 lines (23)

American Consulate, Kingston, Jamaica.

(City)	(Country)
--------	-----------

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via London  
George F. Kelly

Min (Consul.)

Date. Oct 16 1927

6 bond with  
thirty-three (23)

Line Missouri Steamship Line  
 Owners The Nathan S. S. Co.  
 Local Agents Nelson

### Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Printed and Sold by  
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Danish "Stal"  
(Nationality) S. S.  
from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 23 ..... Number of seamen deserted .....  
 Number of seamen discharged ..... 1 ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... 1 ..... Total crew this date ..... 23 .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ..... Nov. 18, 1929....., 19 ....., consigned to  
Moore & McCormack ..... ; is now lying at Foot of E. 20th St., and is  
expected to sail ..... Nov. 19, ..... 19 29, for Salas Bay  
via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

No.	First Name	Last Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Birthplace	Immigration Date	Remarks
17	Carl	Johnsen	20	M	Farmer	Lutheran	Single	High School	Norway	1905	
18	Carl	Johnsen	21	M	Farmer	Lutheran	Single	High School	Norway	1905	
19	Oscar	Johnsen	22	M	Farmer	Lutheran	Single	High School	Norway	1905	
20	Ernest	Johnsen	23	M	Farmer	Lutheran	Single	High School	Norway	1905	
21	John	Johnsen	24	M	Farmer	Lutheran	Single	High School	Norway	1905	
22	John	Johnsen	25	M	Farmer	Lutheran	Single	High School	Norway	1905	
23	John	Johnsen	26	M	Farmer	Lutheran	Single	High School	Norway	1905	
24	John	Johnsen	27	M	Farmer	Lutheran	Single	High School	Norway	1905	
25	John	Johnsen	28	M	Farmer	Lutheran	Single	High School	Norway	1905	
26	John	Johnsen	29	M	Farmer	Lutheran	Single	High School	Norway	1905	
27	John	Johnsen	30	M	Farmer	Lutheran	Single	High School	Norway	1905	
28	John	Johnsen	31	M	Farmer	Lutheran	Single	High School	Norway	1905	
29	John	Johnsen	32	M	Farmer	Lutheran	Single	High School	Norway	1905	
30	John	Johnsen	33	M	Farmer	Lutheran	Single	High School	Norway	1905	

American Consulate, No.                       
**Kingston, Jamaica.**  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(City) (Country)  
**SEEN**

For the journey to the United States,

VIA Air Mail  
George F. Kelly  
Via (Consul)

Date Oct 16 1929

closed with  
twenty-three (23)

Line Millison Machinery & Co.  
 Owners The, Ingers. S. S. Co.  
 Local Agents Millison  
 14-1940

**Immigrant Inspector.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each action. See other side.



Page 2

**DESERTING SEAMEN--(Continued.)**[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEALING SIGNED IN A...

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[OVER]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Religion	Marital Status	Profession	Place of Birth	Place of Residence	Place of Destination
19	Johannsen	Oscar	✓						
20	Stielem	Einer	✓						
21	Ege	Ole	✓		28 1/2	Phil.	Yes		32
22	Malinsson	Malle	✓						25
23	Bengelbrockson	Antmar	✓		3 1/2	Swed. Am.			29

Edw. 23  
22 Allen

American Consulate,  
**Kingston, Jamaica.**  
(City) (Country)  
SPEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
via London  
George F. Hall  
via (Consul.)  
Date Oct 16 19  
Colon  
thly, th

American Consulate, No. 100  
**Kingston, Jamaica.**  
(City) (Country)

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States.

VIA London  
George F. Kelly  
Via (Consul.)

Date. Oct 16 1929

Colored with  
twenty-three (23)

Line

Owed

Local Agents

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Danish S. S. "Stal"  
(Nationality)  
from port of Guayabal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 23 ..... Number of seamen deserted .....  
 Number of seamen discharged ..... 4 ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ..... 1 .....  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... 5 ..... Total crew this date ..... 23 ..... 146

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ..... Nov. 5, 1929, 19, consigned to  
Murson Line .....; is now lying at Arbuckle Sugar Ref. and is  
 expected to sail Nov. 9, 1929, for Baltimore.  
 via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States  
 this voyage was New York .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Other
17	Lips	20	Male	Swedish				
18	Forsum	51	Male	Swedish				
19	Johannsen	31	Male	Swedish				
20	Nilsson	36	Male	Swedish				
21	Ege	32	Male	Swedish				
22	Malinsson	25	Male	Swedish				
23	Bergbom	29	Male	Swedish				

American Consulate, No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Kingston, Jamaica.

(City) (Country)

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States.

VIA London \_\_\_\_\_

George F. Kelly

Vis (Consul.)  
Date Oct 16 192

6. 10. 1941

thirty-three

Line Millions of Americans  
 Owners The Impres. S. S. Co.  
 Local Agents Murson

**Immigrant Inspector.**

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



cont. No. ....

App

Page 2

**DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)**

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

I accept  
of \$10 for  
accurate  
I will re

Sec. 36  
consignee,  
all aliens of  
respectively  
of such info  
of such own  
such alien h  
apprehensio  
to such imm  
arrival but w  
charged and  
deliver either  
owner, agent,  
which the po  
made as above  
payment of s  
*Provided, That*

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[over]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

WELSH HONED - 4 VL LING BOLT

[illegible]

American Consulate, **Kingston, Jamaica.**  
(City) (Country)

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States.

V18. Letter  
George F. Kelly

Vis (Consul.)  
Date. Oct 16 1928

Colored with  
rhod. - then (23

Line

Owens

Local Agents  
14-1200

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR

REQUIREMENTS

(1)

No.

on

Master

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

353

354

355

356

357

358

359

360

361

362

363

364











# THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ma, arriving at from the port of Mayabal, Cuba Oct 19 1929 149

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's	(4) Length of service	(5) Position in ship's	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				ten	Where									
1	Maun	Master of S/S														
2	Moyell	Master														
3	Milner															
4	Jorgensen															
5	Skudsen															
6	Hillmussen															
7	Mortensen															
8	Olson															
9	Mindger	Samuel	✓		Apprentice	19	Phila.	Yes		18		American				
10	Swidt	Emil	✓		Sailor	19	Copenhagen	No		27		Scand.				
11	Mortensen	Peder	✓							26						
12	Pedersen	Albin	✓							23						
13	Poulsen	Orlov	✓							20						
14	Petersen	Willy	✓							17						
15	Brickson	Franz	✓							20						
16	Gjerde	Sam	✓							28						
17	Lip	Ture	✓			3/10	Swed. Am.			20		Swedish				
18	Jensen	Carl	✓		Fireman	19	Copenhagen	No		51						
19	Johannsen	Oscar	✓							31						
20	Milner	Egner	✓							36						
21	Ege	Joe	✓			28	Phila.	Yes		32						
22	Malinsson	Matte	✓		Coalman					25		Swedish				
23	Engelbrektson	Quinn	✓			3/10	Swed. Am.			29						
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1st joint of thumb missing

Absent on ship departure from Kingston 10/16/1929  
do

American Consulate, No. 1621  
Kingston, Jamaica.  
(City) (Country)

SEEN For the journey to the United States,

via London

George F. Kelly  
Vice Consul.

Date Oct 16 1929

to land with  
that, then (23)



Line Swedish Steamship Line  
Owners The Swedish S. S. Co.  
Local Agents Murson

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under Act of Congress

Vessel            •           

## THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a  
the United States *th*

9, from the port of Guayabal, Cuba. Oct 24, 1904 149

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN F		Occupation	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
	Family name	Given name													
1	Klaunum	Toren	✓	Master	15/4 1929 Copenhagen	No	Yes	48	M.	Scav.	Scav.				
2	Moyell	Sege	✓	1st Officer	-	-	-	38	-	-	-				
3	Kilbun	Christiana	✓	2nd	-	-	-	26	-	-	-				
4	Jorgensen	Peter	✓	1st Engineer	-	-	-	34	-	-	-				
5	Andersen	Erik	✓	2nd	-	-	-	29	-	-	-				
6	Hillmussen	Carl	✓	3rd	-	-	-	26	-	-	-				
7	Mortensen	Conrad	✓	Steward	-	-	-	29	-	-	-				
8	Olson	Laurits	✓	Cook	-	-	-	49	-	-	-				
9	Mindger	Daniel	✓	Steward	28/9 Phila.	Yes	-	18	-	American	-				
10	Smith	Sam	✓	Sailor	19/4 Copenhagen	No	-	27	-	Scav.	Scav.				
11	Mortensen	Peder	✓	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-				
12	Andersen	Albin	✓	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-				
13	Poulsen	Ernst	✓	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-				
14	Petersen	Hilly	✓	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-				
15	Erikson	Sam	✓	-	28/9 Phila.	Yes	-	20	-	Scav.	-				
16	Gjerde	Harry	✓	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-				
17	Lip	Ture	✓	-	3/10 New York	-	-	20	-	Swedish	-				
18	Jensen	Carl	✓	Fireman	15/4 Copenhagen	No	-	51	-	Scav.	-				
19	Johannsen	Oscar	✓	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	-				
20	Kilbun	Einer	✓	-	-	-	-	36	-	-	-				
21	Ege	Ole	✓	-	28/9 Phila.	Yes	-	32	-	Scav.	-				
22	Malinsson	Matte	✓	Coalman	-	-	-	25	-	Swedish	-				
23	Engelbrektsen	Quimar	✓	-	3/10 New York	-	-	29	-	-	-				
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1621

American Consulate, No. 1621  
Kingston, Jamaica.  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
via London  
George F. Kelly  
Vice (Consul.)  
Date Oct 16 1929  
to land with that, then (23)

Coloake  
Imp  
Only 23  
22 others

Line Mission Steamship Line  
 Owners The Mission S. S. Co.  
 Local Agents Mission  
 19-1940

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kauter, Master, of the Danish S. Steamer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 1924  
Immigrant Inspector.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Stat*, arriving at *New York*, *Nov 1*, 1929, from the port of *Guayabal, Cuba*. *Oct-8, 1929* 150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Johan</i>	✓		<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1/10 1929</i>	<i>Kingston, Ja.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Dan.</i>			<i>✓ Held on board</i>
2	<i>Madson</i>	<i>Jens</i>	✓							<i>18</i>						<i>No visa Signed on too late for Customs visa</i>
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*T. E. Drake  
Inf.*

*State Dept notified 1/4/29  
How leave granted 4/9/29*

Line *Thompson Steamship Line* ✓  
Owners *The Mysen S. S. Co.*  
Local Agents *Thompson & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



11-5-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Hansen, Master of the Danish S. Steamer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



197407

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

628161 ADM I

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
(Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
owners thereof," as the case may be)  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

151

Am 11-5-29

Agueda  
S. J. J.

3d class  
H. J. J.







# SIO WAWAYS STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, November 4th, 1929

152

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, contract, or agreement, or by reason of being engaged or employed, or being in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from this country.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No	Year or period of years.		Where?	Feet.								Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or town.	
1	Stowaway	0	no	no	no	none	Perm. LABORE							Good	None	55	DK	Bm	Bm	none	20-30	Portugal	Alportel
2	"	0	no	no	no	"	"						"	"	54	DK	Bm	Bm	"	"	Faro		
3	"	0	no	no	no	"	"						"	"	57	DK	Bm	Bm	"	"	Faro		
4	"	0	no	no	no	"	"						"	"	56	DK	Bm	Bm	"	"	Alportel		
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Alfred Chiffa of the Ss Agordale, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfred Chiffa  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

MEALS.

DINNER.  
SUPPER.

16-16

16-16

16-16

16-16

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors or registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from this requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

MUNSON LINE

arrived NOV. 5, 1929

19

*M.*

from

153

Nov 18

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 154

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. Agardale, arriving at NY, Nov 5, 1914, from the port of San Pedro de Macoris, Oct 31, 1914

AGMIDALE  
Nov 5 1914

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Erickson	David A	✓	30	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	Aug 1 <sup>st</sup>	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	48	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.	5	11	
2	Gruen	Jacob E	✓	18	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	11	Broken left thumb
3	Gary	Thomas	✓	10	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	New York	"	"	29	"	American	"	5	11	Scar on R. elbow
4	Downing	James	✓	19	Boiler	"	Baltimore	"	"	36	"	"	"	5	8	Scar under nose
5	Rusman	Frank	✓	2	Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5	10	Tatoe Bladder in flesh
6	Collins	William H	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	11	None
7	Amberly	Patrick	✓	42	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	English	1 paper	5	9	"
8	Estes	Edward	✓	3	"	"	New York	"	"	19	"	American	U.S.C.	5	9	"
9	Walker	Stanley	✓	4	"	Sept 14 <sup>th</sup>	Poland On	"	"	22	"	"	U.S.C.	5	4	"
10	Gannon	Thomas	✓	6	O. Seaman	Aug 1 <sup>st</sup>	Baltimore	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	5	Tatoe 1929
11	Solloway	Charles	✓	4	"	Sept 7 <sup>th</sup>	San Francisco	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	8	Tatoe, knee & bladder R.H.
12	Olsen	Olef	✓	30	Chief Eng	Aug 1	Baltimore	"	"	52	"	Scandinavian	"	5	8	None
13	Rubach	Carl	✓	18	1 <sup>st</sup> Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	"	5	10	Scar on R. eye
14	Conners	Edgar	✓	10	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5	8	Scar finger, base left hand
15	Edenfield	William H	✓	4	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	"	5	9	Scar on left shin
16	Koennak	William	✓	5	Oilier	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	1 paper Germany	5	8	Scar on left shoulder
17	Albrados	Ruelas	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spain	Spain	5	5	none
18	Clayton	Harry	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	U.S.	5	9	Scar on forehead
19	Vetter	Fred	✓	3 months	Fireman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	9	Warty, Tatoe right arm
20	Glenn	John J	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6	0	none
21	Skoglund	John J	✓	6	"	Sept 7 <sup>th</sup>	San Pedro	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Sweden 1 paper	5	8	"
22	Danicklow	Harry	✓	2	Wiper	"	Seattle	"	"	31	"	American	U.S.	5	7	None
23	Collin	Allan J	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	6	Scar, right leg
24	King	William	✓	20	Steward	Aug 1 <sup>st</sup>	Baltimore	"	"	42	"	African	"	5	5	None
25	Murphy	Charles	✓	10	Cook	"	New York	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	4	"
26	Carter	Arthur	✓	10	Messman	"	Baltimore	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	5	Scar on R. eye
27	Rapopan	Charles	✓	4	"	"	Seattle	"	"	22	"	P. I.	"	5	24	none
28	McDonald	Charles	✓	5	Messboy	"	Baltimore	"	"	23	"	"	"	6	0	none
29	Brown	William J	✓	14	Seaman	Oct 9	San Pedro	"	"	27	"	Ireland	Ireland	5	7	"
30	Lefford	Alfred	✓	32	Master	Aug 1 <sup>st</sup>	Baltimore	"	"	49	"	English	U.S.C.	5	8	none

Line Mallory 760 New York  
Owners Alfred & Mallory 760  
Local Agents Murphy 760

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the AFW DATE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

th  
Nov  
1924

Nov

A. Lafford

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Havana, Cuba, OCT 30 1924  
CIEN  
Journey to the  
States via  
Quick  
Pyding & back  
V. C. OF THE UNITED  
S. OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH Thirty (30)

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 610) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel HEWIDALE, arriving at NY, Nov 5, 1924, from the port of Havana - Oct 31, 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	COELHO	ANTONIO	✓				destined to Waterbury Conn			25	M	Portuguese	Portuguese			
2	BRAZ	JOAO	✓				Mount Vernon N.Y.			31		Portuguese	Portuguese			
3	VALENTE de SOUSA	JOAQUIN	✓				destination unknown			26		Port	Port			
4	QUINIAS	JOSE	✓							28		Port	Port			
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Donaway*

*Ex Brake  
Info*

*The above ordered to E.I. with proper manifest*

*Donaway*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line INTERVIEW  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents R  
14-1240



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. Clifford, of the S/S Agwida, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of Nov, 1929  
W. Clifford  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Clifford  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



MASSACHUSETTS

BILL No. 197380

NOV 10 1928

*, Surgeon of the*

, de

*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had*

*years' experience as a Physician*

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

..., and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer or a civil servant, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Allice	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Stowage			
Total			

Line INTERVAT

Owners

**Local Agents**



List *from crew list*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *C O Stillman* Passengers sailing from *Talana*, *10/23*, 192*9*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M or F	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	<i>Wick</i>	<i>John</i>	33		<i>MS electrician</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Canada</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Form 500-B  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

*Home Care List*

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. C O Stillman Passengers sailing from Talua, 10/23, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 5, 1929

157

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.												
1		Seaman 160 yrs	5 yrs																	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
26	H																			
27	Clark																			
28	Bastian																			
29	Aitken																			
30	Donovan																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line INTERNATIONAL

Owners R

Local Agents R



## 162

*Officer.*

-----  
Immigration Officer.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

19	Johnson	Robert	One Month OS	Aug. 29/29	"	"	"	16	M	Canadian	British	5'8"	140	"	all a		
20	MacDougall	Archibald Angus	20	Chf. Engr.	May 12/29	Talara	"	"	44	M	Scot.	"	5'11"	178		"	
21	Turnbull	Edmund John	15	2nd.	"	May 27/29	N.Yk.	"	"	34	M	Canadian	"	5'6"		150	"
22	Walmsley	Dougall	10	3rd.	"	Aug. 17/29	"	"	"	38	M	Scot.	"	5'7½"		140	"
23	Milne	Sidney	20	4th.	"	May 27/29	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'10"		175	"
24	Kops	William	22	5th.	"	Jan 5/29	"	YES	"	40	M	German	German	5'7"	140	"	Widow to Germany
25	DeMatto	Enrique	18	Jr.	"	May 31/29	"	NO	"	38	M	USA	USA	5'11½"	181	"	
26	Hall	Charles	One Month Jr.	"	Aug. 17/29	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scot.	British	5'11"	160	"	
27	Clark	Robert Henry	3 Months Jr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5'4"	140	"	
28	Bastian	Herbert George	3	Jr.	"	"	"	YES	"	34	M	Canadian	"	5'8"	153	"	
29	Aitkenhead	John Patterson	2	Jr.	"	"	"	NO	"	25	M	Scot.	"	5'10"	156	"	
30	Donovan	Jeremiah Joseph	10	Jr.	"	Sept. 1/29	"	"	"	28	M	USA	USA	5'11"	168	"	

NOTE # 8 to E. J. Hoast.

Drum 45

Line INTERNATIONAL PET. CO. LTD TORONTO.

Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1240

*Henry M. Lusk*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 162

port of the United States

160

(1)

No.  
on  
list

SEVEN IN A

1928

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
G. B. Leicester.	31	N. Scotia.	Nov 6th/29. New York.
D. Gillespie.	40	American	" " " "
J. Molyneux.	32	British.	" " " "
H. Bastien.	32	"	" " " "
E. De Matto.	38	American.	" " " "
W. Kops.	49	German.	" " " "
J. Costigan.	44	British.	" " " "
T. Roche.	43	American.	" " " "
R. Hughes.	42	British.	" " " "
J. Sunshine.	22	American	" " " "
M.C. Oliver.	28	"	" " " "
S. J. Mellor.	19	British.	" " " "
P. A. Kelly.	27	"	" 7th " "
J. Dick.	33	"	" 6th " "
A.A. MacDougall.	44	"	" " " "
L. Murphy.	24	"	" " " "
E. Atkinson.	27	American.	" 6th " "

(Continued on next page)

23	Milne	Sidney	20	4th.	"	May 27/29	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'10"	175	"
24	Kops	William	22	5th.	"	Jan 5/29	"	YES	40	M	German	German	5'7"	140	" <i>Widow to Sonny</i>
25	DeMatto	Enrique	18	Jr.	"	May 31/29	"	NO	38	M	USA	USA	5'11 1/2"	181	"
26	Hall	Charles	One Month	Jr.	"	Aug. 17/29	"	"	28	M	Scot.	British	5'11"	160	"
27	Clark	Robert Henry	3 Months	Jr.	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5'4"	140	"
28	Bastian	Herbert George	3	Jr.	"	"	"	YES	34	M	Canadian	"	5'8"	153	"
29	Aitkenhead	John Patterson	2	Jr.	"	"	"	NO	25	M	Scot.	"	5'10"	156	"
30	Donovan	Jeremiah Joseph	10	Jr.	"	Sep. 1/29	"	"	28	M	USA	USA	5'11"	168	"

Note # 8 to C. J. Hoag.

crew 45  
Alvin ~~36~~ 36

Owners

### Local Agents

R. L. HAGUE

*Henry W. Quirk*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **M/V "C.O. STILLMAN"**, arriving at **NEW YORK** Nov. 5<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of **ALARA** Oct 23/29 160

PCO STILLMAN  
NOV 5 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Treweek	Cecil Randolph	28	Master	Jan 5/29	N.Yk.	No.	Yes	44	M.	English	British	5'8"	160	Nil.	
2	Davies	Richard	22	Chf. Offer.	"	"	"	"	35	M.	Welsh	"	5'6"	162	"	
3	Goles	Herbert Charles	20	2nd. "	Aug. 1/29	Talara	"	"	43	M.	English	"	5'10"	162	"	
4	Leicester	George Basil	10	3rd. "	Aug. 19/29	N.Yk.	YES	"	31	M	Canadian	"	5'11"	168	"	
5	Johnson	Peter Alexander	5	4th. "	"	"	NO	"	24	M	Scot.	"	5'9"	149	"	
6	Mellor	Staveley John	2	W/T Opr.	Mar. 25/29	"	YES	"	19	M	Canadian	"	5'7 1/2"	145	"	
7	Peel	Everett	7	Boat.	Jan 5/29	"	NO	"	22	M	English	"	5'8 1/2"	170	"	
8	Smith	Bernard	4	Carpenter	"	"	YES	"	21	M	"	"	5'9"	150	"	
9	Treweek	James Arkley	1	AB	"	"	NO	"	19	M	"	"	5'7"	115	"	
10	McLeod	Malcolm	17	AB	Mar 25/29	"	"	"	37	M	Scot. ENGLAND.	"	5'10"	172	"	
11	Bird	John	7	AB	May 27/29	"	"	"	22	M	ION	"	5'10"	150	"	
12	Pilgrim	Winfield	4	AB	Aug. 20/29	"	"	"	20	M	Nfd.	"	5'5"	160	"	
13	Molyneux	John	12	AB	Sept 2/29	"	YES	"	32	M	English	"	5'6"	154	"	
14	Sparkes	John	14	AB	Aug. 20/29	"	NO	"	34	M	S. Africa	"	5'6"	140	"	
15	Van de Jagt	Marienus	8	AB	"	"	"	"	21	M	Holland	Dutch	5'11"	166	"	
16	Gillespie	David	25	AB	Aug. 31/29	"	YES	"	40	M	Ireland	British	5'6"	145	"	
17	Murphy	Luke	11	AB	"	"	NO	"	24	M	"	"	5'4"	140	"	
18	Jones	George	1	OS	Aug. 20/29	"	"	"	19	M	USA	USA	5'4"	134	"	
19	Johnson	Robert	One Month	OS	Aug. 29/29	"	"	"	16	M	Canadian	British	5'8"	140	"	
20	MacDougall	Archibald Angus	20	Chf. Engr.	May 12/29	Talara	"	"	44	M	Scot.	"	5'11"	178	"	
21	Turnbull	Edmund John	15	2nd. "	May 27/29	N.Yk.	"	"	34	M	Canadian	"	5'6"	150	"	
22	Walmsley	Dougald	10	3rd. "	Aug. 17/29	"	"	"	38	M	Scot.	"	5'7 1/2"	140	"	
23	Milne	Sidney	20	4th. "	May 27/29	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'10"	175	"	
24	Kops	William	22	5th. "	Jan 5/29	"	YES	"	40	M	German	German	5'7"	140	"	Widow to Germany
25	DeMatto	Enrique	18	Jr. "	May 31/29	"	NO	"	38	M	USA	USA	5'11"	181	"	
26	Hall	Charles	One Month	Jr. "	Aug. 17/29	"	"	"	28	M	Scot.	British	5'11"	160	"	
27	Clark	Robert Henry	3 Months	Jr. "	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5'4"	140	"	
28	Bastian	Herbert George	3	Jr. "	"	"	YES	"	34	M	Canadian	"	5'8"	153	"	
29	Aitkenhead	John Patterson	2	Jr. "	"	"	NO	"	25	M	Scot.	"	5'10"	156	"	
30	Donovan	Jeremiah Joseph	10	Jr. "	Sept. 1/29	"	"	"	28	M	USA	USA	5'11"	168	"	

All Aliens members of crew to ship papers

Photo # 8 to C. J. Hoag.

Crew 45  
Alien 36

Line **INTERNATIONAL PET. CO. LTD Toronto.**  
OWERS  
Local Agents **R. L. HAQUE**

*Henry M. Shuck*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Alfred M. Mark, of the U.S.S. STILLMAN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of Nov, 1929  
Harry M. Smith  
 Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

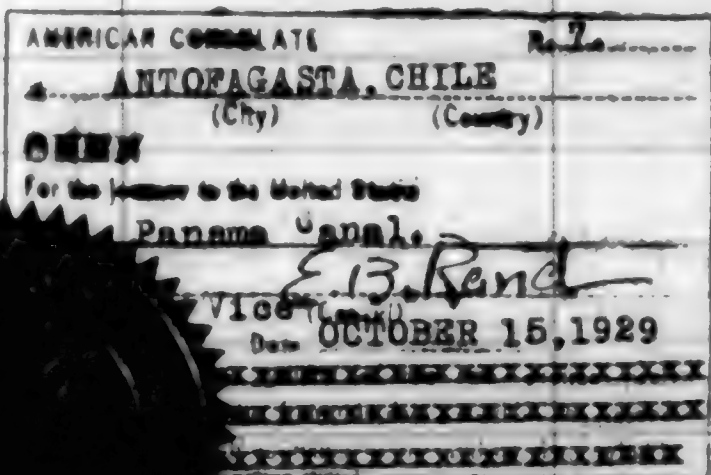


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK, Aug. 5, 1929, from the port of TALARA Peru 23/29 161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Dick	John	6	Electrician	Aug. 17/29	N.Y.K.	Yes	Yes	33	M	Scot.	British	5'7"	215	Nil.	
2	Fields	William	21	Pumpman	May 27/29	"	No	"	41	M	English	"	5'2"	140	"	
3	Busher	William Ronald	1 1/2	Storekeeper	Mar. 25/29	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6'0"	169	"	
4	Offord	Ronald Henry	3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'10"	165	"	
5	Costigan	John	30	"	Aug. 30/29	"	"	"	44	M	Nfd.	"	5'5"	133	"	
6	Hughes	Arthur	26	"	"	"	YES	"	42	M	English	"	5'8"	145	"	
7	Roche	Thomas	4	Wiper	"	"	NO	"	43	M	"	USA	5'9"	160	"	
8	Atkucattis	Alexander	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	USA	USA	5'6"	145	"	
9	Walsh	Harold	22	Chf. Steward	Jan 5/29	"	"	"	39	M	English	British	5'6"	200	"	
10	Oliver	Manuel	2	Chief Cook	Aug. 19/29	"	YES	"	28	M	Portugal	USA	5'7"	130	"	
11	Kelly	Patrick	4	2nd.	Aug. 21/29	"	YES	"	27	M	Scot.	British	5'4 1/2"	130	"	
12	Thompson	Stewart Templeton	1	Sal. Mess	Aug. 29/29	"	NO	"	35	M	Canadian	"	5'3"	145	"	
13	Lopez	Octavio	3	Messman	Aug. 8/29	Canal	"	"	25	M	USA	USA	5'4"	126	"	
14	Sunshine	Jerome	3 Months	"	Sept 23/29	S. Pedro	YES	"	22	M	USA	USA	5'8"	135	"	
15	Brosius	William Pusey	1	"	Sept. 24/29	"	NO	"	20	M	USA	USA	5'8"	137	"	
16	CLOSED WITH forty five NAMES. <i>Column #6 for line 1 changed by shortening line.</i>															
17	<i>Henry M. Durick</i>															
18	<i>Sept 8</i>															
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Service No. 560  
Fee: \$2.00 U.S. Cy. equal to  
16.60 Chilean pesos.



Line INTERNATIONAL PET. CO. LTD. TORONTO  
Owners R.L. HAGUE  
Local Agents 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



11-5-29

162

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. O. STILLMAN, of the U.S.S. "C. O. STILLMAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov., 1929

Harry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. C. O. STILLMAN  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL 497383 BILLED NOV 15 1929

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Krenal, Surgeon of the "Orizaba", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Krenal M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of November, 1929at New York, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Steerage	Total
1st Cabin	12		4	55
2nd Cabin				1
STEERAGE	2		15	2
TOTAL	14		4	15

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 21	55	76
2nd Cabin		
Steerage 17	2	19
Total 38	57	95

11-4 29-3



List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORIZABA"

### Passengers sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA.

NOV. 2ND.

1929.

Total passengers	• • • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • • •	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

163

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Orizaba", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of November, 19 29  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Kraml, Surgeon of the "Orizaba", Sailing Throewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*C. Kraml M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 5th day of November, 1929

at New York

NOV 5 1929  
NOV 5 1929  
NOV 5 1929

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

(VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL)

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

NOVEMBER 1ST. 1929

5

**Alert** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

165

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOVEMBER 5TH.

1929.-

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States How long alien has been in the United States or has been in the United States for less than one year and is engaged in any occupation, profession, or business Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any occupation, profession, or business Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any occupation, profession, or business	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign Government, or of any foreign State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any occupation, profession, or business	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any occupation, profession, or business	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any occupation, profession, or business	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any occupation, profession, or business	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA.	CHINA, HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA.	CHINA, HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA.	CHINA, HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the "Orizaba", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Jones  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of November, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

Shooking  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headline status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Ewell, Surgeon of the "ORIZABA", Sailing therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
cruiser thereof," or the ship may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of November, 19 28

at New York, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1991 年 12 月 10 日

1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 1985 1986 1987 1988 1989 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2060 2061 2062 2063 2064 2065 2066 2067 2068 2069 2070 2071 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081 2082 2083 2084 2085 2086 2087 2088 2089 2090 2091 2092 2093 2094 2095 2096 2097 2098 2099 2100 2101 2102 2103 2104 2105 2106 2107 2108 2109 2110 2111 2112 2113 2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121 2122 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 2128 2129 2130 2131 2132 2133 2134 2135 2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151 2152 2153 2154 2155 2156 2157 2158 2159 2160 2161 2162 2163 2164 2165 2166 2167 2168 2169 2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 2176 2177 2178 2179 2180 2181 2182 2183 2184 2185 2186 2187 2188 2189 2190 2191 2192 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 2200 2201 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210 2211 2212 2213 2214 2215 2216 2217 2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2224 2225 2226 2227 2228 2229 2230 2231 2232 2233 2234 2235 2236 2237 2238 2239 2240 2241 2242 2243 2244 2245 2246 2247 2248 2249 2250 2251 2252 2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263 2264 2265 2266 2267 2268 2269 2270 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 2280 2281 2282 2283 2284 2285 2286 2287 2288 2289 2290 2291 2292 2293 2294 2295 2296 2297 2298 2299 2300 2301 2302 2303 2304 2305 2306 2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313 2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2320 2321 2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328 2329 2330 2331 2332 2333 2334 2335 2336 2337 2338 2339 2340 2341 2342 2343 2344 2345 2346 2347 2348 2349 2350 2351 2352 2353 2354 2355 2356 2357 2358 2359 2360 2361 2362 2363 2364 2365 2366 2367 2368 2369 2370 2371 2372 2373 2374 2375 2376 2377 2378 2379 2380 2381 2382 2383 2384 2385 2386 2387 2388 2389 2390 2391 2392 2393 2394 2395 2396 2397 2398 2399 2400 2401 2402 2403 2404 2405 2406 2407 2408 2409 2410 2411 2412 2413 2414 2415 2416 2417 2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2424 2425 2426 2427 2428 2429 2430 2431 2432 2433 2434 2435 2436 2437 2438 2439 2440 2441 2442 2443 2444 2445 2446 2447 2448 2449 2450 2451 2452 2453 2454 2455 2456 2457 2458 2459 2460 2461 2462 2463 2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473 2474 2475 2476 2477 2478 2479 2480 2481 2482 2483 2484 2485 2486 2487 2488 2489 2490 2491 2492 2493 2494 2495 2496 2497 2498 2499 2500 2501 2502 2503 2504 2505 2506 2507 2508 2509 2510 2511 2512 2513 2514 2515 2516 2517 2518 2519 2520 2521 2522 2523 2524 2525 2526 2527 2528 2529 2530 2531 2532 2533 2534 2535 2536 2537 2538 2539 2540 2541 2542 2543 2544 2545 2546 2547 2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554 2555 2556 2557 2558 2559 2560 2561 2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 2568 2569 2570 2571 2572 2573 2574 2575 2576 2577 2578 2579 2580 2581 2582 2583 2584 2585 2586 2587 2588 2589 2590 2591 2592 2593 2594 2595 2596 2597 2598 2599 2600 2601 2602 2603 2604 2605 2606 2607 2608 2609 2610 2611 2612 2613 2614 2615 2616 2617 2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 2624 2625 2626 2627 2628 2629 2630 2631 2632 2633 2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 2648 2649 2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 2656 2657 2658 2659 2660 2661 2662 2663 2664 2665 2666 2667 2668 2669 2670 2671 2672 2673 2674 2675 2676 2677 2678 2679 2680 2681 2682 2683 2684 2685 2686 2687 2688 2689 2690 2691 2692 2693 2694 2695 2696 2697 2698 2699 2700 2701 2702 2703 2704 2705 2706 2707 2708 2709 2710 2711 2712 2713 2714 2715 2716 2717 2718 2719 2720 2721 2722 2723 2724 2725 2726 2727 2728 2729 2730 2731 2732 2733 2734 2735 2736 2737 2738 2739 2740 2741 2742 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 2750 2751 2752 2753 2754 2755 2756 2757 2758 2759 2760 2761 2762 2763 2764 2765 2766 2767 2768 2769 2770 2771 2772 2773 2774 2775 2776 2777 2778 2779 2780 2781 2782 2783 2784 2785 2786 2787 2788 2789 2790 2791

002 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 10

*(continued)*

[illegible]

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

[illegible]

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 26

[illegible][illegible]

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 6

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

(ERIE GREAT NORTHERN)

S. S. "ORIZABA" Passengers sailing from HAVANA/CUBA. NOV. 2ND. 19 29.

[illegible]

Total passengers	• • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1,000,000
Alone	• • • •	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-5



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

167

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOV. 5TH., 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA, HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA, HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA, HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
4	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA, HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA, HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA, HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
7	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA, HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
8	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA, HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
9	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA, HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
10	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA, HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
11	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA, HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
12	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA, HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "PORTLAND", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Jones  
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of November, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Krenal, Surgeon of the "Orizaba", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. E. Krenal M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of November, 19 29

at New York

Notar. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

S. S. "ORIZABA" Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, NOV. 2ND, 1929.

Total passengers . . . . .	29,742,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	26,200,000
Aliens . . . . .	3,542,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List ..... 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOV. 5TH.

1929/

169

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

1448



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Orizaba", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of November, 19 29  
at New York

Sherrington  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *11*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ORIZABA" sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, NOV. 2ND, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOV. 5TH, 1929. 170

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BEHAR	DAVID	29		M	S		DISTRICT OF U.S. NEW YORK CITY APR. 2ND, 1928	182 ORCHARD ST. NEW YORK CITY
2	GRIFFITHS	ARTHUR	24		M	S	NEW YORK CITY AUG. 8th. 1905		59 LIBERTY PLACE PALISADES PK. N.J.
3							<i>Thor R King Insf. 9<sup>15</sup> Apr.</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OR MAP

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1955

Vessel "ORIZABA"

(1)	(2)	(3)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	Jones	Joseph
2	Pedersen <del>Freeman</del>	Cort <del>Iran</del>
3	Freeman	Ivan
4	Lambert	John
5	Muir	William
6	Roak	Mikkell
7	Vitte	Manuel
8	Marchene	Celestino
9	Ingram	William
10	Castro	Joseph
11	Durning	Harold
12	Yanga	Manuel
13	Ramos	Luis
14	Coffiel	Alexander
15	Martin	Luis
16	Franco	Luis
17	Japngie	Egbert
18	Formoso	Peter
19	Nahr	Aloysius
20	Albertes	Felipe
21	Franz	Primitive
22	Moulens	Julio
23	Gabrielsen	Charles
24	Schaafsma	Randolph
25	Smith	John
26	Nice	Robert
27	Donahue	Henry
28	Muro	Carlos
29	Klim	John
30	McClune	Joseph

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

171

PORT OF New York.

Nov. 11, 1929.-----, 192

I, master of the American S. S. ORIZABA  
(Nationality.)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	<b>142</b>	Number of seamen deserted.....	<b>NONE</b>
Number of seamen discharged.....	<b>142</b>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	<b>NONE</b>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	<b>142</b>	Total crew this date.....	<b>142</b>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 4, 1922, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, N.R., and is expected to sail Nov. 9, 1922, 192, for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

## ERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

essel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

175

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
tizen	5'9"		None	
	5'6"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'5"		do	
ussian	5'7"		do	
D.W.I.	5'8"		do	
tizen	5'6"		do	
	5'6"		do	
	5'8"		do	
	5'7"		do	
D.W.I.	5'7"		do	
lexican	5'8"		do	
D.W.I.	5'8"		do	
do	5'6"		do	
uban	5'7"		do	
men	5'6"		do	
	5'7"		do	
D.W.I.	5'7"		do	
do	5'6"		do	
do	5'8"		do	
do	5'7"		do	
way	5'7"		do	
tizen	5'8"		do	
Panama	5'6"		do	
citizen	5'7"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'9"		do	

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

OWNERS New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel "ORIZABA"

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL	
		Family name	Given name
1		Jones	Joseph
2		Pedersen <del>Frenman</del>	Cort <del>Ivan</del>
3		Frenman	Ivan
4		Lambert	John
5		Muir	William
6		Roak	Mikkel
7		Vitte	Mannuel
8		Marchene	Celestino
9		Ingram	William
10		Castro	Joseph
11		Durning	Harold
12		Yanga	Manuel
13		Ramos	Luis
14		Coffiel	Alexander
15		Martin	Luis
16		Franco	Luis
17		Japungie	Egbert
18		Formoso	Peter
19		Nahr	Aloysius
20		Albertes	Felipe
21		Franz	Primitive
22		Meulens	Julio
23		Gabrielsen	Charles
24		Schaafsma	Randolph
25		Smith	John
26		Nice	Robert
27		Donahue	Henry
28		Muxo	Carlos
29		Klin	John
30		McClune	Joseph

TA 401224-2 COWA 100

2  
AT THIS PORT

S.S. ORIZABA. VOY. 226. SAILED FROM NEW YORK TO CUBA.

Arrived Nov, 4, 1929  
Signed " 8, 1929  
Sailed " 9, 1929

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
J. R. Jones	Capt	45	US
Cort Pederson	1st Officer	32	US
Ivan Freeman	2nd "	32	US
William Muir	3rd "	32	US
G.C. Wilke	4th "	32	US
Mammel Witte	Carpenter	38	Hol
M. Roak	"	45	Russ
Ge. Estino Marcheno	Boatswain	42	US
Harold Daring	Q. Master	34	US
John Castro	"	21	US
William Ingraham	"	23	US
Ralph Milander	4th Steward	34	Hol
Primitivo Franz	"	34	Hol
Alayius Nabr	"	34	Hol
Luis Hamos	"	43	Mex
Pelipe Albertes	"	41	Hol
Alexander Goffiel	"	24	Hol
Egbert Japngie	"	31	US
Peter Formoso	"	32	US
Julio Meulens	"	29	Hol
Luis Martin	"	34	Hol
Mammel Wanga	"	33	Hol
Luis Franco	"	31	Cuba
John Smith	Ord. Seaman	23	US
John Kline	"	20	US
James White	"	21	US
Louis Sloan	"	18	US
Leon Feldman	"	60	US
Joseph Maride	"	32	Spain
Joseph Mc Clune	Apprentice	20	US
Harold Goodlow	"	19	US
E.P. Menendez	Purser	34	US
Thomas Keenan	Sr. Asst Purser	21	US
James Murphy	Jr. Asst Purser	22	US
Charles Izardigan	Doctor	55	US
Joseph Vardigan	Sr. Wireless Opr.	22	US
Alfred Gomez	Jr. " "	36	US
Howard de Rhens	Chief Engr.	45	US
William Curry	1st Asst Engr.	36	US
Robert Garner	2nd Engr	34	US
Edward Johnson	3rd Asst Engr	21	US
Elridge Reeves	4th Asst Engr	36	US
William Morrisay	Jr. Engr,	29	US
Harold Norman	"	30	US
John Cody	"	27	US
Kurt Moskowsky	Blumber	28	Germany
Richard Peaty	Electrician	36	US
William Sobiewe	Ref. Engr.	25	US
Robert Hanson	Oiler	36	US
Edward Sullivan	"	24	Eng.
Engene Rhile	"	46	US
James Carroll	"	29	US

172

## OF CREW

Sheet No.

iving such aliens on board upon arrival at a

175

	(13)	(14)	(15)	
ality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	5'9"		None	
	5'6"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'5"		do	
a	5'7"		do	
•	5'8"		do	
	5'6"		do	
	5'6"		do	
	5'8"		do	
	5'7"		do	
[•	5'7"		do	
3M	5'8"		do	
	5'8"		do	
	5'6"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'6"		do	
	5'7"		do	
.I.	5'7"		do	
o	5'6"		do	
o	5'8"		do	
é	5'7"		do	
y	5'7"		do	
n	5'8"		do	
ma	5'6"		do	
n	5'7"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'9"		do	

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

OWNERS New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, t

Vessel "ORIZABA"

ORIZABA  
Nov 5, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL	
		Family name	Given name
1		Jones	Joseph
2		Pedersen	Cort
3		Frenman	Ivan
4		Lambert	John
5		Muir	William
6		Roak	Mikkel
7		Vitte	Manuel
8		Marchene	Celestino
9		Ingram	William
10		Castro	Joseph
11		Durning	Harold
12		Yanga	Manuel
13		Ramos	Luis
14		Coffiel	Alexander
15		Martin	Luis
16		Franco	Luis
17		Japngie	Egbert
18		Formoso	Peter
19		Nahr	Aloysius
20		Albertes	Felipe
21		Franz	Primitive
22		Meulens	Julio
23		Gabrielsen	Charles
24		Schaafsma	Randolph
25		Smith	John
26		Nice	Robert
27		Donahue	Henry
28		Muxo	Carlos
29		Klin	John
30		McClune	Joseph

Arthur Stamper	Oiler	28	US
Percy Mille	"	29	US
Edward Edwards	"	29	US
Earl Gray	Watertender	23	US
Hugh William	Oiler	"	US
Jose Alvarino	Watertender	39	Spain
John Venderberst	Firstman	33	US
James Fay	"	21	US
Jack Griffen	"	24	US
Domigo Amado	"	28	Spain
Imocobato Lppez	"	45	Spain
Salvador Montero	"	31	Spain
Antonio Cuton	"	28	Spain
Andrew Gonzales	"	33	Spain
Stanley Moore	"	21	US
Richard Berrigan	Wiper	21	US
Austin Setomaja	"	29	US
Mamel Montero	"	28	Spain
Andrew Boget	Chief Steward	52	US
Mamel Pita	2nd Steward	35	US
Alfred Gutierrez	Saloon Steward	36	US
Alma Chandler	Stewardess	39	US
Jennie Ackerman	"	45	US
Luciano Zabala	Chr. Cook	"	US
Domingo Durango	Asst Cook	28	Spain
Francisco Urbisy	2nd Cook	25	Spain
Amador Goltia	3rd "	25	Spain
Macilithia Gerna	4th "	26	Spain
Pedro Vango	Baker	"	Cuba
Francisco Garala	2nd Baker	26	Cuba
Ciracoa MatasordaTorrealda	Butcher	33	Spain
Jose Fraix	Kitchen Helper	23	Cuba
Luis Dias	"	25	Cuba
Francisco Maldonado	"	39	US
Gregorio Oleaga	Pantryman	30	Spain
Angelo Gayer	2nd Pantryman	23	Spain
Antonio Allontes	3rd "	24	Spain
Johannes Wenklaar	Scullery	40	Hol
Jose Valido	"	30	Cuba
Juan Rodriguez	"	24	Cuba
Guillermo Rogers	Messman	45	Spain
Antonio Mesa	"	37	US
Domingo Gamaia	"	25	Cuba
Pedro Ramas	Porter	51	US
James Quinby	Printer	62	US
M. Hartung	Barber	55	Germany
Mario Bolio	Messboy	40	Mex
Mamel Crespo	"	25	Spain
Arturo Mattaritta	Bath Stwd	32	C.R.
Ramon Torres	"	50	Spain
Frank Marripodi	Deck Stwd	39	Italy
John Brookman	"	28	US
Rafael Gonzales	Nightwatch	57	US

First	do	do	do	"	"	Yes	do	U.S. Citizen	5'7"	do
First	do	do	do	"	"	Yes	do	do	5'7"	do
First	do	do	do	"	"	Yes	do	do	5'7"	do
First	do	do	do	"	"	Yes	do	do	5'7"	do
App'tice	do	do	do	"	"	Yes	do	do	5'9"	do

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.  
Owners New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.  
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.  
16-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

## OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

aving such aliens on board upon arrival at a

175

(13) Age	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	5'9"		None	
	5'6"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'5"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'8"		do	
	5'6"		do	
	5'6"		do	
	5'8"		do	
	5'7"		do	
I.	5'7"		do	
an	5'8"		do	
I.	5'8"		do	
	5'6"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'6"		do	
	5'7"		do	
N.I.	5'7"		do	
do	5'6"		do	
do	5'8"		do	
do	5'7"		do	
ay	5'7"		do	
en	5'8"		do	
ama	5'6"		do	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1920



**LIST OR MANIFEST**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel "OBTZARA"

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL	
		Family name	Given name
1		Jones	Joseph
2		Pedersen <del>Fremman</del>	Cort <del>Ivan</del>
3		Fremman	Ivan
4		Lambert	John
5		Muir	William
6		Rosk	Mikkel
7		Vitte	Manuel
8		Marchene	Celestino
9		Ingram	William
10		Castro	Joseph
11		Durning	Harold
12		Yanga	Manuel
13		Ramos	Luis
14		Coffiel	Alexander
15		Martin	Luis
16		Franco	Luis
17		Japngie	Egbert
18		Formoso	Peter
19		Nahr	Aloysius
20		Albertes	Felipe
21		Franz	Primitive
22		Moulens	Julio
23		Gabrielsen	Charles
24		Schaafsma	Randolph
25		Smith	John
26		Nice	Robert
27		Donahue	Henry
28		Muro	Carlos
29		Klin	John
30		McClune	Joseph

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Owners New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

14-1200

Immigrant Inspector

## OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

iving such aliens on board upon arrival at a

175

	(13)	(14)	(15)	
ality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	5'9"		None	
	5'6"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'5"		do	
n	5'7"		do	
	5'8"		do	
	5'6"		do	
	5'6"		do	
	5'8"		do	
	5'7"		do	
I.	5'7"		do	
an	5'8"		do	
I.	5'8"		do	
	5'6"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'6"		do	
	5'7"		do	
H. I.	5'7"		do	
do	5'6"		do	
do	5'8"		do	
dé	5'7"		do	
ay	5'7"		do	
en	5'8"		do	
ama	5'6"		do	
en	5'7"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'9"		do	

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967



**LIST OR MANIFEST**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel "ORIZABA"

(1)	(2)	(3)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	
		Family name	Given name
1		Jones	Joseph
2		Pedersen <del>Franck</del>	Cort <del>Frank</del>
3		Franman	Ivan
4		Lambert	John
5		Muir	William
6		Roak	Mikkell
7		Vitte	Manuel
8		Marchene	Celestino
9		Ingram	William
10		Castro	Joseph
11		Durning	Harold
12		Yanga	Manuel
13		Ramos	Luis
14		Coffiel	Alexander
15		Martin	Luis
16		Franco	Luis
17		Japngie	Egbert
18		Formoso	Peter
19		Nahr	Aloysius
20		Albertes	Felipe
21		Franz	Primitive
22		Meulens	Julio
23		Gabrielsen	Charles
24		Schaafama	Randolph
25		Smith	John
26		Nice	Robert
27		Donahue	Henry
28		Muxo	Carlos
29		Klin	John
30		McClune	Joseph

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

Marine Superintendent, E. district

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the time to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by and under the authority of the act of March 3, 1907, require; and, after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, the names of all aliens who have been apprehended while on board of the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the information likely to lead to his apprehension; and, upon the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who such alien, together with the information likely to lead to his apprehension; and, upon the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the vessel's arrival but who will leave port thereon and who are to be employed on any other vessel; and, in the event such owner, agent, consignee, or master is charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, or departed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and delivered to the agent of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, and of those, if any, who report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay the cost of the same; and, in the event such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall fail to comply with the foregoing requirements, he shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or in the event of the customs district in made as above required; and, in the event such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

	do	do	do	"	"	Yes	do	African Bl	D.W.I.	5'7"	do
	do	do	do	"	"	Yes	do	do	do	5'6"	do
	do	do	do	"	"	Yes	do	do	do	5'8"	do
	do	do	do	"	"	Yes	do	do	do	5'7"	do
First	A.B. Seaman	do	do	"	"	Yes	do	Scand'ian	Norway	5'7"	do
	Ord. Seaman	do	do	"	"	Yes	do	U.S. Citizen		5'8"	do
	do	do	do	"	"	Yes	do	Span-Amer.	Panama	5'6"	do
First	do	do	do	"	"	Yes	do	U.S. Citizen		5'7"	do
First	do	do	do	"	"	Yes	do	do		5'7"	do
First	do	do	do	"	"	Yes	do	do		5'7"	do
First	do	do	do	"	"	Yes	do	do		5'7"	do
	App'tice	do	do	"	"	Yes	do	do		5'9"	do

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.  
 Owners New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.  
 Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

iving such aliens on board upon arrival at a

175

(9)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
ality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
n	5'9"		None	
	5'6"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'5"		do	
lan	5'7"		do	
.I.	5'8"		do	
en	5'6"		do	
	5'6"		do	
	5'8"		do	
	5'7"		do	
.N.I.	5'7"		do	
xican	5'8"		do	
.N.I.	5'8"		do	
do	5'6"		do	
ban	5'7"		do	
en	5'6"		do	
	5'7"		do	
.W.I.	5'7"		do	
do	5'6"		do	
do	5'8"		do	
da	5'7"		do	
way	5'7"		do	
zen	5'8"		do	
anama	5'6"		do	
zen	5'7"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'7"		do	
	5'9"		do	







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

175

Vessel "ORIZABA", arriving at New York, November 5th, 1929, from the port of HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Jones	Joseph		Master	Oct. 25	New York	Yes-Both	Yes	42	M	U.S. Citizen		5'9"			
2		Pedersen	Cort		Chf. Officer	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	do		5'6"			
3		Fremman	Ivan		2nd do	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	do		5'7"			
4		Lambert	John		3rd do	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	do		5'7"			
5		Muir	William		4th do	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	do		5'5"			
6		Roak	Mikkel		Carp't'r	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	Russian	Russian	5'7"			
7		Vitte	Mannuel		do	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	African	Bl D.W.I.	5'8"			
8		Marchene	Celestino		Boatun	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	U.S. Citizen		5'6"			
9		Ingram	William		Q'Master	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	do		5'6"			
10		Castro	Joseph		do	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	do		5'8"			
11		Durning	Harold		do	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	do		5'7"			
12		Yanga	Manuel		A.B. Seaman	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	African	Bl D.W.I.	5'7"			
13		Ramos	Luis		do	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	Mexican	Mexican	5'8"			
14		Coffiel	Alexander		do	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	African	Bl D.W.I.	5'8"			
15		Martin	Luis		do	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	do	do	5'6"			
16		Franco	Luis		do	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	Cuban	Cuban	5'7"			
17		Japngie	Egbert		do	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	U.S. Citizen		5'6"			
18		Formoso	Peter		do	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	do		5'7"			
19		Nahr	Aloysius		do	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	African	Bl D.W.I.	5'7"			
20		Albertes	Felipe		do	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	do	do	5'6"			
21		Franz	Primitive		do	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	do	do	5'8"			
22		Meulens	Julio		do	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	do	do	5'7"			
23		Gabrielsen	Charles		First A.B. Seaman	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	Scand'ian	Norway	5'7"			
24		Schaafsma	Randolph		Ord. Seaman	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	U.S. Citizen		5'8"			
25		Smith	John		do	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	Span-Amer.	Panama	5'6"			
26		Nice	Robert		First	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	U.S. Citizen		5'7"			
27		Donahue	Henry		First	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	do		5'7"			
28		Muxo	Carlos		First	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	do		5'7"			
29		Klim	John		First	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	do		5'7"			
30		McClune	Joseph		App'tice	do	do	" "	Yes	40	M	do		5'9"			

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Owners New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 84

*J. C. Jones*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

1

Imperial Inspector 102

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying what they are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all such aliens who have departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereafter at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at the port of arrival, and who have arrived at the time of her departure, respectively, and so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the immigration authorities as to the liability to the payment of such fine; and every such fine imposed shall remain unpaid until and unless the same be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

alien from the United States.

Section 2. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof which fails to detain on board and alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of which such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the Government of such fine until the fine is paid. No vessel shall be granted clearance prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ORIZABA", arriving at NEW YORK, November 5th, 1929, from the port of HAVANA 176

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Goodlow	Harold	✓	Apprentice	Oct. 25	New York	Yes-Both	Yes		Male	U.S. Citizen		5'8"			
2		Menendez	Elias	✓	Purser	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'6"		do	
3		Keenan	Thomas	✓	Asst. Purser	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'7"		do	
4		Murphy	James	✓	do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'6"		do	
5		Kreml	Charles	✓	Doctor	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'6"		do	
6		Gomez	Alfred	✓	Sr. Radio	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'9"		do	
7		Vardigan	Joseph	✓	Jr. do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'8"		do	
8		de Rheims	Howard	✓	Chf. Engr.	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'6"		do	
9		Curry	William	✓	1st Asst.	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'8"		do	
10		Garner	Robethl	✓	2nd do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'8"		do	
11		Johnson	Edward	✓	3rd do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'9"		do	
12		Reaves	Eldridge	✓	First 4th do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'8"		do	
13		Morrissey	William	✓	Jr. Engineer	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'7"		do	
14		Handley	William	✓	do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'7"		do	
15		Cody	John	✓	First do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'8"		do	
16		Nzskowski	Kurt	✓	Plumber	do	do	" "	Yes		do	German	German	5'5"		do	
17		Peaty	Richard	✓	Electrician	do	do	" "	Yes		do	U.S. Citizen		5'6"		do	
18		Schiewe	William	✓	Refer. Engineer	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'8"		do	
19		Hansen	Robert	✓	do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'7"		do	
20		Sullivan	Edward	✓	Refr. Oiler	do	do	" "	Yes		do	British	England	5'7"		do	
21		Riehle	Eugene	✓	Oiler	do	do	" "	Yes		do	U.S. Citizen		5'6"		do	
22		Carroll	James	✓	do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'8"		do	
23		Mulle	Bercy	✓	do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'8"		do	
24		Stamper	Arthur	✓	do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'9"		do	
25		Edwards	Earl	✓	First do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'7"		do	
26		Williams	Henry	✓	do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'7"		do	
27		Gray	Earl	✓	Watertender	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'8"		do	
28		Alvarino	Jose	✓	do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	Spanish	Spain	5'5"		do	
29		Barros	Juan	✓	do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do	do	5'5"		do	
30		Amado	Domingo	✓	First do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do	do	5'9"		do	

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.  
Owners New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.  
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*J. E. Jones*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Immigration Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**  
The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ORIZABA", arriving at New York, November 5th, 1929, 19 29, from the port of Havana 177

84

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Vanderhorst	John		Fireman	Oct 25	New York	Yes-Both	Yes		Male	U.S. Citizen		5'8"			
2		Fay	James		do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'7"			
3		Griffin	Jack		do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'6"			
4		Outon	Antonio		do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	Spanish	Spain	5'8"			
5		Lopez	Imocencio		do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do	do	5'9"			
6		Montero	Manuel		Wiper	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do	do	5'7"			
7		Berrigan	Richard		do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	U.S. Citizen		5'7"			
8		Sotamaja	Antonio	First	do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	U.S. Citizen		5'8"			
9		Bogert	Andrew		Chf. Steward	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'7"			
10		Pita	Manuel		2nd do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'9"			
11		Gutierrez	Alfred		Saloon Stwd	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'6"			
12		Chandler	Alma		Stewardess	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'7"			
13		Ackerman	Jennie		do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		6'			
14		Zabala	Luciano		Chf. Cook	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do		5'7"			
15		Durango	Dominick		Asst. do	do	do	" "	Yes	28	do	Spanish	Spain	5'8"			
16		Urbizu	Francisco		2nd do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do	do	5'7"			
17		Goitie	Amador		3rd do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do	do	5'8"			
18		Cerna	Marucio		4th do	do	do	" "	Yes	26	do	do	do	5'8"			
19		Yanes	Pedro		Baker	do	do	" "	Yes		do	Cuban	Cuba	5'7"			
20		Garcia	Francisco		2nd do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do	do	5'9"			
21		Torrealdy	Ciriaco		Butcher	do	do	" "	Yes		do	Spanish	Spain	5'8"			
22		Maldonado	Francisco		Kit. Helper	do	do	" "	Yes		do	U.S. Citizen		5'7"			
23		Farais	Jose		do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	Cuban	Cuba	5'8"			
24		Diaz	Luis		do	do	do	" "	Yes	37	do	do	do	5'9"			
25		Oleaga	Gregario		Pantryman	do	do	" "	Yes		do	Spanish	Spain	5'6"			
26		Garay	Angelo		2nd do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do	do	5'7"			
27		Aldons	John		3rd do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	do	do	5'8"			
28		Valido	Jose		Sculleryman	do	do	" "	Yes		do	Cuban	Cuba	5'6"			
29		Wenklaar	Johannes		do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	African Bl	D.W.I.	5'8"			
30		Rodriguez	Juan		do	do	do	" "	Yes		do	Cuban	Cuba	5'9"			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
10-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION



## 84

*J. E. Jones*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

NAME	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	REMARKS
1	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
2	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
3	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
4	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
5	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
6	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
7	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
8	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
9	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
10	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
11	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
12	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
13	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
14	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
15	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
16	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
17	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
18	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
19	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
20	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
21	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
22	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
23	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
24	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
25	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
26	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
27	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
28	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
29	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
30	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
31	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
32	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
33	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
34	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
35	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
36	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
37	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
38	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
39	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
40	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
41	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
42	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
43	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
44	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
45	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
46	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
47	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
48	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
49	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
50	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
51	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
52	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
53	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
54	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
55	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
56	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
57	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
58	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
59	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
60	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
61	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
62	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
63	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
64	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
65	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
66	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
67	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
68	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
69	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
70	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
71	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
72	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
73	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
74	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
75	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
76	10/10/19	10:00	1000	1000
77	10/10/			

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all persons on board, including the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as possible, all such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed without being paid off and discharged; and in the case of any such vessel arriving from a foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the payment of such fine; and the said fine shall be paid in full, or if it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Section 1. The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who is to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer has charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of which such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such sum until the fine is paid or until the collector of customs has determined the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to meet after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

ob	ob	ob	African (black).	Korean.
ob	ob	ob	Armenian.	Lithuanian.
ob	ob	ob	Austro-Hungarian.	Magyar.
ob	ob		Bosnian.	Mexican.
ob	ob	ob	Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
ob	ob	ob	Chinese.	Moravian.
ob	ob	ob	Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
ob	ob		Cuban.	Polish.
ob	ob	ob	Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
ob	ob	ob	Dutch.	Roumanian.
ob	ob	ob	East Indian.	Russian.
ob	ob		English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
ob	ob	ob	Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
ob	ob	ob	French.	Scotch.
ob	ob	ob	German.	Servian.
ob	ob	ob	Greek.	Slovak.
ob	ob	ob	Hebrew.	Slovenian.
ob	ob	ob	Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
ob	ob	ob	Irish.	Spanish American.
			Italian (north).	Syrian.
			Italian (south).	Turkish.
			Japanese.	Welsh.
				West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ORIZABA", arriving at New York, November 5th, 1929, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

178

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Rogers	Guillermo		Messman	Oct. 25	New York	Yes-Both	Yes		Male	Spanish	Spain	5'8"		None	
2		Garcia	Domingo		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	Cuban	Cuba	5'8"			
3		Mesa	Antonio		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	U.S. Citizen		5'7"			
4		Ramos	Pedro		Porter	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	do		5'7"			
5		Quimby	James		Printer	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	do		5'7"			
6		Hartung	Max		Barber	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	do		5'9"			
7		Crespo	Manuel		Messman	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	Spanish	Spain	5'8"			
8		Bolio	Alvarez		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	Mexican	Mexico	5'6"			
9		Torres	Ramon		Path Back Stwd.	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	Spanish	Spain	5'8"			
10		Mattaritta	Arturo		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	Span-Amr C. Rican		5'8"			
11		Santiago	Ramon		Nightwatch	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	U.S. Citizen		5'7"			
12		Gonzalez	Rafael		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	do		5'8"			
13		Lopez	Dougal		3rd Cls. Stw.	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	do		5'8"			
14		Dreyfus	Marcel		Waiter	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	French	France	5'9"			
15		Romeral	Eduardo		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	Spanish	Spain	5'7"			
16		Pita	Enrique		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	5'6"			
17		Gladney	James		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	U.S. Citizen		5'8"			
18		Descola	Joseph		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	Italian	Italy	5'9"			
19		Baial	Paul		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	Cuban	Cuba	5'9"			
20		Figueroa	Francisco		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	5'7"			
21		Amoros	Joseph		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	Spanish	Spain	5'6"			
22		Jackson	Elden		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	U.S. Citizen		5'7"			
23		Chiarante	Dominick		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	Italian	Italy	5'8"			
24		Parsloe	Walter		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	U.S. Citizen		5'6"			
25		James	Charles		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	British	England	5'7"			
26		Nagel	Herman		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	German	German	5'8"			
27		Bomsin	William		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	5'9"			
28		Inde	Louis		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	5'6"			
29		Bremmer	Arthur		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	5'8"			
30		Supp	Eduardo		do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	Italian	Italy	5'8"			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1290

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*J. E. Jones*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1345

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ORIZABA", arriving at New York, November 5th, 1929, from the port of Havana, Cuba

179

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Moore	Henry		Waiter	Oct. 25	New York	Yes-Both	Yes		Male	British	B.W.I.	5'7"		None	
2		Ors	Cristobal	First	do	do	do	do	Yes		do	U.S. Citizen		5'7"		do	
3		Romero Gavillan	Rafael	First	do	do	do	do	Yes		do	Cuban	Cuba	5'7"		do	
4		Guidet	Joaquin	First	do	do	do	do	Yes		do	Spanish	Spain	5'8"		do	
5		Mescera	Edward		do	do	do	do	Yes		do	U.S. Citizen		5'6"		do	
6		Wilson	Michael	First	do	do	do	do	Yes		do	do		5'9"		do	
7		Montero	Vincent		do	do	do	do	Yes		do	do		5'9"		do	
8		Dominguez	Antonio		do	do	do	do	Yes	28	do	Cuban	Cuba	5'7"		do	
9		Daniell	Russell		do	do	do	do	Yes		do	U.S. Citizen		5'10"		do	
10		Plana	John		do	do	do	do	Yes		do	do		5'7"		do	
11		Mujica	Luis		do	do	do	do	Yes		do	Spanish	Spain	5'7"		do	
12		Borges	Eduardo		do	do	do	do	Yes		do	U.S. Citizen		5'8"		do	
13		Gavillan	Rafael	First	do	do	do	do	Yes		do	do		5'7"		do	
14		Rodriguez	Hirum		do	do	do	do	Yes		do	do		5'7"		do	
15		Frias	Raymond		do	do	do	do	Yes		do	do		5'8"		do	
16		Reiter	Leo		do	do	do	do	Yes		do	do		5'9"		do	
17		Correa	Antonio	First	do	do	do	do	Yes		do	do		5'8"		do	
18		Marropodi	Frank		do	do	do	do	Yes		do	Italian	Italy	6'		do	
19		Moore	Stanley		Fireman	do	do	do	Yes		do	U.S. Citizen		5'7"		do	
20		Montero	Salvador		do	do	do	do	Yes		do	Spanish	Spain	5'8"		do	
21		Gonzalez	Andrew		do	do	do	do	Yes		do	do	do	5'7"		do	
22		Minguez	Louis	First	Deck Stwd.	do	do	do	Yes		do	Spanish	Spain	5'6"		do	
23		Hallyburton	George	First	do	do	do	do	Yes		do	British	England	5'6"		do	
24		Taylor	William		Workman	2nd 1st	Turkey	do	Yes		do	U.S.		5-9			
25		Figaro	John		Workman	2nd 1st		do	Yes		do	U.S.		5-6			
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Havana, Cuba, NOV 2 1929  
SEEN  
Furnish journey to the  
United States via  
P. & O. S. S. Co.  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH 145  
SERVICE No. FEE \$

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.  
Owners New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.  
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

11-5-29

I, J. E. Jones, of the SS. Orizaba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of Oct, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Orizaba Sailing from Havana Cuba, November 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. November 5th, 1929

180

184

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Blessing	Nan	39		F	S	Jersey City N.J. March 30th 1900		Jersey City N.J.
2	Brintzinghoffer	Lillian	61		F	M	Newark N.J. November 1st 1867		East Orange, N.J.
3	Brintzinghoffer	Ira	28		F	S	Newark N.J. September 15th 1891		With Mother Line # 2
4	Clark	Agnes	29		F	S	New York, N.Y. September 1st 1900		415 west 17th N.Y.C.
5	Callan	Catherine	26		F	S	New York, N.Y. September 25th 1903		Ozone Park, L.I. N.Y.
6	Downes B	Beatrice	30		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. January 25th 1899		Rutherford N.J.
7	Flannery	James	21		M	M	Pittsburg, Pa. December 21st 1907		Pittsburg, Pa.
8	Flannery	Mary	19		F	B	Pittsburg, Pa. January 2nd 1909		With Husband Line # 7
9	Fagan	Katherine	38		F	S	New York, N.Y. July 22nd 1891		8644-106st Richmond Hill N.Y.
10	Gramaglia	Vincent	33		M	S		Bronx Supreme Court 3/2/1923	471 E 184st N.Y.C.
11	Kesner	Louis	23		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. March 7th 1907		543 E 21st Bklyn. N.Y.
12	Kesner	Anne	23		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 28th 1906		With Husband Line # 11
13	O'Keeffe	John	26		M	M	Plainfield N.J. March 17th 1903		Plainfield N.J.
14	O'Keeffe	Frances	26		F	M	Plainfield N.J. September 10th 1904		With Husband Line # 13
15	Steinberg	Beatrice	31		F	M	New York, N.Y. March 12th 1898		150-88ave. Jamaica L.I. N.Y.
16	Weckstein	Jacob	50		M	M		7/5/1895 U.S. Supreme Court Bklyn, N.Y.	220 W 30 st. N.Y.C.
17	Weckstein	Lizzie	48		F	M	New York, N.Y. September 2nd 1881		With Husband Line # 16
18	Keller	Robert	38		M	M	New York, N.Y. Jan 22nd, 1891		Liberty, N.Y.
19	Keller	Helen	32		F	M	Highland, Md. Sept. 6th 1897		With husband line #18
20	Povah	Albert	31		M	M	Boston, Mass. Dec. 3rd 1897		Manchester, Mass.
21	Povah	Pauline	31		F	M	Salem, Mass. Dec. 10th 1898		With husband line #20
22	Gibbs	M. Sargent	33		M	M	New York City Apr. 9th. 1896		37 E. 36th. St. New York
23	Gibbs	Eleanor M.	24		F	M	New York City Apr. 12th. 1905		With husband line #22
24	Lund	Frank W.	60		M	M	Billerica, Mass. Apr. 17th. 1869		56 Amherst St. Nashua, N.H.
25	Reynolds	Chas. M.	62		M	W	Jeffersonville, Ind. Nov. 2nd. 1867		342 Madison Ave. New York
26	Purdy	Montie	32		F	M	Breaner, Minn. Dec. 31st. 1897		433-5th. Ave. New York City
27	Stoneback	Dorothy	29		F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. Dec. 29th. 1900		39 Sidney Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Hemmer	Louise	64		F	W	New York City Dec. 21st. 1864		445-Mt. Prospect Ave. Newark, N.J.
29	Mc Lean	James	44		M	M		Father American Citizen	249 E. Kingsbridge Rd. New York City
30	Anderson	Carl	33		M	S	New York City Sept. 29th. 1896		235-94th. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

E 181

184

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORIZABA

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.,

NOV. 2,

1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOV. 5TH,

1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BERMAN	ESTELLE	31		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. MAR. 13, 1898		541 44TH ST., UNION CITY, N.J.
2	ISRAEL	SAMUEL L.	54		M	M			
3	LANDERS	ELIZABETH	44		F	M	BOSTON, MASS. MAR. 21, 1885		82 COLLINS RD., WABAN, MASS.
4	LOESCH	CHARLES	30		M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. APR. 5, 1899		CORNELIA ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	PARROTT	URSULA	28		F	S	BOSTON, MASS. MAR. 26TH, 1901		20 W 12TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	RICHARDSON	PERCY W.	54		M	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT-BOSTON, MASS., NOV. 23, 1899	13 FLORENCE- MEDFORD, MASS.
7	SHORE	JANE	27		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 14, 1902		116 E. 19TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	ST. OGEUR	WILFRED F.	59		M	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT-BOSTON, MASS., JULY - 1891	FLETCHER ROAD, BEDFORD, MASS.
9	YANKO	JACOB	54		M	M		NEW YORK SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y., 1901	RED BANK, N.J.
10	YANKO	SARAH	48		F	M		HUSBAND UNITED STATES CITIZEN	WITH HUSBAND LINE 9.
11	YANKO	ESTELLE	20		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. MAR. 26, 1909		WITH FATHER LINE 9.
12	YANKO	GEORGE	10		M	S	RED BANK, N.J. FEB. 11, 1919		WITH FATHER LINE 9.
13	Smith	W. Ward	36		M	M	New York City Sept. 24th. 1893		44 Wall St. New York City
14	Smith	Melba M.	26		F	M	San Francisco, Cal. Oct. 8th. 1903		44 Wall St. New York City
15	Meredith	Diane T.	6		F	S		Father U.S. Citizen Registered American Citizen	44 Wall St. New York City
16	Meredith	Charles M.	4		M	S	Los Angeles, Cal. Nov. 6th. 1924		44 Wall St. New York City
17	Gammage	William	41		M	M		Memphis, Tenn. Sept. 14th. 1918	1000 Springfield Pike Wyoming, Conn. O.
18	Dunlap	David	29		M	S	Bowenston, O. May 9th. 1900		565 W. 113th. St.
19	Schneer	Mary B.	50		F	M	New York City Sept. 27th. 1879		New York City North Road Forest Heights
20	Hammond	Carl	26		M	S	Bolivar, Pa. July 31st. 1903		New Rochelle, N.Y.
21	Fuchs	Edna L.	40		F	S	New York City July 1st. 1889		Midlothian, Va. 688 Hancock St.
22	Miner	George L.	42		M	M	Lincoln, Neb. Aug. 31st. 1887		Brooklyn, N.Y. 30 Church St.
23	Miner	Helen	34		F	M	Portland, Ore. Dec. 26th. 1895		New York City
24	Cooper	Christine	23		F	S	Baltimore, Md. Feb. 9th. 1906		With husband line #22 136 W. 71st. St.
25	Vyse	Clarke	34		M	S	New York City June 16th. 1895		New York 655 Madison Ave.
26	Harris	Wilder	46		M	M	Henry, N.Y. 1883		New York City 58 E. Washington St.
27	Adamson	George	41		M	M	Tecumseh, Mich. Jan. 17th. 1888		Chicago, Ill. 747 R.R. Ex. Bldg.
28	La Rosa	Matias M.	42		M	M		U. S. District Court Brooklyn, N.Y. June 1st. 1922	Chicago, Ill. 34 - 17th. Ave J Brooklyn, N.Y.
29									
30									

No. 2. Samuel L. Israel., #4. Charles Loesch & #5. Ursula Parrott.-

Passengers Lines #2-4-5- failed to embark therefore the names are cancelled.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Name.	Age.	Nationality.
C. Niessra	31	Romanian
C. Kozney	35	Spanish
P. Borker	24	Brazilian

RECEIVED  
 NOV 16 1928  
 RECORD DIVISION

H J White Master

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, who are respectively held in the ship's company, crew, passengers, or otherwise, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid or discharged; and if any al; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the date of his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to file with the collector of customs of the port of arrival a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who entered a further list containing the names of such alien employees who have since been employed thereon; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens having failed to do so, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the collector of customs of the port of arrival to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correction or report is made; and if no true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine,

The Marine Press  
25 Coenties Slip, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
November 1929  
 S. S. "Pinar del Rio"

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted —  
 Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date 30

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

182

[illegible]

14—1613

19	Alouay	Guadalupe	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish
20	Martinez	George	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Greek.	American
21	Pitakis	Apostolos	✓	20	"	Sept 30 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	31	"	Greek	Greek
22	Garcia	Ernesto	✓	20	Darkness	Aug. 12 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spanish
23	Piquer	Joaquim	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"
24	Pantrago	Manuel	✓	20	Oiler	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"
25	Fernandez	Antonio	✓	25	Fireman	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"
26	Martinez	José	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"
27	Dolz	Isabel	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"
28	Paz	José	✓	7	Wiper	Sept 30 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	26	"	"	"
29	Guardado	Jack	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Portuguese	Portuguese
30	Pavilla	Constantino	✓	22	Carpenter	Oct. 1 <sup>st</sup>	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	Spanish

Line American & Cuban S.S. Co.  
 Owners Santa Clara S.S. Co.  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

### Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Pinar del Rio", arriving at New York, Mon 5<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Cadiz Spain 183

PINAR DEL RIO  
NOV 5 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) Name	(3) No. of	(4) Length of	(5) Rank	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid	(8) Whether able to	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Mark	(13) Date	(14) Signature	(15) Physical marks, scars, etc.
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL														
	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.									
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
DISCHARGED SEAMEN														
	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.										
7	C. Pavilla	42	Spanish	Sept 30 <sup>th</sup> 1929 New York										
8	J. Paz	26	"	Oct. 1 <sup>st</sup> 1929 New York										
9	J. J. J. J.	33	Greek	Aug 22 <sup>nd</sup> 1929 New York										
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

24	Santrago	Manuel	20	Coker										
25	Fernandez	Antonio	25	Fireman										
26	Martinez	José	12	"										
27	Dolz	Archie	25	"										
28	Paz	José	7	Wiper	Sept 30 <sup>th</sup>									
29	Guardado	José	3	"										
30	Pavilla	Constantino	22	Carpenter	Oct 1 <sup>st</sup>									

Line American & Cuban S.S. Co.  
Owners Santa Clara S.S. Co.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Henry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wm. H. Smith  
Alvin 28



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Pinar del Rio", arriving at New York, Mar 5<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Cadiz 183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	White	Henry J.		27	Master	Aug. 22 <sup>nd</sup>	New York	No.	Yes.	43	M.	English	British			
2	Chappelle	William C.		27	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scottish	"			
3	Gorman	Herbert		29	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
4	Ridley	John D.		35	3 <sup>rd</sup>	Sept 25 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	37	"	English	"			
5	Woolham	Harold W.		30	Chief Engineer	Aug. 22 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	52	"	"	"			
6	Corkill	James S.		13	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
7	Turner	Barola J.		20	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			
8	Ogilvy	Colin		15	4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
9	Stevenson	William		15	Radio Operator	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scottish	"			
10	Cummins	William		19	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"			
11	Holleran	Nicholas		4	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
12	Wartburton	John		20	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
13	Mc Gillway	Lee		4	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	"			
14	Ramon	Alberto		1	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	37	"	Porto Rican	American			
15	Houlis	Antonio		26	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	47	"	Greek	Greek			
16	Houlis	Michael		9	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
17	Tomichas	Nicholas		16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
18	Indurache	Lara		16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Romanian	Romanian			
19	Alvarez	Eduardo		23	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish			
20	Mavrodon	George		18	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Greek	American			
21	Pitakis	Apostolos		20	"	Sept 30 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	35	"	Greek	Greek			
22	Garcia	Enrico		20	Donkeyman	Aug. 22 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spanish			
23	Piquer	Joaquim		25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"			
24	Pandrago	Manuel		20	Stiller	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"			
25	Fernandez	Antonio		25	Fireman	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"			
26	Martinez	José		12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
27	Dolz	Isidoro		25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"			
28	Paz	José		7	Wiper	Sept 30 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
29	Guardado	José		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Portuguese	Portuguese			
30	Pavilla	Constantinos		22	Carpenter	Oct 1 <sup>st</sup>	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	Spanish			

Line American & Cuban S.S. Co.  
Owners Santa Clara S.S. Co.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Wm. J. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Corwin H.  
Alvin 28



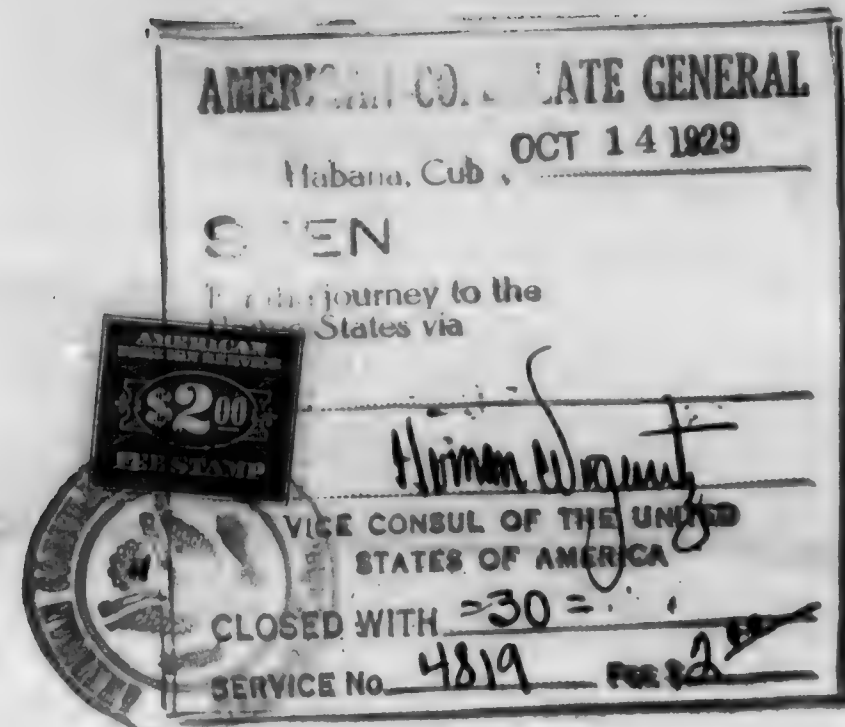
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. White of the British S/S Pinar del Rio, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of Nov, 1929

H. J. White  
Master, First or Second Officer

Harry M. Guirk  
Immigrant Inspector



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
197382  
BILL NO. NOV 1929

I, HE GRANT, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS. "SIXAGLA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Doctor.

Sworn to before me this fifth, day of November, 19 29.

at New York, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX	U.S.	Temp.	U.S.	Temp.	U.S.	Temp.	U.S.	Temp.
1st CABIN	4			1	16	1				
2nd CABIN										
STORAGE										
TOTAL	4			1	16	1				

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 7 U.S. 16 Total 23  
Storage 7 16 23  
345 Cruise Pass 12







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

185

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. SPEARS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS. "SIXAOLA", from SANTIAGO DE CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Spears  
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifth day of November, 1929.  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

186

196

S. S. "SIXAOLA", Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., OCTOBER 12TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 5TH, 1929.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. - OCT. 12TH. 1929.		
1	PARSONS,	WILLIAM	60	✓	M	M	Jan. 21st. 1869. - Franklin, N.Y.		277 Park Ave., N.Y. City.
2	PARSONS,	JEAN	40	✓	F	M		Citizen by Marriage: - June 7, 1904.	As above: line #1.
3	ROEHL,	CHARLES	60	✓	M	M	May 12th. 1869. - Chicago, Ill.		1722 Albemarle Rd., Bklyn., NY.
4	DODGE,	ORIE	55	✓	M	M	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON? - JA., - OCT. 30TH. 1929. May 19th. 1864. - Manchester, N.H.		211 Ash Street, Manchester, N.H.
5	DODGE,	MARY	38	✓	F	M	Aug. 16th. 1891. - Manchester, N.H.		As above: line #4.
6	HARRIS,	WARREN	32	✓	M	M		Federal 2d District Court Brooklyn, N.Y. - July 2, 1929.	79 Fulton St., Bklyn., NY.
7	SOMMERVILLE,	BOND	67	✓	M	M	Oct. 30th. 1862. - Bellefonte, Pa.		1125 Penna. Station, Pittsburgh, Pa.
8	SOMMERVILLE,	NINA	61	✓	F	M	Mar. 29th. 1868. - Pittsburgh, Pa.		As above: line #7.
9	STEPHEN,	FREDERICK	53	✓	M	W	June 26th. 1876. - Waverly, Iowa.		132 Park Ave., Tuckahoe, N.Y.
10	WALKER,	NELLE	59	✓	F	M	Aug. 31st. 1870. - Englishtown, N.J.		4141 Aiken Street, Utica, N.Y.
11	CAILLOUETTE,	ANN	26	✓	F	S	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT SANTIAGO DE CUBA, - OCT. 31ST. 1929. Mar. 10th. 1903. - Newton, N.H.		Westville, N.H.
12	CODD,	ALAN	26	✓	M	S	Oct. 28th. 1903. - Astoria, N.Y.		70 Waring Place, Yonkers, N.Y.
13	CRING,	ROBERT	25	✓	M	S	Mar. 28th. 1904. - Logansport, Ind.		Indianapolis, Ind.
14	FAJARDO,	GABRIEL	62	✓	M	M		Southern Dis. Court of N.Y. City, November 21st. 1911.	40 Watchung Avenue, Montclair, N.J.
15	GOUGH,	EDWARD	39	✓	M	M	June 4th. 1890. - Webster, Mass.		153 Walnut Street, Newtonville, Mass.
16	HERNANDEZ,	REEMBERTO	36	✓	M	M		U.S. District Court, New Orleans, La., May 31st. 1923.	541 Main Street, Rockport, Ind.
17	POLLARD,	EDITH	28	✓	F	M	July 23rd. 1901. - Attleboro, Mass.		3 Howard Avenue, Attleboro, Mass.
18	THOMSON,	ANITA	27	✓	F	M	Feb. 1st. 1902. - Morristown, N.J.		23 Franklin Place, Morristown, N.J.
19	THOMSON,	JOHN	3	9	M	S	Feb. 3rd. 1926. - Morristown, N.J.		As above: line #18.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines #20 to #30 inclusive not used.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



[illegible]

in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port.

*Two years* *Master*

**SEC. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\_\_\_\_\_

24-1019

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

185

November 13th., -----, 1929.

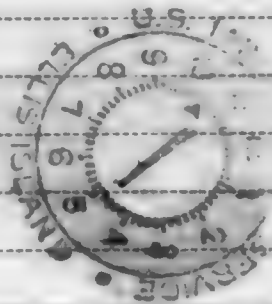
I, master of the U. S. A. S. S. "SIXAOLA",  
 port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA, (Nationality.)  
 hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 res in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	88	Number of seamen deserted	None.
Number of seamen discharged	88	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None.
Number of seamen signed on at this port	88	Total crew this date	

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 5th, 1929, 192 , consigned to UNITED FRUIT COMPANY ; is now lying at PIER #9, N.R., and is  
 ted to sail November 13th, 1929, for Kingston, Cristobal & Col. Ports.  
~~First~~ port of Kingston, Jamaica, B.W.I. First port of call in United States  
 voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
- N o n e -			
			

三





### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
	- N			
	0			
	N			
	E -			

CREW SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK, NY. DISCHARGED SEAMEN. OCTOBER 10TH, 1929.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT RECHARGED SEAMEN—Continued. NEW YORK, N.Y.

[illegible]



NO.	NAME	Y	AGE	NATION
<b>DECK DEPARTMENT</b>				
1.	G. SPEARS	MASTER	48	U. S. A.
2.	C. DAHLGARD	CHIEF OFFICER	50	do.
3.	A. CHURCH	2ND. DO.	28	do.
4.	A. PIKROE	3RD. DO.	22	do.
5.	M. CYPROS	CARPENTER	40	do.
6.	E. KVERTZ	BOATSWAIN	37	D. W. I.
7.	R. HIGHT FELD	Q'MASTER	45	U. S. A.
8.	F. ONDRONCH	DO.	38	do.
9.	AMOS	DO.	26	NORWEGIAN
10.	J. WEBLEY	A. B. SEAMAN	32	B. W. I.
11.	C. SCHORRA	DO.	26	D. W. I.
12.	J. YANJA	DO.	29	do.
13.	M. CASTRO	DO.	30	COLOMBIAN
14.	N. MARTIS	DO.	37	D. W. I.
15.	E. THIEL	DO.	22	do.
16.	N. GORDON	ORD. SEAMAN	34	B. W. I.
17.	L. MORENO	DO.	32	VEZEL'N
18.	C. JAMAICA	DO.	22	D. W. I.
19.	J. MATO	PURSER	30	PERUVIAN
20.	S. WHITEHEAD	ASST. PURSER	28	BRITISH
21.	H. GRANT	DOCTOR	47	U. S. A.
22.	J. PELKEY	1st W.T.O.	28	U. S. A.
23.	M. MACDONALD	2nd DO.	21	do.

<b>ENGINE DEPARTMENT</b>				
1.	J. KUPKE	CHIEF ENGINEER	37	U. S. A.
2.	W. LOGAN	1ST ASST. ENGR.	44	do.
3.	W. WILSON	2ND DO.	34	do.
4.	J. MARTIN	3RD DO.	27	do.
5.	H. VOGEL	JR. ENGINEER	29	GERMAN
6.	M. SOUTO	DONKEYMAN	31	SPANISH
7.	E. BURGOS	STORKKEEPER	32	do.
8.	P. VALINO	C I L E R	50	do.
9.	M. ARUIN	DO.	28	do.
10.	A. COUCKIRO	DO.	29	PORTUGUESE
11.	J. NEIRA	FIREMAN	30	SPANISH
12.	S. LOPEZ	DO.	27	do.
13.	J. ALTAMIRANO	DO.	28	ECUADOR'N
14.	R. MONTU	W I P E R	37	SPANISH
15.	J. GOLAN	DO.	38	do.
16.	R. BAILLIE	CH. REF. ENGR.	39	BRITISH
17.	A. CULLEY	2ND DO.	26	do.
18.	E. CROSSAN	3RD DO.	25	do.
19.	J. DIAZ	O I L E R	20	SPANISH
20.	J. NAVARRETE	DO.	26	do.
21.	A. LOPEZ	DO.	27	do.

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATION
<b>STEWARDS DEPARTMENT</b>					
1.	J. SCHOLKFIELD		CHIEF STEWARD	39	U. S. A.
2.	H. GALLIMORE		2ND do.	40	BRITISH
3.	M. MC DONALD		STEWARDESS	34	do.
4.	G. BARRON		BARMAN	38	do.
5.	E. ROMERO		CHIEF COOK	32	U. S. A.
6.	M. BUSTAMANTE		2ND do.	28	MEXICAN
7.	L. CABEZA		FRY do.	59	COSTA RICAN
8.	P. CUETO		LARDER do.	31	SPANISH
9.	F. ALEGRIA		VROT. do.	20	do.
10.	L. GATTO		SHIPS do.	51	ITALIAN
11.	R. LARES		COOKSMATE	20	VEZEL'N
12.	S. DIAZ		do.	25	SPANISH
13.	K. STUCKI		do.	22	SWISS
14.	J. VANCE		CHIEF BAKER	40	BRITISH
15.	J. MONDEZ		2ND do.	32	MEXICAN
16.	R. ALDRITT		BUTCHER	39	BRITISH
17.	A. CAHEZAS		PAUTRYMAN	25	NICARAGUAN
18.	J. GRAINGER		STOREKEEPER	46	U. S. A.
19.	N. VARGAS		PRINTER	23	COSTA RICAN
20.	M. COSTELLO		LINENKEEPER	47	BRITISH
21.	A. HOLMSTROM		DECK STEWARD	26	U. S. A.
22.	A. RIVERA		MESSMAN	42	do.
23.	J. BASTIDA		2ND MESSMAN	38	SPANISH
24.	M. MURPHY		SALOON STWD.	23	BRITISH
25.	E. URREA		ASST. STEWARD	21	U. S. A.
26.	R. FRIAS		do.	31	do.
27.	H. JENSEN		do.	27	DANISH
28.	B. VANDERVEE		do.	29	U. S. A.
29.	S. ROBSON		do.	23	BRITISH
30.	J. LITSENBURG		do.	30	DUTCH
31.	F. BATCHELOR		do.	40	BRITISH
32.	G. ROBERTSON		do.	23	do.
33.	F. COLLINS		do.	34	do.
34.	M. HORNE		do.	24	U. S. A.
35.	J. COLLINS		do.	22	BRITISH
36.	J. NEUMAN		do.	47	U. S. A.
37.	F. SUTTON		do.	23	BRITISH
38.	R. MACPHERSON		do.	35	do.
39.	W. TODD		do.	28	do.
40.	A. LIGONI		do.	29	U. S. A.
41.	R. JONES		BELLBOY	23	do.
42.	J. GARCIA		FIREMEN'S MESS.	24	SPANISH
43.	J. MALZ		BARBER	58	U. S. A.















# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SIXAOLA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 5, 1929, from the port of SANTIAGO, CUBA.

192

SIXAOLA  
NOV 5 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	SPEARS	GEORGE	✓	MASTER	1929 OCT. 10	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	42	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
2	DAHLGARD	CHRISTIAN	FIRST	CHP. OFFICER	10	do.	do	do	32	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
3	CHURCH	ARCHIE	✓	2nd do	10	do	do	do	28	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
4	PIERCE	ARTHUR	FIRST	3rd do	10	do	do	do	22	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
5	CYPROS	MICHAEL	✓	CARPENTER	10	do	do	do	40	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
6	EVERTZ	ELIAS	✓	BOATSWAIN	11	do	do	do	38	M	AFRICAN BLACK	DUTCH	5-5	135	None	
7	HIGHFIELD	RICHARD	FIRST	Q'MASTER	10	do	do	do	45	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
8	ONDRONCH	FRED	✓	do	10	do	do	do	32	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
9	AMOS	JOHN	✓	do	10	do	do	do	27	M	SCANDI- NAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5-6	145	None	
10	WEBLEY	JOHN	✓	A. B. SEAMAN	10	do	do	do	32	M	AFRICAN BLACK	BRITISH	5-6	145	None	
11	SCHOREA	CORNELIUS	✓	do	10	do	do	do	27	M	AFRICAN BLACK	DUTCH	5-6	143	None	
12	YANGA	JOSE	✓	do	10	do	do	do	29	M	AFRICAN BLACK	DUTCH	5-7	155	None	
13	CASTRO	MANUEL	✓	do	10	do	do	do	31	M	AFRICAN BLACK	COLOMBIAN	5-6	145	None	
14	MARTES	NICHOLAS	FIRST	do	10	do	do	do	37	M	AFRICAN BLACK	DUTCH	5-8	160	None	
15	THIEL	EDUARDO	FIRST	do	10	do	do	do	22	M	AFRICAN BLACK	DUTCH	5-9	165	NONE	
16	GORDON	NATHANIEL	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	10	do	do	do	24	M	AFRICAN BLACK	BRITISH	5-8	165	None	
17	MORENO	LUCIANO	✓	do	10	do	do	do	22	M	AFRICAN BLACK	VENEZ'L'N	5-5	130	None	
18	JAMAICA	CARLOS	FIRST	do	11	do	do	do	22	M	AFRICAN BLACK	DUTCH	5-10	180	None	
19	MAYO	JOSE	FIRST	PURSER	10	do	do	do	30	M	SP. AMER.	PERUVIAN	5-10	150	None	
20	WHITEHEAD	STANLEY	FIRST	ASST. PURSER	10	do	do	do	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	130	None	
21	GRANT	HENRY	✓	DOCTOR	10	do	do	do	47	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
22	PELKEY	JAMES	✓	SR. RADIO	10	do	do	do	28	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
23	MACDONALD	MALCOLM	✓	JR. RADIO	10	do	do	do	21	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
24	EUPER	JOSEPH	FIRST	CHIEF ENG'R.	10	do	do	do	37	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
25	LOGAN	WILLIAM	✓	1st ASST. "	10	do	do	do	44	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
26	WILSON	WILLIAM	✓	2nd do	10	do	do	do	34	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
27	MARTIN	JAMES	✓	3rd do	10	do	do	do	22	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
28	VOGEL	HANS	✓	JR. ENG'R.	10	do	do	do	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	145	None	
29	SOUTO	MANUEL	✓	DONKEYMAN	10	do	do	do	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	145	None	
30	BURGOS	ESTERAN	✓	STOREKEEPER	10	do	do	do	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	160	None	

Line UNITED FRUIT  
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

96

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SIXAOLA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 5, 1929, from the port of SANTIAGO, CUBA.

193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	VALINO	PASTOR	FIRST	OILER	1929 OCT. 10	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	50	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	145	None	
2	ABUIN	MANUEL		do	10	do	do	do	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	140	None	
3	COUCEIRO	ANTONIO		do	10	do	do	do	29	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5-5	135	None	
4	NEIRA	JOSE		FIREMAN	10	do	do	do	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	140	None	
5	LOPEZ	SALVADOR		do	10	do	do	do	40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	165	None	
6	ALTAMIRANO	JULIO		do	10	do	do	do	27	M	SP. AMER.	ECUADOR'N	5-6	145	None	
7	MONTERO	RAMON		WIPER	10	do	do	do	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	145	None	
8	GOLAN	JUAN		do	10	do	do	do	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	154	None	
9	BAILLIE	ROBERT		CH. REF. ENGR.	10	do	do	do	39	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	160	None	
10	GULLEN	ANDREW		2nd do	10	do	do	do	26	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	155	None	
11	CROSSAN	EDWARD		3rd do	10	do	do	do	25	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	145	None	
12	DIAZ	JUAN		OILER	10	do	do	do	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	145	None	
13	NAVARRETE	JOSE		do	10	do	do	do	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	165	None	
14	LOPEZ	ANTONIO		do	10	do	do	do	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	150	None	
15	SCHOLEFIELD	JOHN		CH. STEWARD	10	do	do	do	39	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
16	GALLIMORE	HARRY		2nd do	10	do	do	do	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	185	None	
17	MC. DONAGH	MARY		STEWARDESS	10	do	do	do	41	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	None	
18	BARRON	GIBSON		BARMAN	10	do	do	do	39	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	140	None	
19	ROMERO	ELOI		CHIEF COOK	10	do	do	do	33	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
20	BUSTAMANTE	MANUEL		2nd do	10	do	do	do	28	M	SP. AMER.	MEXICAN	5-7	145	None	
21	CABEZA	LEON	FIRST	FRY do	10	do	do	do	39	M	SP. AMER.	COSTA RICAN	5-8	155	None	
22	CUEPO	PEDRO	FIRST	LARDER do	10	do	do	do	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	150	None	
23	ALEGRIA	FRANK	FIRST	VEGT. do	11	do	do	do	20	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	140	None	
24	GATTO	LUIGI		SHIPS do	10	do	do	do	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-7	150	None	
25	LARES	RAMON		COOKSMATE	10	do	do	do	29	M	SP. AMER.	VENEZ'L'N	5-5	135	None	
26	DIAZ	SALVADOR	FIRST	do	10	do	do	do	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	140	None	
27	STUCKI	KURT	FIRST	do	11	do	do	do	22	M	GERMAN	SWISS	5-6	140	None	
28	Quitted at Kingston, Ja., on Oct. 18th 1929.															
29	VANCE	JOHN	FIRST	CHIEF BAKER	10	do	do	do	40	M	SCOTLAND	BRITISH	5-8	160	None	
30	MENDEZ	JOSE		2nd do	10	do	do	do	34	M	SP. AMER.	MEXICAN	5-6	135	None	

Line UNITED FRUIT  
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

196

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

196

Vessel "SIXAOLA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 5, 1929, from the port of SANTIAGO, CUBA.

194

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	ALDRITT	ROBERT	✓	BUTCHER	1929 OCT. 10	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	180	None	
2	CABEZAS	AUGUSTO	✓	PANTRYMAN	10	do	do	do	25	M	SP. AMER.	NICARAGUA	5-6	135	None	
3	GRAINGER	JAMES	✓	STOREKEEPER	10	do	do	do	44	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
4	VARGAS	NEPTALI	✓	PRINTER	10	do	do	do	23	M	SP. AMER.	COSTARICAN	5-6	140	None	
5	COSTELLO	MICHAEL	✓	LINENKEEPER	10	do	do	do	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	160	None	
6	HOLMSTROM	AXEL	✓	DECK STWD.	10	do	do	do	24	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
7	RIVERA	ANTONIO	✓	MESSMAN	10	do	do	do	42	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
8	BASTIDA	JESUS	✓	2nd do	11	do	do	do	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	130	None	
9	MURPHY	MICHAEL	✓	SALOON STWD.	10	do	do	do	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	135	None	
10	URREA	EDWARD	✓	ASST. STEWARD	10	do	do	do	21	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
11	FRIAS	RAMON	✓	do	10	do	do	do	31	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
12	VANDERBEE	BENNY	✓	do	10	do	do	do	29	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
13	ROBSON	STANLEY	✓	do	10	do	do	do	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	165	None	
14	LITSENBURG	JOHN	✓	do	10	do	do	do	30	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-6	135	None	
15	BACHELOR	FRED	✓	do	10	do	do	do	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	135	None	
16	ROBERTSON	GILBERT	✓	do	10	do	do	do	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	None	
17	COLLINS	FRED	✓	do	10	do	do	do	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	None	
18	HORNE	EMANUEL	✓	do	10	do	do	do	24	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
19	COLLINS	JOHN	✓	do	10	do	do	do	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	155	None	
20	NEUMAN	JOHN	✓	do	10	do	do	do	47	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
21	SUTTON	FRED	✓	do	10	do	do	do	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	None	
22	MACPHERSON	RONALD	✓	do	10	do	do	do	35	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	145	None	
23	TODD	WILLIAM	✓	do	10	do	do	do	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	165	None	
24	LIGONI	ANDREW	✓	do	11	do	do	do	29	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
25	JONES	ROLAND	✓	BELLBOY	10	do	do	do	23	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
26	GARCIA	JOSE	✓	FIREMEN'S MESS.	10	do	do	do	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	145	None	
27	MALZ	JOHN	✓	BARBER	10	do	do	do	58	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N					
28	JENSEN	HANS	✓	ASST. STEWARD	10	do	do	do	27	M	SCANDI- NAVIAN	DANISH	5-7	150	None	
29																
30																

Line UNITED FRUIT  
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CO.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.  
14-1240

OCT 11 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, GEORGE W. SPEARS, of the STEAMSHIP "SIXAOLA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*George W. Spears*  
Master, STEAMSHIP "SIXAOLA"

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of NOVEMBER, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**- ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1285

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

196

Vessel "SIXAOLA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 5TH., 1929, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA. 195

(1) No. or List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival  To be paid	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	LEIVA,	CARLOS	"First"	Endman	10/27/29	Pto. Barrios	off and discharged	Yes	24	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	(PTO. RICAN)				
2	AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Barr</u> No. <u>24</u>																
3	<u>Sancti Spiritus</u> (City)																
4	SEE: For the journey to the United States																
5	Via <u>Sancti Spiritus</u> (Coast)																
6	Point <u>OCT 27 1929</u> (The validity of this visa expires: <u>Oct. 27, 1929</u> at <u>Sancti Spiritus</u> or other ports.)																
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....  
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. SPEARS, - MASTER, of the S.S. "SIXAOLA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of July, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL **NOV 15 1929**  
BILL NO. **197379** BILLED

I, **L. Bayer. M.D.**, Surgeon of the **S.S. Pennland**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **Seventeen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

University of Brussels

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*H. B. Frye, M.D.*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of November, 1929

at New York

Regularrsch —

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	PORT TAX	PORT TAX EXEMPT				EXEMPT PASSENGER TAX				TOTAL PASSENGER TAX
		S. I.	U. S. Dolls.	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. Dolls.	Pass Fare	U. S. Dolls.	Per Passenger	
1st Cabin										
2nd Cabin	19	1		2	10	66				98
Stowage	35	1			2	25			11	74
TOTAL	54	2		2	12	91			11	172



List

14

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PENNLAND Passengers sailing from HALIFAX 3rd NOVEMBER 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1	TEMP. EXEMPT	KIRKPATRICK ✓	GLADYS	29	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTCH MIDDLETON CANADA	* X	*	3-3	80 CANADA	HALIFAX
2	TEMP. EXEMPT	POWLER ✓	MILDRED	39	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH YARMOUTH CANADA	* X	*	3-3	80 CANADA	HALIFAX
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

04-80

10am.

Lines 3. to 30 blank.....Purser

Lines 3. to 30 blank.....Purser

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th November 1929, 19

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

197

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Thomas Hughes, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Pennland, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Thomas Hughes*  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of NOVEMBER, 1929  
at New York

*Inspector*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *L. Bayu*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Greenland*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *ten* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Brussels*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *5th* day of *November*, 19*29*  
at *New York*

*Ngambouke*

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# 12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. .... PENNLAND

*Passengers sailing from*

CHERBOURG

26th October 1929....., IQ

Lines 12 to 30 blank.....Pursor

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# 12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. .... PENLAND

*Passengers sailing from*

CHERBOURG

26th October 1929....., 19

Lines 12 to 30 blank.....Purser

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on the [redacted] should be typewritten or [redacted].

Arriving at Port of

New York

- 5 NOV. 1929

19

199

List

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Thomas J. O'Neil, of the S.S. Portland, from Cheerbury, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of November, 1929  
at New York

W. J. Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

Thomas J. O'Neil  
Chief Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Baya, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, B.L., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of November, 1929  
at New York

J. P. M. D.  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

11

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FENLAND

Passengers sailing from SOUTH PHON

OCTOBER 26th, 19 29

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	ANDERSON	Mary Ida	30		f		civilservant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau		In transit to the Bahamas		84	Nassau	
2	TRANSIT	TALBOT	William Robert	49		m		storekeeper	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	23859/576	LONDON	3-3	10. 8. 29	England	London
3	TRANSIT	TALBOT	Abely	33		f		housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	do	do	3-3	do	England	London
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines 4 to 30 blank. *M. Browning* Purser

Total passengers . . .  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER

5 NOV. 1920

1920

List  
The entries in this list must  
be typewritten

201

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Feet			Inches		
1	Gteat Aunt. Mrs Annie Bain Miss Amy Bates, 19, Alberta Terr. Sherwood Rise. Nottingham.	Bahamas	Nassau	yes	self	yes	yes	1922	N.Y.C.	323, Amhurst St, East Orange.	no	4 days	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk	blk	br	mole on neck
2	Sister in law Mrs. J. W. Pratt, 6, Sandgan Rd, Edmonton, London.	Australia	Sydney		self	yes	no	-	-	In transit to Australia	yes	3 wks	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dk	b l	non
3	Sister do	Australia	Sydney		husband	-	no	-	-	In transit to Australia	yes	3 wks	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	base	mole
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Thomas Hughes of the S.S. Portland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of November, 1929  
at New York  
Reginald  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Bayne, Surgeon of the S. S. Penland, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of November, 1929  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FINLAND Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCTOBER 26th, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		LYTRAKEN	Sally Aleksandra	30		f		domestic	yes		Finnish English	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	88	Helsingfors	4-15	Oct 14th, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Lines 2 to 30 blank. *Browning* Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER

5 NOV. 1929

19

List 3

The entries of the sheet must be typewritten and signed.

10

203

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Thomas H. P. Officer, of the SS. Gunland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hughes  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of November, 1929  
at New York

W. J. Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Bayu, Surgeon of the S.S. Greenland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of November, 1919

at New York

W. J. Ambrose

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **9**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PENNLAND Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCTOBER 26th, 19 29

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	HUMPHRIES ✓	Frederick Walter	27	✓	m	m	service superintendent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Borden	24203	X	London 3-2	Oct 10th, 1929	England	Leyton
2	TRANSIT	HUMPHRIES ✓	Susanrah Margaret	42	✓	f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Wal thamstow	24325	X	London 3-2	Oct 11th, 1929	England	Leyton
3		<del>BARRY</del>	<del>Herbert</del>	<del>30</del>		<del>m</del>	<del>s</del>		<del>yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>Gt. Brit</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Dublin</del>					<del>England</del>	<del>London</del>
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Line 3 BARRY, Herbert, Disembarked at Halifax. Lines 4 to 30 blank...*M. Brown*...Purger

Line 3 BARRY, Herbert, Disembarked at Halifax. Lines 4 to 30 blank... *M. Browning* Purser

Total passengers . . .  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER

5 NOV. 1973

19

205

<sup>10</sup> *Norms.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Thomas Hughes, Chief Officer, of the SS. Portland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of November, 1929  
at New York

Apukson  
Immigration Officer.

Douglas  
Chief Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



3-241  
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 10090  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 21 1943  
Date

Paul T. Lantieri  
Camera Operator

OCT 21 1943  
Date

Leo Saccoccia Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10090

Nov 4, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
OCT 21 1943  
day of....., 194.....

*Eric S. [Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 21 1943

Date

*Edward T. [Signature]*

Camera Operator



3-241  
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 10090  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 21 1943

Date

*Ewal T. Lamm*  
Camera Operator

OCT 21 1943

Date

*Eric S. Bass* Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Bayer, Surgeon of the S.S. Poinland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of November, 1929  
at New York

L. Bayer M.D.  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PHENLAND Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCTOBER 26th, 19 29

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WANDERS	Jennie Constance	33		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Chiswick	462511	Washington	Mar 23rd, 1929	USA	New York
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 2 to 30 blank. *Chiswick* Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

**NEW YORK**

NOVEMBER

5 NOV. 1929

19 =

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

207

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

I, *L. Bayer*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Pennland*, sailing *thence*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seventeen years* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Brussels*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

*15th* day of *November*, 19*17*

at

*New York*

*L. Bayer M.D.*  
*Surgeon*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PENN LAND

Passengers sailing from

ANTWERP

OCTOBER

5TH

1919

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		QUOTA Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FONTAINE ✓	Fanny	69	✓ F	W nil yes	✓ french	yes	Belgium	flemish	Belgium	Schaerbeek	✓ 91	✓ Antwerp	Sept. 16th '49	Belgium	Forest-by-Brussels
2		JACOBS ✓	Wilhelmine	20	✓ F	S housework yes	✓ german	yes	Germany	german	Germany	Rheinhausen	✓ 1405	✓ Cologne	October 7th '49	Germany	Rheinhausen
3		SORENSEN ✓	KNUD	35	✓ M	M represen- tative yes	✓ english	yes	Denmark	scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	✓ 256	✓ Copenhagen	June 28th '49	Denmark	Copenhagen
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Lines 4 to 30 blank. *P. Browning* Purser

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

209

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 NOV. 1928, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	daughter: L. Postyas-Fontaine rue de la Jonction, 57- Brussels.	Cal. San Leandro	no myself	yes 1921 San Leandro	daughter: Mrs. G. C. Chambers 740, Dutton Ave.-San Leandro	no always	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5/2	fair grey brown	
2	father: Mr. Heinrich Jacobs Friedr. Alfrestr. 314- Rheinhausen.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes myself	yes no	friend: Mr. Max Kuffaer 1043 E. 64th St.-Brooklyn	no always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown	
3	wife: M. C. M. Sorensen Classensgade, 19-Copenhagen	N.Y. New York	yes myself	yes 1915 Omaha 1919 Sioux Falls	friend: Mr. M. J. Snyder 4, Rector St.-New York	no always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair blond grey	
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Thomas Hughes, Chief Officer*, of the *S.S. Pennland*, from *Antwerp*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at *New York*

*Fifth* day of *November*, 192*9*

*Thomas Hughes*  
Chief Officer.

*Robert J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *L. Baya*, Surgeon of the *St. Pauland*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Brussels*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Three* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *Fifth* day of *November*, 19*29*

at *New York*

*J. J. J. J. J.*  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

6

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PENNLAND

Passengers sailing from

ANTWERP

OCTOBER 5TH, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		NON-QUOTA Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1		CLAESEN ✓	Victorius	46		M	S	priest	yes	11615	english	Belgium	flemish	Belgium	Groote Spierwen	1048	Antwerp	Sept. 3rd '19	Hawaii Islands Honolulu
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines 2 to 30 blank. *W. Brown* Purser

Total Passengers ...

U.S. citizens ...

Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

*Arriving at Port of.*

NEW-YORK

11 NOV. 1929

19

211

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Hughes, Ch. Officer, of the S.S. Portland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

Fifth day of November, 1929

Regan  
Immigration Officer.

Regan  
Chief Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Bayer, Surgeon of the S.S. Pennas, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventy years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Buenos, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of November, 1929  
at New York.

L. Bayer  
Layen

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PENNLAND Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, OCTOBER 5TH, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		NON-Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MASSELIS	HELENE	27		F	S	nil	1.16.15	flemish	yes	Belgium	flemish	Belgium Wevelghem	26	X	28 3/2	Belgium Wevelghem
2		MICHEL	Constant	66		M	M	physician	4.9.24	french	yes	Belgium	french	Belgium Gembloux	139	X	28 3/2	Belgium Quatre-Bras
3		MICHEL	Amelie	64		F	M	without	4.3.24	french	yes	Belgium	french	Belgium Clifton	139	X	28 3/2	Belgium Quatre-Bras
4		DENYS	Camille	75		M	M	employee	4.3.24	french	yes	Belgium	french	Belgium Meulebeke	154	X	28 3/2	Belgium Etterbeek
5		DENYS	Françoise	65		F	M	housework	4.3.24	french	yes	Belgium	french	Belgium Bastogne	154	X	28 3/2	Belgium Etterbeek
6		BOTZARITCH	Sava	31		M	M	Sculptor	3.4.17	Serbian	yes	Serbia	Serbian	Serbia Belgrade	20023	X	28 3/2	England London
7		BOTZARITCH	Constance	26		F	M	Housewife	3.4.17	English	yes	Serbia	English	England Hereford	200023	X	28 3/2	do
8		HAFLIGER	Frederich	33		M	M	Merchant	1.5.17	French	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland Zurich	160	X	28 3/2	Switzerland Zurich
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Lines 9 to 30 blank

Purser

Lines 9 to 30 blank Purser

Total Passengers  
U.S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 NOV. 1920, 19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

213

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	parents: Frederic Masselis Wezelhoek, 7; -Wevelghem	Belg. Wevelghem	no	myself yes no	friend: Arthur Hentchel 1889 W. 11TH ST. - BROOKLYN, N.Y.	six months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blond blue none
2	Brother Mr. Camille Michel-Gembloux	Belg. Quatre-Bras	no	myself yes no	Miss Louisa Hensotin Sister-in-law - Clifton, Ills	three months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair grey dark none
3	Brother in law Mr. Camille Michel-Gembloux	Belg. Quatre-Bras	no	husband yes yes born U.S.	Miss Louisa Hensotin Sister-in-law - Clifton, Ills	three months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair grey grey none
4	Home 57 Chausse St Pierre.	Belg. Etterbeek	no	myself yes no	Daughter S. Henriette Denys- Nelson Ave. 700 - Long Island	six months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair grey brown none
5	do do	Belg. Etterbeek	no	husband yes no	Daughter S. Henriette Denys- Nelson Ave. 700 - Long Island	six months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair grey brown none
6	Father. Anastas Botzaritch 48 Butokka St Belgrade	Belg. Brussels	no	self yes no	Friend Mrs Helen Rubenstein 8 East 57th Street New York	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair dk bl none
7	Mother Mrs. Vaughan Brierfield, Milfordon 884	Belg. Brussels	no	Husband yes no	do do c/o D.C. Anderson & Co	10 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair brn gr none
8	Wife. Mrs Haefliger 2 Hedwigstrasse. Zurich 7	Switz. Zurich	--	self yes no	27 & 29 Water St New York	1 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair dk brn none

NOTE.—Full text of question 8 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Thomas Eagle B. Officer, of the S.S. Pennland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of November, 1929  
at New York

R. Hughes  
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-407

S. S. FENLAND sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCTOBER 26th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 5 NOV. 1929

219

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	SHEPARD	Cornelia	25	F	June 27th, 1904, <sup>Quebec</sup> <del>Quebec</del> <sup>Quebec</sup> NY.	Passport No 630088	Woodmere, Long Island, N.Y.
2	DOWDING	George	56	M	May 12th, 1875, <del>New York City</del> Otisco	Passport No 126489	51, Hawthorne Ave, East Orange, N.J.
3	CUNSTEN	Henrietta H	35	F	Sept. 2nd, 1894, Brooklyn, N. Y.	Passport No 103030	655 76th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	COLE	Herbert	44	M	Brooklyn NY Feb 22nd 1885	Passport No 70214	16 Alewife Ave New London, Conn. 16 Alewife Ave. New London Conn <del>Brooklyn</del>
5	PATTERSON	Jerome	44	M	Augusta, Me. Jan 25th 1885	Passport No 70085 1916 Naturalized	81 Edgemont Rd. Up: Montclair, N.J.
6	SQUIRE	Clarice	44	F	Passport No 129277	Husband's citizenship	Clove Ave. Sussex, New Jersey
7	WILSON	Ruth	27	F	Sussex NJ. Dec 24th 1902	Passport No 129775	Edgemont Hall, Pelham Manor, N.Y.
8	LOOP	Ethel	51	F	Indianapolis Ind Aug 11th 1878	Passport No 56032	67 Boulevard, Pelham, N.Y.
9	BULL	Claire	24	F	Brooklyn NY July 31st 1905	Passport No 39007	
10					<i>P. J. Flanagan</i>		
11					<i>Irish 9 am</i>		
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Lines 10 to 30 Blank... *P. J. Flanagan*... Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*60 d 8 m. Keenber Term*



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PENNLAND sailing from ANTWERP, OCTOBER 5TH 1929., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK - 5 NOV. 1929

219

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	KENNIS	HENRI	46	M	M	Passport No 130040	NEW YORK - AUGUST 15TH. 1929.	NEW YORK - 46 WEST 15TH ST.
2	GIPSON	CLAIRE	42	F	S	BUYRUS, OHIO - JANUARY 5TH. 1884.	Passport No 101960	UPPER SANDUSKY, OHIO - EAST WYANDOT AVE. - 5.
3	DEMEYERE	RACHEL	7	F	S	Passport No 101008	P.O. Court. Philadelphia. 1929	Oakline PHILADELPHIA, PA. - 6617 N. 17TH ST.
4	ONATIVIA	JOSE	63	M	M	NEW YORK - FEBRUARY 17TH. 1867.		NEW YORK - HOTEL LEONORI.
5	ONATIVIA	JULIA	66	F	M	ALBANY, NY. - SEPTEMBER 19TH. 1867.		NEW YORK - HOTEL LEONORI.
6	VERHELST	RENE	38	M	M	Passport No 350763	BRONX, NY. - AUGUST 8TH. 1919.	NEW YORK - 408 WEST 42ND ST.
7	VERHELST	CELENTINE	31	F	M	Passport No 254706	BY MARRIAGE - JULY 17TH. 1920.	NEW YORK - 408 WEST 42ND ST.
8	VERHELST	HARRY	7	M	S	NEW YORK - JUNE 9TH. 1921.	Passport No 254706	NEW YORK - 408 WEST 42ND ST.
9	WILLIAMS	HERBERT	58	M	M	WASHINGTON, DC. - SEPTEMBER 19TH. 1871.	Passport No 533671	NEW YORK - 27 WEST 44TH ST.
10	MARSHALL	AME. H.	62	F	M	ROCK SPRINGS, MD. - Sep 8th 1866	Passport No 99862	Chestnut Rising Sun. Maryland.
11	SOLVAY	SEDONIE	45	F	M	Passport No 110392	Municipal Court New York - 1911.	Hollis NEW YORK - 8663 CLIO AVE. Hollis, L.I.
12	CORNWELL	LEWIS, E.	59	M	S			BROOKLYN, NY. - 2008 CLEWOD RD.
13	INSALL	NOEL	45	M	M	COMFORT, TEX. - FEBRUARY 16TH. 1884	Passport No 122357	BOERNE TEXAS.
14	INSALL	AZALIA	36	F	M	GUILDFORD, MINN Oct 22nd 1893	Passport No 122357	BOERNE TEXAS.
15	THOMPSON	ELIZABETH	9	F	S	ALSMO GORGE, New Mexico 21st Aug 1920	Passport No 122357	BOERNE TEXAS.
16	FABER	MARIA	54	F	W	Passport No 674725	Circuit Court of Chicago. 1891	4102 N. Leavett St Chicago. Ill
17	RAMSAY	MARY	26	F	S	BALTIMORE MD June 14th 1903	Passport No 113192	BALTIMORE MD. 1001 St Paul Street
18	O'DONOVAN	EDITH	30	F	S	BALTIMORE MD Jan 20th 1899	Passport No 113902	BALTIMORE MD 5 East Read Street
19	HOUSTON	LETITIA	62	F	M	DORCHESTER COUNTY Md Aug 25th 1867	Passport No 102037	Salisbury Md. 238 Camden Ave
20	KEYSER	ELIZABETH	26	F	S	BALTIMORE MD July 1st 1903	Passport No 124211	BALTIMORE MD 4103 St Paul Street
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 4 & 5 ONATIVIA, Jose & Julia Did not embark. Line 12 CORNWELL, Lewis. Did not embark. Lines 21 to 30 blank. Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Old 8th. Boerter Terminal



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4** 216

(Printed in England) 14-507

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PENNLAND sailing from Charbourg, 26th October 1929, Arriving at Port of New York 5 NOV 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ROBINSON	FRANCES	62		F	M	HOLLEY SPRING, Miss. July 25th 1867	Passport No 539677	Hotel New York City
2	BYRN	JOHN	43		M	M	Ripley, Tenn April 9th 1886	Passport No 107049	155 Van Wagener Ave Jersey City
3	BYRN	Lillian	33		F	M	New York City Oct 20th 1896	Passport No 107049	155 Van Wagener Ave Jersey City
4	MORSE	Albert	51		M	M	Brookline Mass Nov 20th 1878	Passport No 374442	Hyde Park, Brookline Mass.
5	UPDIKE	Fannie	70		F	W	New York City, Dec 29th 1859	Passport No 102037	148 Willow Street Brooklyn, NY
6	UPDIKE	Gladys	46		F	M	New York City March 19th 1883	Passport No 103420	30 East 35th Street New York
7	FINKELSTEIN	Dora	45		F	M	Passport No 120906	Municipal Court of New York, 1905	305 Laguna Street, San Francisco
8	SSAWYER	Donald	51		M	M	Mt Pulaski, Ill August 26th 1878	Passport No 126709	1150 Munsey Buldgs Washington DC
9	SAWYER	Elizabeth	33		F	M	Johnson City Tenn July 23rd 1896	Passport No 126709	1150 Munsey Buldgs Washington DC
10							<i>P. P. Hagan Inspector</i>		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 10 to 30 blank.. *M. M. Purser*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*Ord 8.1. Reenter Permit*



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-807

S. S. PENNLAND sailing from HALIFAX, 3rd NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, 5th NOVEMBER 1929

Num **13** 217

219

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	GRIFFEN	CHARLES P.	23	✓	M	S	BRIDGEPORT. CONN. 20th November 1906	(Holds Birth certificate)	59 FREEMAN AVE: STRATFORD, CONN
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 2 to 30 Blank... *M. Brown* Purser.

*P. J. Maguire*  
*Suspected* *gan*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*Ed. J. W. Keenler Permit*



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

Number

218

S. S. "PENELAND"

sailing from OBERBOURG

October 25th 1929, Arriving at Port of New York 5 NOV. 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ABERG	Ida	69	F	S	Brooklyn June 24th 1860	Passport No 59194	Hotel Chelsea 222 W. 23rd St. New York
2	TIBBETTS	DOUISE	63	F	S	Cambridge Mass Sept. 26/1864	Passport No 59769	Hotel Chelsea 222 W. 23rd St. New York
3	SANGER	Eleanor	38	F	S	Annapolis Md. Feb. 9/1891	Passport No 123098	mouth 175 Dartmouth St. Boston Mass.
4	FLOOD	Marguerite	39	F	S	Boston Mass. Feb. 19/1890	123916	712 Commonwealth Boston Mass.
5	SISCO	Dwight	40	M	S	Augusta Kansas July 18/1889	Passport No 122740	205 Beacon St. Boston Mass.
6	TAYLOR	John	38	M	S	Cambridge Mass. Oct. 35/1891	Passport No 509783	Ave 92 Commonwealth Boston Mass.
7	VAN SCIKLE	Raymond	39	M	S	Jefferson Ind. Jan. 21/1890	Passport No 552444	823 Lexington Ave New York c/o Haselton
8	BUCKLER	MARION	30	F	S	BALTIMORE MD Dec 27th 1899	Passport No 7535	142 East 18th Street, New York
9	GALE	Charles	41	M	M	LYNN. Mass Oct 31st 1888	Passport No 523475	27 West 44th Street New York City
10	GALE	Letitia	34	F	M	NEWARK N.J. March 4th 1894	Passport No 524340	27 West 44th Street New York City
11	HITCHCOCK	Eleanor	27	F	M	YONKERS N.Y. July 14th 1902	Passport No 127163	137 East 58th Street, New York City c/o Mr Francis Kurie Yale University.
12	KURIE	May	34	F	M	NEW ORLEANS. La Aug 1st 1895	Passport No 25072	23 East 9th Street New York City
13	SPRAGUE	Jesse R.	58	M	M	LE ROY. N.Y. March 23rd 1871	Passport No 472717	23 East 9th Street New York City
14	SPRAGUE	Edna	53	F	M	Colorado August 15th 1876	Passport No 472717	210 West 5th St Jamestown N.Y.
15	GARRETT	Mabelle	54	F	M	Jamestown. N.Y. Feb 14th 1875	Passport No 23337	3505 Baring Street, Philadelphia
16	LLOYD	Helen	26	F	S	Philadelphia Pa Feb 6th 1903	Passport No 7514	Chateaugay. New York
17	GURLAY	Lura	66	F	W	Frontier NY April 13th 1863	Passport No 573750	45 East 17th Street New York City
18	BRUNNER	Heuldreich	39	M	S	Passport No 621099	Dist; Curt Nassau County Oct 23rd 1923	73 Bank Street New York City The Colonial
19	CHAPPELL	Eve	55	F	Wd	Andrew County Miss Nov 22nd 1874	Passport No 484467	11th & Spruce, Philadelphia
20	FRAZER	Robert	30	M	Wd	Philadelphia Pa July 22nd 1849	Passport No 50197	1452 East 54th Place Chicago
21	STEARNE	Christine	35	F	M	Denver, Colo Jan 29th 1894	Passport No 116180	462 Vine Street, Bethlehem. Pa
22	WEAVER	Clara	64	F	M	Pleasantville Pa Sept 23rd 1865	Passport No 109691	462 Vine Street Bethlehem. Pa
23	ALLER	Lillie	66	F	S	Pleasantville Pa July 24th 1863	Passport No 119683	2808 Greenward Rd. Brooklyn. N.Y.
24	CORNWELL	Lewis	60	M	S	Brooklyn. N.Y. Dec 11th 1869	Passport No 577342	c/o Navy Dept. Washington. DC.
25	POTTER	David	55	M	M	Bridgeton. N.J. Dec 19th 1874	Passport No 577342	c/o Navy Dept. Washington. DC.
26	POTTER	Jane	48	F	M	Salem N.J. June 10th 1881	Passport No 7186	Wilkes Barre. Penna.
27	HOYT	Maude B.	70	F	M	Wilkes Barre. Penna July 13th 1859	Passport No 439743	1723 Spruce Street Philadelphia
28	WHITE	Katharine	41	F	S	Philadelphia Pa March 15th 1888	Passport No 77640	933 N. Tujunga Ave. Burbank. Calif
29	BUTTERFIELD	Mary	68	F	M	Atlanta Ga May 13th 1861	Passport No 77640	933 N. Tujunga Ave. Burbank. Calif
30	PURRIER	Mary	17	F	S	Madeira. Calif. Oct 5th 1912		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Ord. S. A. Reenter Permit



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. LEON BAYER, Surgeon of the "PENNLAND", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels - British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 NOV 1929 day of November, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-200

60281. Reenter Permit











STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

5 NOV. 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

220

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. Hughes, Chief Officer, of the B.R. S.S. "PENNLAND", from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Thos. Hughes*

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 NOV. 1929 day of November, 1929  
at NEW YORK

*Reynolds*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Bayar, Surgeon of the S.S. Pennland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of November, 19

at New York

Surgeon

*[Signature]*  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PENNLAND"

*Passengers sailing from* ANTWERP.

25th. October....., 1929

[illegible]

Lines 2 to 30 blank

PURSER

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • •	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

5th. November....., 1929

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

222

[illegible]

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Hughes, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Pennland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Hughes  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of November, 1917  
at New York

W. J. Quinn  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. LEON BAYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "PENNLAND", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels - British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

223

[Signature]  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6 NOV. 1920 day of November, 19 20

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PENN LAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

OCTOBER 25TH.

1909

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	TRANSIT	MARTENS	AUGUST	43		M		FARM LAB.	YES	FLEMISH	YES	CANADA	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	HOBOKEN	I.	X	ANTWERP	3-3	2.X.09	BELGIUM	HOBOKEN
2	TRANSIT	MARTENS	LOUISE	38		F		H. WIFE	YES	FLEMISH	YES	CANADA	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	HOBOKEN	I.	X	ANTWERP	3-3	2.X.09	BELGIUM	HOBOKEN
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Lines 3 to 30 blank

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

## Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

5 NOV. 1928

19

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

224

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. Hughes, Chief Officer, of the Br. S.S. "PENNLAND", from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hughes  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 NOV. 1920 day of November, 19 20  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. LEON RAYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "PENNLAND", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels - British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*[Signature]*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5 NOV. 1929 day of November, 19 29

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 5 NOV. 1928 19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. Hughes, Chief Officer, of the B.R. S.S. "PENNLAND", from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. Hughes  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of November, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

Ryan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. LEON BAYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "PENNLAND", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels - British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 NOV. 1929 day of November, 19 29

at NEW YORK

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PENNLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

OCTOBER 15TH

1919

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		KONSKOWOLSKA	SURA	44		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	NONE	NO	POLAND	JEWISH	POLAND	ADAMOW	1013	WARSAW	31.VIII.19	POLAND	SZRENSK
2	UNDER 10	KONSKOWOLSKA	CHANA	15		F	S	H. WORK	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	JEWISH	POLAND	SZRENSK	1017	WARSAW	31.VIII.19	POLAND	SZRENSK
3		KONSKOWOLSKA	LAJA	17		F	S	H. WORK	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	JEWISH	POLAND	SZRENSK	1018	WARSAW	31.VIII.19	POLAND	SZRENSK
4	UNDER 10	KONSKOWOLSKA	CHAKI	10		M	S	STUDENT	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	JEWISH	POLAND	SZRENSK	1016	WARSAW	31.VIII.19	POLAND	SZRENSK
5	UNDER 10	KONSKOWOLSKA	BAJGA	8		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLAND	JEWISH	POLAND	SZRENSK	1014	WARSAW	31.VIII.19	POLAND	SZRENSK
6	U.S. CIT.	KONSKOWOLSKA	ESTER RUCHLA	6		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLAND	JEWISH	POLAND	SZRENSK	1015	WARSAW	31.VIII.19	POLAND	SZRENSK
7		NEYRINCK	EDMOND	38		M	M					U.S. of AMERICA	NAT. CAMP GRANT	NOVEMBER	ND. 1919	Passport No. 156				
8		NEYRINCK	MARIA	31		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BYENKERKE	14	Passport No. 156		10.X.19	BELGIUM	V. ISSEGHEM
9	U.S. CIT.	NEYRINCK	ORVILLE			M	S	CHILD				U.S. of AMERICA	BY FATHER'S PAPERS	3/12/19	Passport No. 156					
10		VERBERT	JEANNE	38		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	ANTWERP	134	Passport No. 156		8.X.19	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
11		VERBERT	ROGER	8		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S. CIT.	FLEMISH	U.S.A. MINNEAPOLIS		Passport No. 156		8.X.19	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
12		VERBERT	RAOUL	6		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BLANKENBERGHE	136	Passport No. 156		8.X.19	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
13		VERBERT	MARY	4		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BLANKENBERGHE	135	Passport No. 156		8.X.19	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 14 to 30 blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . . 13  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 3  
Aliens . . . . . 10

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

5 NOV. 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

228

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	MOTHER CHAJA WAJSMAN. ADAMOW. POLAND	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	143 Bright St. Jersey City, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	GR. MOTHER CHAJA WAJSMAN. ADAMOW. POLAND	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	FATHER MORRIS KONSOWSKI BROOKLYN, N.Y. 143 BRIGHT ST.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	GR. MOTHER CHAJA WAJSMAN ADAMOW. POLAND	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	FATHER MORRIS KONSOWSKI BROOKLYN, N.Y. 143 BRIGHT ST.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	GR. MOTHER CHAJA WAJSMAN ADAMOW. POLAND	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	FATHER MORRIS KONSOWSKI BROOKLYN, N.Y. 143 BRIGHT ST.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 8	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	GR. MOTHER CHAJA WAJSMAN. ADAMOW. POLAND	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	FATHER MORRIS KONSOWSKI BROOKLYN, N.Y. 143 BRIGHT ST.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	GR. MOTHER CHAJA WAJSMAN ADAMOW. POLAND	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	FATHER MORRIS KONSOWSKI BROOKLYN, N.Y. 143 BRIGHT ST.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 -	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
7									HOME, E. MOLINE, ILL. 1011 15TH AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 -				
8	BROTHER G. DEBRAUWERE. ZYENKERKE. BELGIUM	ILL.	E. MOLINE	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	HOME, E. MOLINE, ILL. 1011 15TH AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK	BLUE	NONE
9									HOME, E. MOLINE, ILL. 1011 15TH AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO					
10	PARENTS A. MEULENAERE. ANTWERP. BELGIUM	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	19-6 BROOKLYN. HUSBAND R. VERBERT, N.Y. 19-8 N.Y. BROOKLYN. 175 UNDRILL AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE
11	GR. PARENTS A. MEULENAERE ANTWERP. BELGIUM	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER	..	YES	19-6 BROOKLYN. FATHER R. VERBERT, N.Y. 19-8 N.Y. BROOKLYN. 175 UNDRILL AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 8	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE
12	GR. PARENTS A. MEULENAERE ANTWERP. BELGIUM	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER	..	YES	19-6 BROOKLYN. FATHER R. VERBERT, N.Y. 19-8 N.Y. BROOKLYN. 175 UNDRILL AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 9	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE
13	GR. PARENTS A. MEULENAERE ANTWERP. BELGIUM	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER	..	YES	19-6 BROOKLYN. FATHER R. VERBERT, N.Y. 19-8 N.Y. BROOKLYN. 175 UNDRILL AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 -	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. Hughes, Chief Officer, of the B.R. S.S. "PENNLAND", from ANTWERP; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hughes  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 NOV. 1929 day of November, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

229

I, Dr. LEON BAYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "PENLAND", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels - British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*[Signature]*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5 NOV 1929 day of November, 19 29

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PENLAND Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, OCTOBER 5TH, 1919

Total passengers	• • • • •	0
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	0
Alone	• • • • •	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be intended for intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

5 NOV. 1929

19

### List

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

230

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Thos. Hughes, Chief Officer, of the Br. S.S. "PENNLAND" from ANTWERP; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 NOV. 1929 day of November, 1929  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

231

I, Dr. LEON BAYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "PENNLAND", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels - British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*[Signature]*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5 NOV. 1929 day of November, 19 29

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. PENN LAND

Passengers sailing from A N T W E R P

OCTOBER 25TH.

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		ROMAN	JANINA	31		F	S	HTWORK	YES	3-5624	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	08-29	POLAND	GATINKI	488314	WASHINGTON	18.V.-9	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
2		BONOWICZ	TOMASZ	44		M	M	LABORER	YES	3-5624	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	08-04	POLAND	KIKOL	481176	WASHINGTON	3.V.-9	ILL	CHICAGO
3		DE KETE LAIRE	JULIETTE	46		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FRENCH	YES	BELGIUM	FRENCH	08-04	BELGIUM	BASECLES	477-56	WASHINGTON	7.IV.-9	ILL	DANVILLE	
4	U.S. CH.	DE KETE LAIRE	DEMIA	17		F	S					U.S. of AMERICA	BORN	ILL	HILLERY	JUNE 9th 1913	Passport No. 8316					
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Lines 5 to 30 blank

Lines 5 to 30 blank

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . . 1,000,000

U. S. citreus . . . . .

Alone . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

15 5 NOV. 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

232

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Thos. Hughes, Chief Officer of the S. S. Pennland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hughes  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1918  
at NEW YORK

W. J. Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **233**

S. S. PENN LAND

sailing from ANTWERP

OCTOBER 5TH, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5 NOV. 1929

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	PAPCO	ANNA	24	F	S	JUDELL. PA. SEPT. 1. 1905	2030 <i>Baptism Certificate</i>	N.Y. BROOKLYN. 55 CLAY STR.
2	DROBUS	VINCENT	15	M	S	CHICAGO. ILL. FEBRUARY 16TH. 1914	499	CHICAGO. 10/17 INDIANA AVE.
3	JURKIEWICZ	JOZEF JAN	16	M	S	BROOKLYN. N.Y. JUNE 7TH. 1915	1478	EASTON, Pa. 220. 2nd. St. Miller Heights.
4	FLUTA	NIKOLAY	19	M	S	DES MOINES. IOWA. JANUARY 5TH. 1911	1471	N.J. HIGH BRIDGE, Box 86
5	PIESTRZYNSKI	MARJA	51	F	M	1474	U. S. Citizen by marriage	Cal. IRON MOUNTAIN, BEN 11
6	ZIEMBA	JOHN BOLESIAW	18	M	S	NORTHERIDGE. MASS. 4TH. JANUARY 1911	1480	MASS. FARNUMSVILLE, Box 154
7	CHWIEDZENIA	PIOTR	16	M	S	HIGH BRIDGE. N.J. FEB. 1ST. 1915	1481	HIGHBRIDGE, N.J. Box 86
8	FRYC	MICHAŁ	31	M	S	DURVEA. PA. SEPT. 11. 1907	1486	AUNT JULIA TUREK. AVOCA. PA. 614 MAIN STR
9	GABA	JAN	33	M	S	DERBY. CONN. NOV. 10TH 1906	1484	BRIN NEW STANISLAW OZIMEK. PASSAIC N.J. 17 HATTANAY STR. WALLINGTON
10	SOLY	BERTHE	40	F	S	21765	U.S. Dist. Crt, New York City 1026	N.Y. CITY. 1800 LEXINGTON AVE
11	KMIECZYK	LADISLAUS	18	M	S	DETROIT. MICH. MARCH 6TH. 1911	29215	MICH. DETROIT. 11578 Nagel Street
12	JASTURA	IGNACY	26	M	S	CHICAGO. ILL. DECEMBER 6TH. 1905	1498	ILL. CHICAGO 4832 So. Wood Street
13	FLOREK	JOZEF	21	M	S	CHICAGO. ILL. OCTOBER 1/TH. 1907	1497	ILL. CHICAGO 5041 So. California, A
14	YAGLA	JULJA	18	F	S	WILVER PA. JANUARY 1ST. 1911	1499	MICH DETROIT 17510
15	GUSCIORA	SOPHIE	19	F	S	PASSAIC. N.J. SEPT. 4TH. 1910	1500	HARFIELD, N.J. 18 Albert Street
16	ZAKRZEWSKA	REGINA HELENA	16	F	S	YNDORA. PA. APRIL 3RD. 1915	1495	MICH. DETROIT 3541 McGraw St.
17	KORYCKI	JAN	18	M	S	NEW YORK CITY. OCTOBER 19TH. 1911	1503	N.Y. CITY 121 Broadway
18	S.F. KEMICZ	ABRAM BRONISLAW	27	M	S	NEW YORK CITY APRIL 3RD. 1906	1502	N.Y. CITY 84 Boeram St, Brooklyn
19	HERREMANNS	MARTHA	56	F	S	119724	U. S. Sup. Crt. STATE OF MICH. 1914	MICH. DETROIT. 4001 GUILFORD
20	STAMM	JOHN	81	M	S		U. S. Dist. Crt, New Martinsville, W. Va. 1874	NEW MARTINSVILLE, W. Va.
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 21 to 30 blank.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

- ORDINARY THIRD CLASS MANIFEST -

PRINCE EDWARD

sailing from

CHERBOURG on October 26th

, 1929 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 5 NOV. 1929

Number 19 234

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CROSS	KALFMAN	49	1	M	M	44729 <i>Married 11/5/29</i>	U.S. Supreme Crt, Baltimore, Md. 1914	14 N. 18th st Richmond Virginia
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 2 to 30 blank.

*McBrowny*  
Purser.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PENNLAND RED STAR LINE

arrived NOV. 6, 1929

, 192

M.,

, from

235 Nov 8c

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
41m	1 ZENTCHIK JACQUES	3	39		1	TEL #	R. R. M. J. G. Friend, Hudson Farm Corp, Saratoga, N.Y.		11/6	11:00			
38f	2 ZOREK CYLKA	"	3	2	1	TO CALL	Hart Salomon, 1151 Stratford Ave, Bronx, N.Y.		11/6	4:00			
39m	3 BEINS ANDRE	"	3	28	3	to hosp. on arr.	1-2 Leo House, 330 W. 23rd St. NYC		11/8	1:00	12	14	12
21f	MARIE						do						
2 n	EMILIE						#3 Bro. Theophil Burns, Oswego, N.Y.		11/9	4:00			
22f	4 JOHANSSON HELGA	1400	26	5	1	TO CALL							



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. PENNLAND

RED STAR LINE

arrived NOV. 6, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

236

Nov 8

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND  
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Date. Page. Sec'y.

Date. Page. Sec'y.

Date. Page. Sec'y.

Date. Page. Sec'y.

DATE. RECORD  
No.

DATE. SHIP.

OFFICE.

REMARKS.

DATE.

SHIP.

27m 1 COLELL JOSE RIBAS

8

1

SPAN. STOW. LPC NOVISA

10:00

RYAN

22f 2 MASSELIS HELENE

2 o1

5

1

BEL. NO Q VISA

"

KLEIN

11/8 110/20

11/6 29/28

11/6 57/28 3:55 Bone

2<sup>15</sup> 11/8 Pennland Y 3 ✓  
49/62/89s

✓  
Pennland



[illegible]

1. Leahy Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to file with the principal immigration officer a list of all aliens who have been lawfully landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and if no such vessel shall be cleared by the principal immigration officer, or if the vessel is not lawfully cleared, the sum of \$10 for each alien; the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

18	BRUNNER	Adolph	603439	25	o	do	do	do	do	31	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.5	145
19	LAPORTE	Jan	363776	30	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145
20	ZAPREY	Jan. Wally	1107986	6	L.O.&A.B.	do	do	do	do	20	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	140
21	PELUS	FRANS	547637 <del>xxxxxxx</del>	50	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	165
22	NORDLANDER	Erik	1089117	18	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	165
23	HOLLIDAY	John	1122274	10	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	British	5.7	150
24	CALCOIN	Camiel	984118	20	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145
25	STALNIKOFF	Eugene	1122174	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Russian	Russian	5.0	135
26	DE WERT	Leopold	R 38306	15	A.B.	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140
27	SEBREGHTS	Leonard	1069095	25	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	135
28	VAN DEN VELDE	Arthur	551275	15	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	135
29	DAGEILLER	Balthazar	1106089	8	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	160
30	MUTSAERS	Isidore	767434	18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.5	145

Thirty (30) names

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1290

## RED STAR LINE

**Immigrant Inspector.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
9th November 1929

Total crew at time of arrival	267 ✓	Number of seamen deserted	2 ✓
Number of seamen discharged	Nil ✓	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Nil ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1 ✓	Total crew this date	266 ✓

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PENNLAND

, arriving at NEW-YORK

1 - 5 NOV. 1929

, 19 , from the port of

ANTWERP

238  
N. Y. 10102

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of	Length		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at	Whether able to	Age	Sex	Race <sup>c</sup>	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
1	MAKI				
2	HUGH				
3	WATI				
4	GHII				
5	JENT				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
7	MUR			
8	LEH			
9	MOW			
10	AND			
11	VAI			
12	DE			
13	VEF			
14	CHI			
15	VAC			
16	KO			
17	CE			
18	BF			
19	LE			
20	ZI			
21	P			
22	N			

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.**

[illegible]

14-2613

24	CALCOIN	Camie l	184118	20	do												
25	STADNIKOFF	Eugene	1122174	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Russian	Russian	5.5	150		
26	DE WIRT	Leopold	R 38006	15	A.B.	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	140		
27	SEBREGHTS	Leonard	1069035	25	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	154		
28	VAN DEN VELDE	Arthur	591275	15	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	135		
29	DAGEILLER	Walthazar	1106089	8	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	160		
30	MUTSAERS	Isidore	767434	18	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	145		

Thirty (30) names

do do do  
Thirty (30) name

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
11-1340

RED STAR LINE

### Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PENNLAND**

arriving at **NEW-YORK**

1-5 NOV. 1929

19 , from the port of

**ANTWERP**

**238**

K. X. 100 2-20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race <sup>c</sup>	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MAKING	Victor		22 Yrs	Master	21/10/29	ANTWERP	No	YES	42	Male	English	British	5.5	160	
2	HUGHES	Thomas	663991	18 2/	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	137	
3	WATLING	James	775979	20	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	145	
4	CHILMAN	Frederick	936228	18	2nd "	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	160	
5	JENKINS	Walter	978985	17	3rd "	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	155	
6	GANN	Henry		5	4th "	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	6.	170	
7	MURPHY	Patrick	915660	14	5th "	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	150	
8	LEHRMANN	Charles	879690	38	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	53	do	Scand	Norwegian	5.6	165	
9	MOMMAAS	Karel	653572	24	Bo'suns Mate	do	do	do	do	38	do	Dutch	Holland	5.5	145	
10	ANTERSON	Wilhelm	783294	30	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	48	do	Finnish	Finnish	5/5	165	
11	VAN DER VEKEN	Victor	1058229	18	Carptr Mate	do	do	do	do	47	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	165	
12	DE GROOF	Corneel	1068716	30	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.5	145	
13	VERTONCK	Jack	<del>XXXXXX</del>	31	Lamptrimmer	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	156	
14	CHRONIOS	Sophokles	1069879	20	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	38	do	Greek	Greek	5.6	165	
15	VAN HUL	Richard	R 38967	12	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
16	KOPPENS	ra. l	776658	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	165	
17	CEDERWALL	Axel	1070052	20	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Scand	Swede	5.8	160	
18	BRUNNER	Adolph	603499	35	o	do	do	do	do	51	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.5	145	
19	LAPORTE	Jan	363776	30	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
20	ZAPPEY	Jan, Wally	1107986	6	L.O.&.A.B.	do	do	do	do	20	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	140	
21	PELUS	FRANS	547637 <del>XXXXXX</del>	50	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	165	
22	NORDLANDER	Erik	1069117	18	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	165	
23	HOLLIDAY	John	1122274	10	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	British	5.7	150	
24	CALCOIN	Camel	984118	20	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
25	STADNIKOFF	Eugene	1122174	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Russian	Russian	5.0	155	
26	DE WIRT	Leopold	R 38606	15	A.B.	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
27	SEBRECHTS	Leonard	1069095	25	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	154	
28	VAN DEN VELDE	Arthur	551275	15	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	135	
29	DAGELEER	Balthazar	1106089	8	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	160	
30	MUTSAERS	Isidore	767434	18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.6	145	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
11-1800

**RED STAR LINE**

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Thomas Hughes Chief Officer*, of the *S. J. Pennland*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *Fifth* day of *November*, 1929.

*Thomas Hughes*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PENNI AND**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **15 NOV. 1929**, 19, from the port of **ANTWERP** **239**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CAPPAERTS	Jacob	1068847	8 Yrs	A.B.	21/10/29	Antwerp	No	Yes	30	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	165	
2	VAN SPRANG	Henry	1107965	18	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Dutch	Holland	5.11	160	
3	KOEFOED	Hemmar	R 3955	10	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Scand	Danish	5.6	155	
4	FRONK	Frans		5	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Dutch	Holland	5.6	140	
5	SMET	Amede	R 20638	10	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
6	BOWGEN	Clement	1132364	2	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	British	5.6	165	
7	DE CLERCK	Frans	R 39093	12	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
8	NOPE	Arnold	R 39136	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.6	160	
9	PAULSON	Peder	984075	20	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Scand	Danish	5.6	155	
10	TERLOO	Louis	466096	17	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	180	
11	VAN DER LINTEN	John	634847	46	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.6	155	
12	VERHEYEN	August	1122123	30	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.5	155	
13	WANDERS	Albert	R 38531	12	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	155	
14	SELS	Louis		1	O.S.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	155	
15	TEMERMAN	Leo		2	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.5	135	
16	PEETERS	Julian		1	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	125	
17	CLAPP	Arthur		1	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	British	5.5	140	
18	WYATT	Osmond	R 62579	9 Mts	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.5	130	
19	NOTTE	Robert		2 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	140	
20	JONES	John	747594	16	1st Wireless Opr	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	British	5.5	145	
21	MERRY	Leonard	877576	12	2nd do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	145	
22	GARDNER	George		1	3rd do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	140	
23	MULLER	Albert	775980	22	Officers Stwd	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
24	VERCAUTEREN	Charles	1069050	12	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.7	150	
25	GASSE	Jules		3 Mts	Cadet	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	145	
26	VAN LATHEN	Robert		2 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	155	
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1240

RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,  
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanesse.	West Indian (except Cuban)



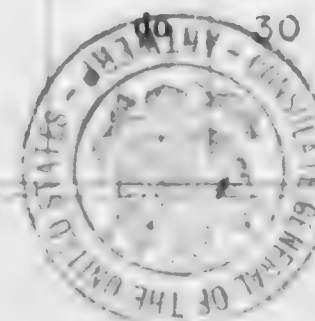
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *NEW YORK* arriving at *NEW YORK*, 19 *24*, from the port of *ANTWERP*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WEBSTER	Alexander	822008	26 Yrs	Chf. Engineer	21/10/29	ANTWERP	No	YES	49	Male	English	British	5.11	184	
2	CHRYSTALL	James	897724	10	Senr 2nd "	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	145	
3	LETBE	Robert	946418	17	" 3rd "	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	150	
4	DAVILSON	David	1099596	5	" 4th "	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	160	
5	ROBINSON	Leslie	1069111	5	Sr. Ass 2nd "	do	do	do	do	27-	do	do	do	5.8	145	
6	REID	Archibald	1033318	7	" " 3rd "	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	165	
7	BALFOUR	Archibald	1070084	6	" " 4th "	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	155	
8	HAY	John	1041277	10	Ext. Jr. Asst 4th "	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	155	
9	AITCHISON	John	1108198	5	Senr 5th "	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	140	
10	MACDONALD	Thomas	R 7593	2	Ex. Sr. 5th "	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.11	160	
11	DOUGLAS	Warren	R 36521	1	Senr 6th "	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	140	
12	WATERS	Arnold		3 Mts	Junior "	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	150	
13	SCOTT	Ronbert	R 1252	5 Yrs	" "	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	166	
14	BEATON	Alaister	R 62410	1	" "	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.11	160	
15	HORNE	Thomas	947991	12	Boilermaker	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	145	
16	ORR	William	1064586	6	Sanitary Engr	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	145	
17	ORCHARD	Arthur	984206	8	1st Electrician	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	155	
18	WHITEFORD	David	1070294	5	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	145	
19	SMITH	William	R 14375	2	3rd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	135	
20	WALKER	William	R 38583	1	4th do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	125	
21	THORNE	Jack	R 38743	1	5th do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	155	
22	JACOBSEN	John	984096	13	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	32	do	Scand	Danish	5.10	170	
23	BECKELS	Joseph	325580	34	Asst Storekpr	do	do	do	do	50	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	166	
24	BECKX	Henri	519342	28	Greasr	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	164	
25	BECKELAERS	Louis	453364	21	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	166	
26	VERRITT	Constan	465846	22	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	155	
27	POTTEZ	Arthur	835292	28	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.8	160	
28	CLAEYS	Victor	776784	25	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.5	135	
29	LANDIN	George	1108027	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.10	155	
30	FRET	Jan	984540	9	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	

Thirty (30) names.



Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
11-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from  
the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to  
the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of  
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's  
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those  
to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such infor-  
mation as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any  
such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such  
immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has  
illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any infor-  
mation likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be  
the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a  
further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the  
time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the  
names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have  
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to  
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to  
report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if  
required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in  
which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct  
lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall  
be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment  
of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such  
fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determi-  
nation of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a  
notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *NEW YORK* arriving at *NEW YORK* 15 NOV. 1923, 19, from the port of *ANTWERP* 241

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VAN DER LINDEN	Victor	465990	32 Yrs	Greasers	21/10/29	ANTWERP	No	YES	56	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	160	
2	LINDGREN	Gustaf	1069918	18	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Scand	Swede	5.8	150	
3	SNELIERS	Joseph	R 20418	25	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
4	NOORDYK	Isaac	820326	34	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	150	
5	VAN DAMME	August	1108164	27	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	144	
6	SMITH	Albert	R 82506	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	British	5.6	140	
7	COOLS	Petrus	1108173	13	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	140	
8	JANSSENS	Frans	984556	8	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	160	
9	VERBEECK	August	453492	20	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	200	
10	PYNENBURGH	Petrus	397177	27	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.5	145	
11	VERBRAECKEN	Jan	174327	38	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.5	145	
12	VAN DEN BOGAERT	Joseph	884196	10	ATTENDANT	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	150	
13	PHILLIPS	Victor	775684	6	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	145	
14	VERKELM	Joseph	R 3606	2	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	160	
15	BOSMAN	Joseph	1065783	9	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	6.	190	
16	VAN DEN BOSCH	Henri	775182	8	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	180	
17	DU LION	Joanes	776368	8	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	135	
18	IE COCK	Alfons	984444	9	CLEANER	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	155	
19	MORREN	Pieter	R 38979	10	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10	165	
20	WOUHANS	Constan	R 3940	9	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	155	
21	DE JONG	Hubert	776904	8	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	145	
22	DE WINTER	Joseph	519743	20	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	145	
23	VAN ROTEN	Corneel	110772	20	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.8	160	
24	REYKERS	Pieter	14904	24	do	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.5	135	
25	GROSS	Theodore	776302	22	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Polish	Polish	5.11	165	
26	USTERUD	Anders		2 Mts	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Scand	Norwegian	5.8	165	
27	SMOLTERS	Petrus	R 4208	7 Yrs	MESSMAN	do	do	do	do	44	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	165	
28	ADAM	Albert	776300	6	Engr's Stwd	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	165	
29	NAUWENS	Antoon		4	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Dutch	Holland	5.6	145	
30	PEDERSEN	Rudolph	113422	4	do	do	do	do	do		do	Scand	Danish	5.10	140	

Thirty (30) names

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
12-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from  
the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to  
the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of  
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's  
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those  
to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such infor-  
mation as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any  
such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such  
immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has  
illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any infor-  
mation likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be  
the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a  
further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the  
time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the  
names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have  
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to  
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to  
report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if  
required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in  
which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct  
lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall  
be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment  
of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such  
fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determi-  
nation of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a  
notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PENNLAND**

arriving at

**NEW-YORK**

**NOV 1929**

, 19 , from the port of

**ANTWERP**

**242**

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BAYER	Leon	776276	8 Yrs/	Surgeon	21.10.1925	ANTWERP	No	YES	50	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	175	
2	BROWNRIGG	William	1069196	8 "	Purser	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	British	5.11	165	
3	HOLCROFT	William	R 38748	2 "	Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	155	
4	<del>LUMBER</del>	<del>Charles</del>		<del>8 Mths.</del>	<del>Clerk</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>41</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.11</del>	<del>167</del>	
5	<del>DRONT</del>	<del>Armand</del>	<del>R 4220</del>	<del>2 Yrs.</del>	<del>Writer</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Flemish</del>	<del>Belgian</del>	<del>5.6</del>	<del>160</del>	
6	CLOQUET	Daniel		1 Mth/	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9	145	
7	ALLAN	Roger		20 Yrs.	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	6.0	180	
8	SPURDENS	Thomas	1943887	24 "	2nd Steward	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.3	130	
9	WHITE	Francis	10 95085	10 "	Clerk	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	200	
10	SORTON	John	961284	25 "	Chf. Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5.7	200	
11	HEWITT	Oscar		30 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	140	
12	TERRASSON	Eduard	776663	10 "	Asst/ do	do	do	do	do	29	do	French	Belgian	5.6	152	
13	HEIN	Jan		5 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	183	
14	PEETERS	Jan	775729	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
15	NICOLAY	Frans	7108140	5 "	Printer	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	150	
16	LEERAERTS	Joseph	775139	2 "	Asst. Printer	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	130	
17	DUNN	William	R 20549	2 "	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	British	5.9	154	
18	WILLIAMS	Phillippe	993743	10 "	Chf. Sal. Wtr.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	136	
19	WOOD	Frederick	827942	15 "	2nd Sal. Wtr	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10	148	
20	VAN MECHELEN	Joseph		10 "	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	152	
21	TRY	Walter	R 4268	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	125	
22	DRAGE	George		5 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	British	5.8	144	
23	SCHELLINCKX	Robert	1069832	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	130	
24	LAUWENS	Karel	R 4120	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	130	
25	ALLAERT	Henri	776021	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	150	
26	DUNSTER	Archibald	1040165	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	British	6.0	172	
27	EDEVAIN	Edward	905003	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5/7	160	
28	DEVAN	Richard	1082420	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	142	
29	BREMER	Maurice	R 35762	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	168	
30	ZIEMER	Karl	R 62340	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	German	German	5.5	186	

Twenty eight (28) names

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
11-1940

RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from  
the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to  
the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of  
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's  
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those  
to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such infor-  
mation as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any  
such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such  
immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has  
illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any infor-  
mation likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be  
the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a  
further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the  
time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the  
names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have  
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to  
report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if  
required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in  
which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct  
lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall  
be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment  
of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such  
fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determi-  
nation of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a  
notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

243

Vessel

Arriving at

NEW YORK

5 NOV. 1929

19, from the port of

ANTWERP

U. S. 1000 2-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	STEVENSON	James	1130059	5 Yrs.	Cabin Waiter	21.10.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	23	Male	English	British	5.8	150	
2	VAN HULLE	Adolf	1069840	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	140	
3	THOMPSON	William	1033223	17 "	S.R.Waiter	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	British	5.8	150	
4	JULIENS	Frans	776225	9 "	Gym/ Attend.	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	132	
5	PROOST	Joseph	776309	15 "	Deck Waiter	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	155	
6	ELSDON	Sidney	1088256	9 "	Lounge Wtr.	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	5.5	168	
7	DELGADO	Arthur		2 "	Bugler	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	148	
8	DOYLE	Michael	620493	19 "	B.R.Waiter	do	do	do	do	41	do	Irish	British	5.7	150	
9	WOUTERS	Frans		10 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	150	
10	JANSENS	Frans		22 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	158	
11	CALUWAERTS	Paul	1069038	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	175	
12	STEPHENSON	Robert	1070065	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	5.8	155	
13	VAN GOETHEM	Alfons		10 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	170	
14	CRAUWELS	Frederick		21 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	150	
15	MOORE	Alfred	R 40702	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	British	5/8	160	
16	VAN AKEN	Frans		4 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	168	
17	HUGHES	Thomas	950007	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Irish	British	5.6	150	
18	RISBRIDGER	Albert	1114058	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	British	5.7	125	
19	PARKS	John	1041144	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	132	
20	FINDLEY	Robert	778620	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.8	140	
21	WILLIAMS	Cadwalier	867590	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	145	
22	PESCOD	Charles	763641	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.8	140	
23	BELOH	Lambert	77002	5 "	Bath and Lav. Wtr	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	155	
24	WOODS	Sydney	1083380	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	6.1	170	
25	INCE	Ernest	1106412	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	164	
26	MARSHALL	Gladys	R 38678	1 "	Bath and Lav. Stewardess	do	do	do	do	23	Female	do	do	5.5	135	
27	LUCAS	Sylvia	R 43993	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.0	116	
28	LANGERACK	Suzanne	984083	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.4	140	
29	LEWIS	Auntie	1107926	5 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	37	do	Irish	British	5.6	156	
30	HOADLEY	Elisabeth	R 3978	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	5.5	190	

Thirty (30) names

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
1-1920

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from  
the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to  
the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of  
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's  
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those  
to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such infor-  
mation as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any  
such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such  
immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has  
illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any infor-  
mation likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be  
the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a  
further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the  
time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the  
names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have  
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to  
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to  
report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if  
required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in  
which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct  
lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall  
be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment  
of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such  
fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determi-  
nation of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 8. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a  
notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

arriving at

NEW-YORK

5 NOV 1929

19

from the port of

244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BAILLEUX	Helene	R 38866	1 Yr.	Stewardess	21.10.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	39	Female	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	145	
2	DEACON	Edith	R 38770	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	British	5.6	146	
3	STEVENINCKX	Pelagie	R 39056	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Flemish	Belgian	5/9	156	
4	GRANTX	LOUISE	R 38627	1 "	Conductress	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	British	5.6	126	
5	CLAESSENS	Louis	1070044	8 "	Chief Boots	do	do	do	do	30	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	138	
6	POPPE	Joseph	1107829	4 "	Asst/ Boots	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	132	
7	SMETS	William	R 20708	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5/4	145	
8	SCHOETERS	Frans		8 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	130	
9	VERSTRAETEN	Frans		4 Mths.	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.1	101	
10	ROONEY	John	R 62502	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	Irish	British	4.10	93	
11	SHORTEN	Robert	R 62503	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	English	British	5.1	90	
12	DIEREN	Eduard	R 62418	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.2	103	
13	LANNIN	George	676620	20 "	Chf. Pantryman	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	British	5.9	220	
14	KWAMME	Magnus	1107905	17 "	2nd Pantryman	do	do	do	do	35	do	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.6	190	
15	SOMERS	Frans	1085823	17 "	Asst. Pantryman	do	do	do	do	39	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	160	
16	OLDSLAGER	Joseph	R 82470	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	145	
17	VAN DEN ABEELE	Jules		2 "	Plateman	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.4	140	
18	VLAMINCKX	Joseph	984588	8 "	Chf. 3rd Cl. Stc	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.3	160	
19	WASTON	David		13 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	British	5.3	160	
20	VAN DER MEER	Andre	1085732	13 "	3rd Cl. Walter	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	140	
21	SCHAUER	Charles	59675	5 Mths.	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	British	5.6	145	
22	MORRIS	Louis	R 3916	2 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	140	
23	MEEUS	Joseph	983872	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	140	
24	SPRATT	Robin	R 24391	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	British	5.9	147	
25	VAN GINNIKEN	Frans	1068348	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	135	
26	DE MEES	Frans	983763	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	135	
27	WILLAERTS	Jules		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	120	
28	TERMEER	Andre	1055322	8 "	3rd Cl. Stc/R. Wtr	do	do	do	do	27	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	150	
29	WALTERS	Frank	959612	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.6	145	
30	DALLEY	Leonard	1128445	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	154	

Thirty (30) names

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
11-1940

RED TAIL LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from  
the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to  
the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of  
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's  
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those  
to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such infor-  
mation as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any  
such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such  
immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has  
illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any infor-  
mation likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be  
the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a  
further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the  
time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the  
names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have  
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to  
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to  
report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if  
required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in  
which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct  
lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall  
be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment  
of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such  
fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determi-  
nation of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 8. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a  
notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boñian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

245

Vessel

arriving at

NEW YORK

5 NOV 1929

19

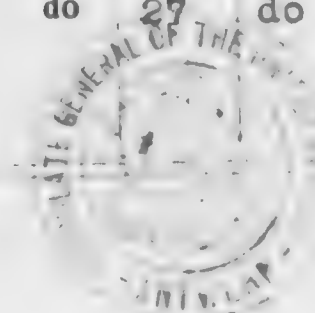
from the port of

ANTWERP

U. S. 1000-1-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	RICHARDS	Rennie	R 61856	1 Yrs	S.R. Waiter	21.10.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	20	Male	English	British	5.9	146	
2	MORLEY	Cyril	1122126	12 "	Lounge Waiter	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.11	168	
3	VAN DER MEYNS	BRUGGEN BALTHAZAR	1108132	24 "	3rd Cl. Lav. Wtr	do	do	do	do	46	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	154	
4	DU PONT	Therese	R 4211	5 "	3rd Cl. Lav. St. do	do	do	do	do	56	Female	do	do	5.4	125	
5	SELS	Benoit		1 "	Asst. Pantryman	do	do	do	do	35	Male	do	do	5.4	140	
6	BOESMANS	Rene	R 4245	3 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	153	
7	DE BRUYN	Pauline	984267	9 "	Matron	do	do	do	do	56	Female	do	do	5.5	120	
8	KUBU	Joseph	R 4065	15 "	Hospital Att.	do	do	do	do	55	Male	ChechoSlovakian		5.5	147	
9	LIPSZYE	Rudolf	R 38863	2 "	Interpreter	do	do	do	do	31	do	Polish	Polish	5.6	148	
10	HERBOSCH	August	776586	16 "	Capt. Waiter	do	do	do	do	42	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	185	
11	BRESSINCKX	Rene	R 20500	2 "	Barber	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	140	
12	SIBICK	Jan	1069803	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	129	
13	WAGENER	Barbara		6 Mths.	Manicurist	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	130	
14	MARZILK	Pierre		5 "	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	26	do	Italian	do	5.4	135	
15	DE WERT	Arthur		8 Yrs.	Musician	do	do	do	do	45	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.2	140	
16	JANSENS	Edward		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.3	120	
17	WERCK	Fernand		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	120	
18	VAN DEN WURCK	Cornelius	1122611	6 "	G.H. Waiter	do	do	do	do	32	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.4	130	
19	VAN DER MERLEN	Alois		17 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	6.0	180	
20	DE HERDT	John		17 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.4	150	
21	VERHEYEN	Charles	776011	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	178	
22	VERDON	John	529446	38 "	Nightwatchman	do	do	do	do	54	do	English	British	5.9	190	
23	PELLENS	Constant	457336	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	185	
24	STOCKMANS	Adrien	R 20377	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	190	
25	SMITH	Harry	529245	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	British	5.11	160	
26	VAN MUSECHER	Jack	1085998	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	67	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	145	
27	DAVIS	Ivon	R 20042	2 "	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	English	British	5.4	129	
28	MATON	Albert	R 38987	5 "	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6/0	158	
29	MAUND	Frank	1033063	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	168	
30	CRETON	Paul	R 20403	2 "	Plateman	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	140	

Party (no) name



Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
11-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from  
the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to  
the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of  
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's  
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those  
to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such infor-  
mation as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any  
such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such  
immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has  
illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any infor-  
mation likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be  
the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a  
further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the  
time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the  
names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have  
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to  
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to  
report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if  
required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in  
which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct  
lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall  
be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment  
of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such  
fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determi-  
nation of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a  
notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **5 NOV. 1924**, 19, from the port of

246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VERDONCK	Andre	1132381	3 Yrs.	Writer	21.10.29	Antwerp	No.	Yes	29	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
2	MCKINNON	John		5 "	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	British	5.6	140	
3	MURPHY	John	1058774	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	132	
4	VERCAMMEN	Melanie	R 39060	1 "	3rd Cl. Bath Stewardess	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	130	
5	7th Avenue 11/1/29 93															
6	Long															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

arriving at

NEW-YORK

5 NOV. 1929

19 from the port of

247

U. S. 1000 1-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race <sup>a</sup>	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VAN DE VLOET	Leendert	132386	4 Yrs.	Chef	21.10.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	27	Male	Dutch	Dutch	6.0	190	
2	BUGNARD	Paul	776497	15 "	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	140	
3	DE WIT	Aurice	R 3908	4 "	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.4	156	
4	WILSON	Thomas	1068903	6 "	Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	British	5.7	150	
5	VAN ROTEN	Fernand		10 "	R. & Gr. Cook	do	do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	6.6	168	
6	VAN ECHELPOEL	Jan	747786	22 "	Vegetable Cook	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	145	
7	ENGELBEEN	Emile	1085594	16 "	Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	160	
8	CURTIS	Henry	R 10425	6 "	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	5.11	145	
9	WILLIAMS	James	976357	10 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	144	
10	LINARD	Herman	R 62474	7 Mths.	do	do	do	do	do	63	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	164	
11	DE GREEF	Frans	1107820	14 Yrs.	Passenger Cook	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	150	
12	PANIER	Charles	R 38787	10 "	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.2	130	
13	STENTEN	Joseph	776396	12 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	130	
14	VERRESOON	Joseph		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.3	135	
15	LARSEN	Pieter	924974	44 "	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	59	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5.5	165	
16	BAELDE	Alexander	776795	8 "	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	43	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	160	
17	NIRMAN	August	775929	16 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4	175	
18	MOEPLMAN-	Eugene		4 Mths.	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	140	
19	RIECK	Paul	850952	18 Yrs.	Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	200	
20	VAN LOMBEREN	Edmond	R 20527	2 "	2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	170	
21	COECKELBERG	Theophiel		9 "	Extra 2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	172	
22	PILLOT	Joseph		1 Yr.	Asst. Baker	do	do	do	do	24	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	150	
23	SCHURK	Ludwig		7 Mths.	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.6	148	
24	GAETHOFS	August	1085920	9 yrs.	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	170	
25	VAN DYCK	Guillaume	776714	9 "	Chief Butcher	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	175	
26	VAN DEN BOGAERD	Leon	673626	18 "	2nd Butcher	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.3	160	
27	DE BAL	Jan	R 20655	1 "	3rd Butcher	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	150	
28	SWIGGERS	Alphonse	984415	8 "	Asst. Butcher	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	160	
29	VERBEECKEN	Polydoor		3 Mths.	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	160	
30	DEBROWSKI	Hersz	R 39129	2 Yrs.	Hebrew Cook	do	do	do	do	37	do	Polish	Polish	5.5	150	

Thirty (30) names

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
11-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

<sup>a</sup>See 1-21 of rules on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Thomas Hughes, Chief Officer*, of the *S. S. Pennland*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

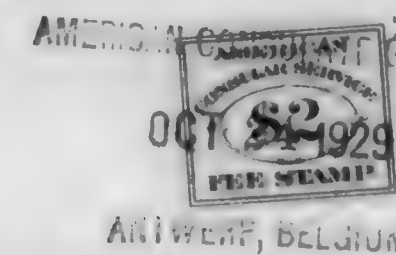
Sworn to before me this *Fifth* day of *November*, 19*29*.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Hughes*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
No. *365*  
ANTWERP, BELGIUM  
Date *for the journey to the United States*  
via *Southampton, Harbore, Halifax*  
Date *1929*

CONSULAR FEE Nr. *4005*



## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

\* Subd. 8. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Hughes, Chief Officer, of the S. S. Pennland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

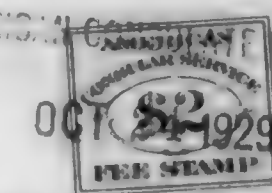
Sworn to before me this Fifth day of November, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
No. 365  
ANTWERP, BELGIUM  
for the journey to the United States  
via Southampton, England, Halifax  
Date Nov 5 1929

CONSULAR FEE No. 4005



ANTWERP, BELGIUM

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form #89) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 8. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 248

Vessel PENNIAND

, arriving at

NEW-YORK

5 NOV 1923

, 19

, from the port of

ANTWERP

SL 2000 28 9 27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GULBE	Kar 1	801128	20 Yrs	A, B.	25/10.29	Antwerp	No	Yes	46	Male	Lettish	Lettish	5.6	160	
2	COMMERS	Edward	R 62376	3	Cleaner	do	do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	145	
3	GEDYE	Lamselot	R 4472	3	Cab Waiter	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	British	5.5	135	
4	VERNELEN	Charles	775782	23	Scullion	do	do	do	do	47	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Thomas Hughes, Chief Officer*, of the *S. S. Pennland*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *Fifth* day of *November*, 19*29*

*Thomas Hughes*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PENNLAND**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **5 NOV. 1929**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON** **219**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease																
	Family name	Given name				When	Where																									
1	DENNIS	John	1st. trip	- -	3rd. Wireless Operator	26.10.29	South- ampton	no	yes	22	M	English	British	6.1.	154	None																
2	<p>The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their arrival and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.</p> <p>American Consulate, Southampton, England, Oct. 26, 1929.</p> <p>No. 956.</p> <p>Seen for the journey to the United States.</p> <p>William L. Ladd American Vice Consul.</p>																															
3																																
4																																
5																																
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
1929  
BILL NO.

11-5-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Hughes Chief Officer of the S.S. Pennland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

Fifth day of November, 1929.

Hughes  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. Johnston  
Immigrant Inspector.

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
197386  
FILED

NOV 1 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Rudolf Wolke-Peterson, Surgeon of the Hak Haanburg, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Hak Germany  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

German Empire  
City of Hamburg  
Consul General for the United States of America

Sworn to before me this 18th day of October, 1929

at Hamburg, Germany

Sabin Jean Dalferou  
Vice Consul of the United  
States of America

Fee No. 521  
U. S. Currency \$ 2  
Beichmark



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	Stowage	Total
1st Cabin	4		1 3		8
2nd Cabin					
Stowage					
TOTAL	4		1 3		8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian  |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                             |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

Aliens 5 US 3 Total 8  
Stowage 5 3 8  
Total 5 3 8



List \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. Hohenstein Passengers sailing from Hamburg 19. Oktober, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if English, state, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Madiejewski	Helena	35	9	f.	s.	Bookkeeper	yes	Polish	yes	German	white	Germany	Berlin	15365	Berlin	12. September 1919	Germany	Berlin
2		von Muschwitz	Wolfgang	25		m.	s.	Merchant	yes	German	yes	German	white	Danzig		73		19. " 1919	"	"
3		Pflüger	Harriet Florence	39	6	f.	s.	Domestic	yes	English	yes	"	German	Frankfurt a. M.		40298	Hamburg	16. July 1919	Hamburg	Hamburg
4	TRANSIT	Went	Hans Wolfgang	31	11	m.	s.	farmer	yes	German	yes	"	German	Berlin		16805	Berlin	4th Oct. 1919	Germany	Lippe Kreis Landsberg (W)
5																				
6																				
7		Rutz	Otto	28	2	m.	s.	Farmer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Riel		16762	Hamburg	23. September 1919	Germany	Grossen B. ode
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

251

Nov 1979

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Holmschein, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov, 19 29  
at my  
E. Drake  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

252

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-608

S. S.

Hohenstein

Sailing from

New York

Mar. 5, 1929

Arriving at Port of

Hamburg Oct 20<sup>th</sup>, 1929

61

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Metzerott	Gertrude K.	65	6	f	m	Chicago Ill. 12. April 1864	U.S.C. # 86 May 2, 1911	Rochester Minnesota
2	"	GERTRUDE K.	32	2	f	s	Maryland 2nd Aug. 1897	" " 87 " " "	"
3	Rauch	Oren	16	8	f	s	Dayton Ohio 2 8/11.1913	" " 546550 Frank B. Kellogg	Dayton Ohio
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



11-5 Hohenstein  
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689-10-28

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

[illegible]

FD mem.  
Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each, whether or not employed by the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. The delivery of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, at the time of the arrival of such vessel, any alien who has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, together with the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been carried on board of such vessel as stowaways. If the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or if, in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been landed from such vessel, or if a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question, and no such fine, if imposed, shall be remitted, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Total crew at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted 1  
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 50

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## 253

[illegible]

14-1611

19	Pe.	Bauriedel	Georg	✓	✓	1 1/2 "	Cook's boy	17.7.29.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"
20	Pe.	Königsberg	Alfred	✓	✓	1 1/2 "	Cook's boy	18.10.29.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"
21	Pe.	Wittwer	Wilhelm	✓	✓		Steward	15.5.29.	Kopenhagen	"	"	48	"	"	"
22	Pe.	Mooch	Adalbert	✓	✓	1 1/2 "	Mess. Steward	18.2.29.	Hamburg	"	"	19	"	"	"
23	Pe.	Gerdes	Herrmann	✓	✓	6 Months	Kaj. boy	4.9.29.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"
24	First	Jochimsen	Hermann	✓	✓		" "	18.10.29.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"
25	Pe.	Steffen	Johannes	✓	✓	12 "	Storekeeper	4.6.28.	"	"	"	54	"	"	"
26	Pe.	Klapper	Frits	✓	✓	1 "	Sailor	2.1.29.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"
27	Pe.	Larsen	Wilhelm	✓	✓	3 years	Carpentier	19.10.23-	"	"	"	28	"	"	"
28	Pe.	Demke	Heinrich	✓	✓	7 "	Greaser	22.7.29.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"
29	Pe.	Rask	Heinrich	✓	✓	10 "	Fireman	25.7.29.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"
30	Pe.	Gressmann	Frits	✓	✓	2 1/2 "	"	25.7.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"

Made # 41 & 45 ordered held on board & delivered

Log. # 1

Henry M. Smith,  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.







### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN


transfer to such station or to the nearest immigration station in the United States. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

16-000 (OVER)

(Continued on next page)

14-1613

Pe.	19	Bauriedel	Georg	✓	✓	1 1/2 "	Cook's boy	17.7.29.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"
First	20	Königsberg	Alfred	✓	✓	✓	Cook's boy	18.10.29.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"
Pe.	21	Wittwer	Wilhelm	✓	✓	✓	Steward	15.5.29.	Kopenhagen	"	"	48	"	"	"
Pe.	22	Moch	Adalbert	✓	✓	1 1/2 "	Mess.Steward	18.2.29.	Hamburg	"	"	19	"	"	"
Pe.	23	Gerdes	Herrmann	✓	✓	6 Months	Kaj.boy	4.9.29.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"
First	24	Jochimsen	Hermann	✓	✓	✓	" "	18.10.29.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"
Pe.	25	Steffen	Johannes	✓	✓	12 "	Storekeeper	4.6.28.	"	"	"	54	"	"	"
Pe.	26	Klapper	Frits	✓	✓	1 "	Sailor	2.1.29.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"
Pe.	27	Larsen	Wilhelm	✓	✓	3 years	Carpentier	19.10.23-	"	"	"	28	"	"	"
Pe.	28	Denke	Heinrich	✓	✓	4 "	Greaser	22.7.29.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"
Pe.	29	Rask	Heinrich	✓	✓	10 "	Fireman	25.7.29.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"
Pe.	30	Gressmann	Frits	✓	✓	2 1/2 "	"	25.7.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"

Surv. 46  
all aliens

Harry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

255

**EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**  
Sec. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels of transportation (lines, or intercolonial bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, any port or land border port of the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than \$200 nor more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of \$1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be liable therefor in the appropriate United States court.

**Extract from Section 15**  
Sec. 15. That . . . immigration officials may order a temporary removal of such alien for examination at a designated time and place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it release vessels, the transportation lines, masters, agents, or consignees of the vessel upon which said alien is brought to any port of the United States from any of the obligations which, in case such alien remains on board, would under the provisions of this act bind the said vessel, transportation lines, masters, agents, or consignees. . . . Whenever a temporary removal of alien is made the vessel, consignees of the vessel upon which they arrive shall pay all expenses of such removal and all expenses arising during subsequent detention, pending decision on the alien's eligibility to enter the United States and until they are either allowed to land or returned to the care of the line or to the vessel which brought them, such expenses to include those for medical treatment in hospital or elsewhere, burial in the event of death, and transfer to the vessel in the event of deportation, excepting only where they arise under the terms of any of the provisions of section sixteen hereof. Any refusal or failure to comply with the provisions hereof shall be punished in the manner specified in section sixteen of this act.

**EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 26, 1920**  
An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of diseased alien seamen.  
Sec. 1. That alien seamen found on arrival in ports of the United States to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases mentioned in section 24 of the act of February 6, 1917, . . . shall be placed in a hospital designated by the immigration official in charge at the port of arrival and treated, all expenses connected therewith, including burial in the event of death, to be borne by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, and not to be deducted from the seamen's wages, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expenses are paid or their payment appropriately guaranteed and the collector of customs so notified by the immigration official in charge. . . . That alien seamen suspected of being afflicted with any such disability or disease may be removed from the vessel on which they arrive to an immigration station or other appropriate place for such observation as will enable the examining surgeons definitely to determine whether or not they are so afflicted. All expenses connected therewith to be borne in the manner hereinbefore prescribed.

**EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 26, 1924**  
Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.  
Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.  
(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

HOHENSTEIN

First P.

Pe.

Pe.

First P.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Pe.

Bauriedel	Georg	✓	1/2"	Cook's boy	17.7.29.	"	"	21	"	"	"
Königsberg	Alfred	✓	✓	Cook's boy	18.10.29.	"	"	22	"	"	"
Wittwer	Wilhelm	✓	✓	Steward	15.5.29.	Kopenhagen	"	48	"	"	"
Moch	Adalbert	✓	✓	Mess. Steward	18.2.29.	Hamburg	"	19	"	"	"
Gerdes	Herrmann	✓	✓	Kaj. boy	4.9.29.	"	"	16	"	"	"
Jochimsen	Herrmann	✓	✓	"	18.10.29.	"	"	19	"	"	"
Steffen	Johannes	✓	✓	Storekeeper	4.6.28.	"	"	54	"	"	"
Klapper	Frits	✓	✓	Sailor	2.1.29.	"	"	19	"	"	"
Larsson	Wilhelm	✓	✓	Carpentier	19.10.23.	"	"	26	"	"	"
Denke	Heinrich	✓	✓	Greaser	22.7.29.	"	"	26	"	"	"
Rask	Heinrich	✓	✓	Fireman	25.7.29.	"	"	26	"	"	"
Gressmann	Frits	✓	✓	"	25.7.29	"	"	27	"	"	"

Line A. - B. Line  
Owners Arnold Bernstein  
Local Agents Daniel Milberg.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Corr. 46  
All Alims

Mold # 41 & 45 ordered held on board & depart



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hohenstein", arriving at New York, Nov 5, 1929, from the port of Hamburg Oct 20/29 255

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ahrens	Friedrich	✓	✓	Master	3.1.29.	Hamburg	no	yes	44	male	German	Germany			
First 2. Pe. 3	Proföhr	Willy	✓	✓	1rst. Off.		"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
4	Rauk Pahl	Hans	✓	✓	2nd. "	12.7.28.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
5	Delfs	Ludwig	✓	✓	3rd. "	4.9.29.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
6	Steffen	Werner	✓	✓	1rst. Eng.	24.4.28.	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
7	Willmann	Adolf	✓	✓	2nd. Eng.	5.4.29.	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
8	Fricke	Otto	✓	✓	3rd. Eng.	25.7.29.	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
9	Krahn	Heinrich	✓	✓	3rd. Eng.	5.9.29.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
10	Voges	Arnold	✓	✓	Eng. Ass.	14.2.29.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
First 11. Pe. 12	Plambeck	Jonny	✓	✓	Eng. Ass.	18.10.29.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
13	Frederichsen	Wilhelm	✓	✓	Wireless Operat.	15.5.29.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
14	Köster	Wilhelm	✓	25 years	Boatswain	15.5.29.	"	"	"	49	"	"	"			
First 15. Pe. 16	Siemoneit	Johann	✓	10 "	Sailor	18.10.29.	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
17	Koppelman	Hermann	✓	10 "	"	15.2.29.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
18	Mumm	Hans	✓	7 "	"	4.4.29.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
19	Bark	Hans	✓	5 "	"	4.9.29.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
20	Kruse	Goeke	✓	8 years	"	4.9.29.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
21	Gerdes	Paul	✓	12 years	Cook	17.7.29.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
22	Bauriedel	Georg	✓	1/2 "	Cook's boy	17.7.29.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
First 23. Pe. 24	Königsberg	Alfred	✓	✓	Cook's boy	18.10.29.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
25	Wittwer	Wilhelm	✓	✓	Steward	15.5.29.	Kopenhagen	"	"	48	"	"	"			
26	Moch	Adalbert	✓	1 1/2 "	Mess. Steward	18.2.29.	Hamburg	"	"	19	"	"	"			
27	Gerdes	Herrmann	✓	6 months	Kaj. boy	4.9.29.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			
First 28. Pe. 29	Jochimsen	Hermann	✓	✓	"	18.10.29.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
30	Steffen	Johannes	✓	12 "	Storekeeper	4.6.28.	"	"	"	54	"	"	"			
31	Klapper	Frits	✓	1 "	Sailor	2.1.29.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
32	Larsson	Wilhelm	✓	3 years	Carpentier	19.10.23.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
33	Donke	Heinrich	✓	7 "	Greaser	22.7.29.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
34	Rask	Heinrich	✓	10 "	Fireman	25.7.29.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
35	Gressmann	Frits	✓	2 1/2 "	"	25.7.29.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			

Line A. - B. Line  
Owners Arnold Bernstein  
Local Agents Daniel Milberg.

Harry M. Shick  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Leuw. 46  
all aliens



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hohenstein"

arriving at New York

Nov. 3

, 19 29, from the port of Hamburg

Oct. 20/29

256

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Pe. 3 1	Westphal	Hermann	✓	7 years	Fireman	19.10.29.	Hamburg	no	yes	32	male	German	Germany			
Pe. 3 2	Homann	Frans	✓	2 years	"	22.7.29.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
Pe. 3 3	Dechau	Adolf	✓	6 years	"	18.7.29.	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
Pe. 3 4	Hins	Carl	✓	3 "	"	4.9.29.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
Pe. 3 5	Wenck	Richard	✓	2 "	"	5.9.29.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
Pe. 3 6	Brandt	Paul	✓	1 "	Trimmer	25.7.29.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
Pe. 3 7	Hofmann	Emil	✓	4 months	"	25.7.29.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
Pe. 3 8	Gars	Albert	✓	1 "	"	4.9.29.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
Pe. 3 9	Henke	Aug.	✓	2 "	"	4.9.29.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
First Pe. 40	Mayer	Hans	✓	14 months	"	18.10.29.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
First 41	Grünberger	Ernst	✓	4 months	"	18.10.29.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
First 42	Zernowits	Robert	✓	4 months	"	18.10.29.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
Pe. 43	Kruse	Peter	✓	8 months	Boy	4.4.29.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			
Pe. 44	Gastcke	Rudolf	✓	1 year	"	25.7.29.	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
First 45	Deutsch	Mate	✓	3 years	Eng. Boy	18.10.29.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
Pe. 46	Doose	Hermann	✓	3 years	Sailor	12.7.28.	"	"	"	53	"	"	"			
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

sheets: 2 (two)

Name (H) Fritz

H. M. L. L. L.

AMERICAN CONSUL GENERAL at HAMBURG, GERMANY	No. 178
SEEN	For the Journey to the United States
via	Sail
Date	Oct. 19, 1929
AMERICAN CONSUL HAMBURG	

FEE \$2.00

Line A. - B. Line  
Owners Arnold Bernstein  
Local Agents Daniel Milberg.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



11-5-29  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Mohammar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of Mar, 1929  
Harry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

St. Mary  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



NORM.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DATE OF  
BILL NO

U. S. DEPARTMENT  
OF JUSTICE

Require

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1611

FREDERICKS BORG

NOV 5 - 1928

17	Kruse	Kiel.	✓	22	9-24.	"	41	"	"	5'10" 155
18	Christensen	Thund	✓	5	30-24	N. York	24	"	"	5'10" 170
19	Nørgaard	Quw	✓	3	4-1-24	N. Orleans	22	"	"	5'9" 150
20	Olsen	Børge	✓	3	29-24	N. York	19	"	"	5'3" 146

I certify that there is  
 no american consulate at  
 this port  
 .....  
 Officer of National Revenue.

7 Enbake  
 Sub  
 Aug. 21  
 all above

AMERICAN REVENUE CANADA  
 Port Alfred, P. Q.  
 10 1924

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
 Charlotte, P. S. I., Canada  
 (City) (Country)  
 SEEN  
 For the journey to the United States  
 via New York, N.Y. the Georgetown, P. S. I.  
 Edward H. Carter  
 (Consul) October 31, 1924  
 Date  
 (Signature)

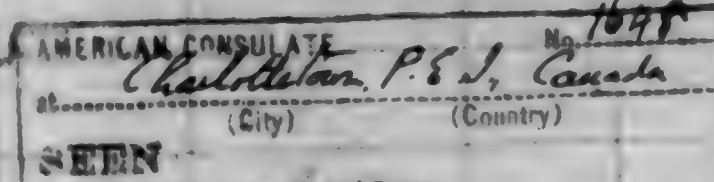
AMERICAN CONSULATE  
 Kingston, Jamaica  
 (City) (Country)  
 SEEN  
 For the journey to the United States,  
 via Jamaica, La. Anania + La.  
 George H. Kelly  
 (Consul.)  
 Date SEP 19 1924  
 L. Lord  
 twenty-one

American Consulate. No ---  
at: Kingston, Jamaica  
(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States,  
via Cuba, La Guayra & Georgetown.  
George F. Kelly  
Via (Consul.)  
Date: SEP 19 1920  
Colored series  
twenty-one (21)



part  
.....  
Officer of National Revenue.



Supplementary No. 1  
No fee prescribed

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Danish "Frederiksborg", arriving at New Orleans, Nov 11, 1929, from the port of Georgetown P.E.I.

Nov 11 1929  
Georgetown, P. E. I.

259

FREDERIKSBORG

NOV 5 - 1929

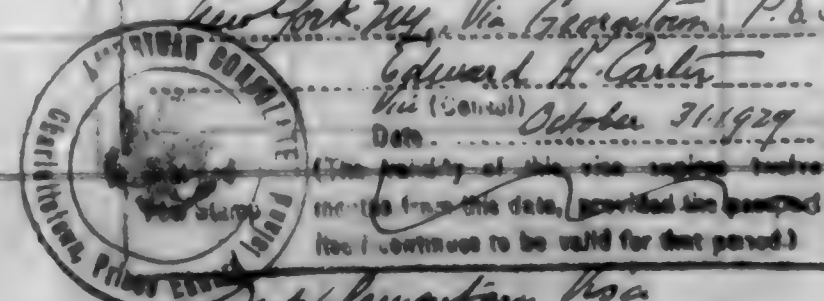
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wendt.	Christen J. M.	✓	33	Master	4-1-29	St. Orleans	No	Yes	56	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	180	
2	Andersen	Thorsild	✓	18	1st Mate	6-9-29	—	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'0"	170	
3	Rasmussen	Hans M.	✓	23	2nd Mate	8-11-28	—	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
4	Hansen	Laurel R.	✓	7	Radio Operator	7-1-29	—	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'8"	200	
5	Pedersen	Johannes M.	✓	23	1st Engineer	8-11-28	—	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'0"	210	
6	Baden	Henrik E.	✓	4	2nd —	2-7-29	N. York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
7	Ryder	Jonker	✓	3	3rd —	4-3-29	N. Orleans	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	130	
8	Lylloff	Rage A.	✓	15	Steward	4-3-29	—	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	200	
9	Johnson	Johan	✓	10	Cook	10-11-28	—	"	"	36	"	"	Norwegian	5'10"	135	
10	Hüscher	Kai	✓	3	Personnel	20-7-29	N. York	"	"	19	"	"	Danish	5'9"	150	
11	Johannson	Oscar	✓	25	Carpenter	7-7-29	Philadelphia	"	"	40	"	"	Swedish	5'9"	150	
12	P. Thomsen	Peter	✓	24	Sailor	2-7-29	N. York	"	"	41	"	"	Danish	5'10"	160	
13	Sealthane	Gunnar	✓	3	—	7-7-29	Philadelphia	"	"	20	"	"	Norwegian	5'10"	165	
14	Lottvedt	Peter	✓	24	—	2-9-29	N. Orleans	Yes	"	40	"	"	—	5'10"	170	
15	Brimett	Walter	✓	4	—	2-9-29	—	Yes	"	22	"	"	Swedish	5'6"	155	
16	Petersen	Reider	✓	5	Donkey man	4-9-29	—	"	"	26	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	150	
17	Ziegler	Viggo	✓	3	Fireman	7-9-29	Mobile	Yes	"	23	"	"	Danish	6'0"	160	
18	Kruse	Karl	✓	22	—	9-9-29	—	"	"	41	"	"	—	5'10"	155	
19	Christensen	Arnold	✓	5	—	20-7-29	N. York	Yes	"	24	"	"	—	5'10"	170	
20	Norgaard	Ern	✓	3	Carpenter	4-9-29	N. Orleans	Yes	"	22	"	"	—	5'9"	150	
21	Olson	Borge	✓	3	Sailor	29-7-29	N. York	Yes	"	19	"	"	—	5'3"	146	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

I certify that there is no American consulate at this port



Officer of National Revenue.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Georgetown, P. E. I., Canada  
(City) (Country)



American Consulate, No. \_\_\_\_\_  
at Kingston, Jamaica  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
via Amesbury, La. Anania & Georgetown  
George F. Kelly  
Date SEP 19 1929  
Colored with  
twenty-one (21)

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Dean Jensen  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DATE OF  
BILL NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Fredericksburg, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of Nov, 1924  
T. E. Drake

Immigrant Inspector.

C. A. Wendt  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

260

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Commercial Spirit*, arriving at *New York*, *Nov. 5<sup>th</sup> 1929*, 1929, from the port of *San Antonio, Mexico*.

COMMERCIAL SPIRIT  
Nov 5 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Spaulding	Albert P.	✓		Master	Oct. 11, 1929	N. Orleans	Yes	Yes	40	Male	American	American	5'11"		
2	Maslado	Manuel	✓		Mate					30		Portuguese	U.S.	8'		
3	Land	Fred H.	✓		2nd Mate					37		English	U.S.	7'		
4	Marshall	Joseph W.	✓		3rd "					30		American		8'		
5	Myers	Charles W.	✓		Radio App.					22		German		7'		
6	Mojin	John G.	✓		Boiler					23		American		7'		
7	Lively	John	✓		A.B.					33		"		8'		
8	McGowan	Bernard J.	✓		"					21		Irish		7'		
9	Wallace	Charles A.	✓		"					19		American		8'		
10	Hixey	Lloyd	✓		"					19		"		7'		
11	Burcom	Walter	✓		O. S.					24		"		8'		
12	Barnes	Sidney B.	✓		"					24		"		7'		
13	Wosaraw	Clarence A.	✓		Ch. Eng.					46		"		9'		
14	Henderson	Henry R.	✓		1st Asst					28		"		8'		
15	Chetwynde	Nathaniel M.	✓		2nd "					33		German		7'		
16	Pustak	George J.	✓		3rd "					28		Irish		7'		
17	Corsan	Franklin	✓		Boiler					43		Spanish	Spanish	8'		✓
18	Harbette	Justus W.	✓		"					43		French	American	7'		
19	Friedrich	Emil	✓		"					34		German	German	8'		
20	Taclan	Ambrase	✓		Fireman					65		Spanish Amer.	Spanish Amer.	7'		✓
21	Coons	Warren G.	✓		"					27		American	American	8'		
22	Paveira	Silman	✓		"					33		Spanish Amer.	Spanish Amer.	7'		✓
23	Aickman	George	✓		Boiler	Oct. 12, 1929				31		German	American	7'		
24	Collins	Jack	✓		"	"				27		American	U.S.	11"		
25	Castelo	Sebastian	✓		Steward	Oct. 11, "				26		Spanish Amer.	U.S.	8'		
26	Canada	San Diego A.	✓		Cook					26		"	U.S.	7'		✓
27	Suitado	Vicente	✓		Messboy					26		"	U.S.	8'		✓
28	Hanning	Sofranio	✓		"					19		"	"	7'		✓
29	Kagarde	Vicente	✓		"					31		"	"	8'		✓
30																

No U.S. Consul at Port of Inspection

Henry M. Smith

Nov 29  
Alien 2

Line *Commercial Lines*  
Owners *Commercial Spirit S.S. Co.*  
Local Agents *Mess W. M. Sermack & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



11-5-23

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Albert P. Spaulding Master, of the U.S. Commercial Spirit, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A.P. Spaulding  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

5th day of Nov., 1929

Henry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES**

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



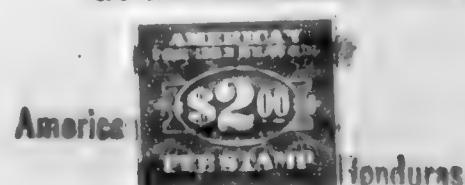
DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 197385  
BILLED NOV 15 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred G. [Signature], Surgeon of the City of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 19 29

at Puerto Cortes, Honduras



Service No. 1142

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX				EXCISE AND HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S.	S. I.	U. S.	S. I.	U. S.	S. I.	U. S.	
1st CABIN	2				1 5					8
2nd CABIN										
STORAGE										
TOTAL	2				1 5					8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	3	5	8
2nd Cabin			
Storage			
Total	3	5	8

11-5-29



## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Cuyamapa Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTES, Hond., October 30th, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Number .....

### List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK, N.Y.

November 1929

262

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Christensen, of the S. S. Sugamahi, from St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Christensen  
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov, 19 14  
at NY  
E. Drake  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 263

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

263

S. S. CUYAMAPA Sailing from PUERTO CORTES, Hond., Oct. 30th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. Nov. 5, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	AKARMAN	Edith B.	39	0	F	M Delaware, Jan. 2nd 1891		Beesleys Point, N.J.
2	AKARMAN	John N.	15	0	M	S Ventnor City, N.J. Feb. 8th 1914		" " "
3	AKARMAN	Edith E.	14	-	F	S Ventnor City, N.J. March 31st 1915		" " "
4	AKARMAN	Thomas HUBERT	13	0	M	S Salom, N.J. Aug. 6th 1917		" " "
5	MUNOZ	Joseph	33	-	M	S Porto Rico, Oct. 27th 1896	PP 49636-2-20-4-287	396 Broadway 66-78 Leonard St. N.Y.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



11-5 Cuyamapa  
Form 689

Clearance 11/6/29

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.

November 6th, 1929. 19

I, master of the Hondurian S. S. Cuyamapa  
(Nationality)  
from port of Puerto Cortez, Hond., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted ----  
Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) ----  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 36

264

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 5th, 1929., 19, consigned to  
Atlantic Nav. Corp.; is now lying at Pier 27 East River, and is  
expected to sail November 6th, 1929., 19, for Puerto Cortez, Hond.  
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where Signed on.
None			

14-1615

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1615

CUYAMAPA

NOV 8 - 1929

(1)  
No.  
on  
list  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16

17	Wingate	Herman	✓	3rd Aest.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	135
18	McIntyre	Robert	✓	Ch-Ref.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	British	5/8	142
19	Byrd	Lee	✓	2nd Ref.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	American	5/7	140
20	Cabral	George	✓	3rd Ref.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	British	5/8	140
21	Banke	Alan	✓	Officer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	135
22	Kabowsas	Nick	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Greek	Greek	5/1	135
23	Antoniou	Francisco	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	150
24	Alvarado	Benjamin	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	S-Amn.	Guatemala	5/9	155
25	Ramiers	Felipe	✓	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	Argentina	5/6	163
26	Christensen	Laurith	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Danish	5/7	155
27	Ortiz	Dionisio	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	American	5/8	180
28	Dunwood	William	✓	Ch-Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	Africa	"	5/3	138
29	<del>Boston</del>	<del>Joseph</del>	<del>off</del>	<del>2nd</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>42</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5/2</del>	<del>154</del>
30	Clarke	Bennett	✓	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	British	6/0	167

Line Cuyamel Fruit Co.  
Owners "  
Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Corp.

Teague

Crew 36  
25 alien

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

265

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Cuyamapa, arriving at New York, N.Y., November 5th, 1929, from the port of Puerto Cortez, Honduras10-30-29(1)  
No.  
on  
list1 Chr  
2 Jan  
3 Will  
4 Joh  
5 Pas  
6 Bod  
7 Bor  
8 Chi  
9 Gra  
10 Will  
11 Ste  
12 Bar  
13 Bar  
14 Cra  
15 Dol  
16 McC  
17 Win  
18 McI  
19 Byr  
20 Cab  
21 Bar  
22 Kab  
23 Am

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1. Nick Kabowzes	37	Greek	10/23/29 New York N.Y.
2. Francisco Antoniou	44	Greek	" "
3. Felipe Ramierz	52	Argentine	" "
4. Joseph Bodden	42	American	" "
5. Jose Hernandez	22	Cuba	" "
6. Oswald Peteresen	23	American	" "
7. Samuel Attley	23	"	" "

14-1618

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
1. Cecil Barnes	23	British			
2. Tranquillino - Mereira	29	Porto Rico			
3. Victor Sanches	24	Porto Rico			
4. Harry Espindola	27	Mexico			
5. Joe Martinez	23	Mexico			
6. Emilio Garrido	48	Spanish			
7. Angel Arguello	23	San-Salvador			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*N. Christensen*  
Master

14-1618

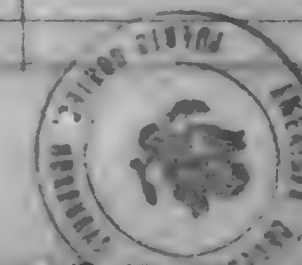
(OVER)

24	Alvarado	Benjamin	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	S-Amn.	Guatemala	5/9	155
25	Ramierz	Felipe	✓	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	Argentina	5/6	163
26	Christensen	Laurith	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Danish	5/7	155
27	Ortiz	Dionisio	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	American	5/8	180
28	Dunwood	William	✓	Ch-Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	Africa	"	5/3	138
29	Bodden	Joseph	off	End	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	154
30	Clarke	Bennett	✓	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	British	6/0	167

Line Cuyamel Fruit Co.,  
Owners "  
Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Corp.,

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





Form 200  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

265

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Cuyamapa, arriving at New York, N.Y., November 5th, 1929, from the port of Puerto Cortez, Honduras

10-30-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Christiansen	Wile	✓		Master	10/23/29	N. York	Paidoff	Yes	38	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5/8	168	
2	Jacobsen	Johan	✓		Mate	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	American	6/0	170	
3	Wieg	Helge	✓		2nd Mate	"	"	"	✓	24	"	"	Norwegian	5/8	163	
4	Johannessen	Erling	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	152	
5	Pascal	Carl	✓		Boatman	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	Honduras	5/6	173	
6	Bodden	Harrison	✓		Watchman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	British	5/9	135	
7	Borden	Walter	✓		Q. Master	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Honduras	5/3	135	
8	Chisholm	Darley	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	142	
9	Grant	Alfred	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	170	
10	Williams	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	150	
11	Stanley Smith	Charley	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	S-Amn.	Panama	4/8	125	
12	Banks	Atwood	off		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	6/0	150	Debit
13	Banks	Jacob	off		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	140	Debit
14	Crabtree	Jesse	✓		Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	American	6/0	165	
15	Dolbick	Peter	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	160	
16	McCormick	Charles	✓		2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	135	
17	Wingate	Herman	✓		3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	135	
18	McIntyre	Robert	✓		Ch. Ref.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	British	5/8	142	
19	Byrd	Lee	✓		2nd Ref.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	American	5/7	140	
20	Cabral	George	✓		3rd Ref.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	British	5/8	140	
21	Banks	Alan	✓		Oilier	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	135	
22	Kabowsea	Nick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Greek	Greek	5/1	135	
23	Antonioni	Francisco	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	150	
24	Alvarado	Benjamin	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	S-Amn.	Guatemala	5/9	155	
25	Ramirez	Felipe	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	Argentina	5/6	163	
26	Christensen	Laurith	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Danish	5/7	155	
27	Ortiz	Dionisio	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	American	5/8	180	
28	Dunwood	William	✓		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	Africa	"	5/3	138	
29	Bodden	Joseph	off		2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	154	Debit
30	Clarke	Bennett	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	British	6/0	167	

Line Cuyamel Fruit Co.,Owners "Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Corp.,

16-1298

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, N. Christensen Master, of the Sh. Guyanape, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of Nov, 1917

N. Christensen  
Master, First or Second Officer

H. Drake  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

266

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Cuyamapa, arriving at New York, N.Y., November 5th, 1929, from the port of Puerto Cortez, Honduras

Oct 30/1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Solomon	Ernest	✓		Waiter	10/23/29	N. York	Paidoff	yes	22	M	Africa	Honduras	5/8	140	
2	Hernandez	Josa	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Cuba	6/0	200	
3	Dilbirt	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	Honduras	5/9	135	
4	Petersen	Sam Oswald	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	American	5/10	130	
5	Attley	Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/0	175	
6	Hendricks	Frank	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	6/0	140	
7 <sup>1st</sup>	FARLIN	Linan Mo.	✓		A.B.	10.29.29	Pto. Cts.	"	"	33	"	"	British	5.8	145	
8 <sup>PE</sup>	SMITH	Murphy	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	135	SS AZTEC
9 <sup>PE</sup>	<del>NELSON</del>	<del>Sam</del>	<del>✓</del>		<del>Messboy</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>African</del>	<del>Honduras</del>	<del>5.10</del>	<del>150</del>	<del>SS GUYAMAPA</del>
10 <sup>PE</sup>	BODDEN	Joseph	✓		2nd cook	"	N. York	"	"	42	"	"	American	5.7	154	Trained ship. N. C.
11	American Consulate No. 1141															
12	at Puerto Cortez, Honduras.															
	(City) (Country)															
13	SEEN															
14	For the journey to the United States,															
	via <u>New York</u> Direct															
15	American Vice Consul															
16	Date OCT 30 1929															
17	(The validity of this visa expires															
	twelve months from this date, pro-															
	vided the passport is continuously															
	to be valid in that period.															
18	This visa complies with the provisions of the law.															
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Cuyamel Fruit Co.,  
Owners " " "  
Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Corp.,

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, N. Christensen, of the S.S. Guyana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of Nov, 1919  
H. E. Drake  
Immigrant Inspector.

N. Christensen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

267

S. S. City of Salisbury Sailing from

Colon

10-2

4-25

1929, Arriving at Port of

New York Mar 5, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CLARK	CLIFFORD	34	7	M	Married	Mar 29-1895- Brookville Indiana	U. S. No. 638292 Frank B. Kellogg	709 W 8th - Connersville Ind.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

NOV 15 1929

5/5  
Party of Sales Bureau

arr 11-5-1929

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
2nd Cabin			
Storage			
Total		1	1







## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Regt

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

## EMENT

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

24-1512

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1012

Line :

### Owners

### Local Agents

Hall Line Ltd.

Ellerman Line Ltd

Thos Eaton

### Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16 longleaf  
15' malayans  
41 East Indian  
Total 72

Grav 72  
et al.

72 ✓

12/

52

100











ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS City of Salisbury arriving at New York Nov. 5 1929 from the port of Port Said Oct. 13/29 270

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Evans	David Owen	✓	40 years	Master	16. 3. 29	Port Said	no	yes	54	m	Welsh	British	5. 6	200	none tattooed on
2	Sniffiths	Cyril Gerald	✓	16 years	1st Mate	" "	" "	no	yes	28	m	English	do	5. 4	195	Left Arm
3	Brackshaw	Robert	✓	13 1/2 "	2nd do	" "	" "	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5. 9	150	Nil
4	Arnol	J. Mc Kenzie	✓	9 "	3rd do	" "	" "	no	yes	22	m	do	do	6. 1	161	Nil
5	Carlson	Charles	✓	50 "	Carpenter	" "	" "	no	yes	68	m	Swedish	British	5. 4 1/2	158	Nil
6	Dixon	Nicolas	✓	35 "	Chf Engg	" "	" "	no	yes	61	m	English	do	5. 8 1/2	195	Nil
7	Mc Kersie	William	✓	20 "	2nd do	" "	" "	no	yes	42	m	Irish	do	5. 9 1/2	138	scar on the Left Thumb
8	Jones	Rebby John	✓	4 1/2 "	3rd do	" "	" "	no	yes	25	m	English	do	5. 7 1/2	140	Nil
9	Dahl	John	✓	1 "	4th do	" "	" "	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5. 10	148	Nil
10	Mc Intyre	Andrew	✓	1 "	5th do	" "	" "	no	yes	20	m	Scotish	do	5. 9	150	Nil
11	Emery	William	✓	26 "	Chf Steward	" "	" "	no	yes	43	m	English	do	5. 7 1/2	210	Nil
12	Hopkins	Reginald Evan	✓	8 months	W. T. Dp.	" "	" "	no	yes	19	m	do	do	6 ft	151	Nil
13	Evans	Emily Charlotte	✓	5 "	Stewardess	8. 4. 29	Boston	no	yes	39	f	do	do	5. 4 1/2	175	Nil
14	Robinson	Francis	✓	3 1/2 years	Apprentice	4. 6. 29	New York	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5. 5	140	Nil
15	Marsh	John	✓	3 "	do	23. 4. 29	" "	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5. 6	132	Nil
16	Shaw	J. G. John	✓	100 W/O	21 9 29	Singapore	no	yes	32	m	do	do	do	do	do	do

Wm. J. Smith  
Capt.

Line Hall Line Ltd.  
Owners Ellerman Line Ltd.  
Local Agents Fraser & Paton.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16 English  
15 Welsh  
41 British

Grand 72  
all others

56

14  
25  
14  
17  
2

72

72  
16  
56



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the SS Sabahang, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov., 1929

Harry M. Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway“ a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all principal employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those of them who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. City of Salisbury arriving at New York Mar. 5, 1929 from the port of Port Said, Arab. 12/29 271

(1) Ink S. D. before	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
Yes 16	Mrs. Bruffall	Sorradall	Nil	6 yrs	Foreman	18.2.29	Calcutta	No	No	21	M	Malay Indian	5.7 126	Nil	
Yes 17	Sabathall	Allomulla		5 "	"	"	"	No	No	35	M	"	5.5 128	Nil	
Yes 18	Secunder	Meah		6 "	"	"	"	No	No	27	M	"	5.3 114	Nil	
Yes 19	Sameerood	Abdus Salam		7 "	"	"	"	No	No	24	M	"	5.2 116	Nil	
Yes 20	Foorcanulla	Ostarulla		2 "	"	"	"	No	No	21	M	"	4.10 126	Nil	
Yes 21	Aklam	Mahomed		6 "	"	"	"	No	No	29	M	"	5.2 127	Nil	
Yes 22	Asmutall	Mah' Allu		3 "	"	"	"	No	No	23	M	"	5.1 120	Nil	
Yes 23	Muntaz	Meah		2 "	"	"	"	No	No	23	M	"	5.3 116	Nil	
Yes 24	Habiz	Meah		6 "	"	"	"	No	No	44	M	"	4.10 112	Nil	
Yes 25	Doras	Meah		6 "	"	"	"	No	No	24	M	"	5.5 118	Nil	
Yes 26	Currim	Abdool		1 "	Trimmer	"	"	No	No	19	M	"	5.7 148	Nil	
Yes 27	Eyed	Abdool		2 "	"	"	"	No	No	24	M	"	4.11 112	Nil	
Yes 28	Mozemul	Meah		1 "	"	"	"	No	No	19	M	"	5.2 109	Nil	
Yes 29	Gaffor	Abdool		1 "	"	"	"	No	No	19	M	"	5.1 124	Nil	
Yes 30	Reaz	Sahadai		1 "	"	"	"	No	No	20	M	"	5.2 117	Nil	
Yes 31	Takarall	Koataball		6 months	"	"	"	No	No	20	M	"	5.0 114	Nil	
Yes 32	Assanulla	Aster Meah		6 "	"	"	"	No	No	21	M	"	5.2 109	Nil	
Yes 33	Azoon	Monier		6 "	"	"	"	No	No	18	M	"	4.11 106	Nil	
Yes 34	Sookoer	Mahomed		12 years	Bhandary	"	"	No	No	48	M	"	5.1 114	Nil	
Yes 35	Khazroodin	Alloodin		6 months	Trimmer	"	"	No	No	19	M	"	5.4 108	Nil	
Yes 36	Shukh Inoo	Mucklall		6 "	"	"	"	No	No	19	M	"	5.4 112	Nil	
Yes 37	Fernandes	Rodolf		28 years	Chief Cook	"	"	No	No	41	M	"	5.6 140	Face pitted	
Yes 38	Vaz	Joaquim Mariano		30 "	2nd	"	"	No	No	50	M	"	5.7 108	Nil	
Yes 39	Rodriguez	Philip		18 "	"	"	"	No	No	33	M	"	5.1 104	Nil	
Yes 40	Fernandes	Salvador		18 "	"	"	"	No	No	33	M	"	5.1 104	Nil	
Yes 41	Fernandes	Stephen		18 "	"	"	"	No	No	36	M	"	5.1 104	Nil	
Yes 42	Cardozo	Philip		17 "	"	"	"	No	No	37	M	"	5.2 106	Nil	

Line Call Line Ltd  
Owner Ellerman Line Ltd  
Local Agents Fraser Eaton

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the SS Salisbury, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

John  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1929

Harry M. Quirk  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those of be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS City of Salisbury arriving at New York Nov 5 1924 from the port of Port Said Oct 15/24 272

(1) Ink No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
41	Jama	Rodier	✓	8 yrs	Seacunny	18.2.29	Calcutta	no	no	35	M	Native Indian	British	5.6	189	nil
42	Latiff	Abdool	✓	20 "	do	"	"	no	no	41	M	"	"	5.6 1/2	136	nil
43	Muckball	Meah	✓	19 "	do	"	"	no	no	35	M	"	"	5.4	144	nil
44	Rohomon	Fuzley	✓	22 "	do	"	"	no	no	47	M	"	"	5.7 1/4	150	nil
45	Bankaulla	Sh Anwarulla	✓	25 "	Deck Serang	"	"	no	no	42	M	"	"	5.5	156	nil
46	Gunny	Abdool	✓	14 "	Tindal	"	"	no	no	33	M	"	"	5.2 1/2	128	nil
47	Ebadul	Torbaruck	✓	16 "	Cassah	"	"	no	no	35	M	"	"	5.5	112	nil
50	Badsa	Meah	✓	12 "	Workman	"	"	no	no	30	M	"	"	5.1	113	nil
51	Saffor	Abdool	✓	6 "	Lascar	"	"	no	no	23	M	"	"	5.2	120	nil
52	Gunny Oppunooty	Abdool	✓	4 "	"	"	"	no	no	28	M	"	"	5.4	118	nil
53	Gavon	Nazimulla	Abdool	5 "	"	"	"	no	no	24	M	"	"	5.3 1/2	117	nil
54	Morad	Meah	✓	7 "	"	"	"	no	no	23	M	"	"	5.4	116	nil
55	Askruffallee	Tabedallee	✓	2 "	"	"	"	no	no	23	M	"	"	5.7	128	nil
56	Rahomon	Khallo	✓	2 "	"	"	"	no	no	26	M	"	"	5.3	114	nil
57	Chand	Morfar	✓	3 "	"	"	"	no	no	29	M	"	"	5.3 1/2	116	nil
58	Morice	Ahomode	✓	1 1/2 "	"	"	"	no	no	21	M	"	"	5.3 1/2	114	nil
59	Hossain	Abdool	✓	6 months	"	"	"	no	no	23	M	"	"	5.3	113	nil
60	Hahin	Abdool	✓	6 "	"	"	"	no	no	18	M	"	"	5.2	109	nil
61	Rojut	Hepin	✓	7 years	Blindary	"	"	no	no	35	M	"	"	5.4	175	nil
62	Muckdoo	Kartick	✓	7 "	Topas	"	"	no	no	24	M	"	"	5.4	142	nil
63	Hyder	Meah	✓	14 years	Foreman Serang	"	"	no	no	42	M	"	"	5.8	156	nil
64	Rhuddus	Abdool	✓	1 "	Tindal	"	"	no	no	37	M	"	"	5.2	138	nil
65	Rohim	Abdool	✓	10 "	2 <sup>nd</sup> do	"	"	no	no	32	M	"	"	5.2 1/2	132	nil
66	Safathulla	Wahabulla	✓	8 "	3 <sup>rd</sup> do	"	"	no	no	43	M	"	"	5.3	134	nil
67	Barrish	Abdool	✓	7 "	Cassah	"	"	no	no	25	M	"	"	5.3 1/2	142	nil
68	Nazir	Meah	✓	12 "	Shy man	"	"	no	no	38	M	"	"	5.4 1/2	134	nil
69	Asser	Meah	✓	7 "	"	"	"	no	no	25	M	"	"	4.11 1/2	118	nil
70	Forcanalla	Arzoo Meah	✓	9 "	"	"	"	no	no	29	M	"	"	4.11 1/2	126	nil
71	Matileb	Abdool	✓	4 "	Foreman	"	"	no	no	20	M	"	"	5.5	122	nil
72	Wahin	Mahomed	✓	6 "	Foreman	"	"	no	no	28	M	"	"	5.4 1/2	125	nil

Line Hall Line  
 Owners Ellerman Line  
 Local Agents Frank Eaton  
 American Consulate Sunshine  
 No. 351  
 MISC. SERVICE NO. 351  
 Immigrant Inspector John

Fee \$2.00 United States gold  
 paid by aff  
 \$15.25 paid by aff  
 \$15.25 paid by aff

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS City of Salisbury arriving at New York Nov 5 1929 from the port of Calcutta Oct 15/29 272

(1) Ink No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
43	Jama	Bochier	/	8 yrs	Seacunny	18.2.29	Calcutta	no	no	35	M	Native Indian	British	5.6	189	nil
44	Latiff	Abdool	/	20	do	"	"	no	no	41	M	"	"	5.6 1/2	136	nil
45	Muckball	Meah	/	19	do	"	"	no	no	35	M	"	"	5.4	144	nil
46	Rohomon	Fuzley	/	22	do	"	"	no	no	47	M	"	"	5.7 1/4	150	nil
47	Banbantla	Sh Anwarulla	/	25	Deck	"	"	no	no	42	M	"	"	5.5	156	nil
48	Sunny	Abdool	/	14	Tindal	"	"	no	no	33	M	"	"	5.2 1/2	128	nil
49	Ebadat	Tarbarack	/	16	Cassab	"	"	no	no	35	M	"	"	5.6	112	nil
50	Badasa	Meah	/	12	Donchuan	"	"	no	no	30	M	"	"	5.1	113	nil
51	Saffor	Abdool	/	6	Lascar	"	"	no	no	23	M	"	"	5.2	120	nil
52	Gunny	Opuruddy	/	4	"	"	"	no	no	28	M	"	"	5.4	118	nil
53	Garun	Nazimulla	/	5	"	"	"	no	no	24	M	"	"	5.3 1/2	117	nil
54	Morad	Meah	/	7	"	"	"	no	no	23	M	"	"	5.4	116	nil
55	Asbruffatlee	Tabedatlee	/	2	"	"	"	no	no	23	M	"	"	5.7	128	nil
56	Rohomon	Khallo	/	2	"	"	"	no	no	26	M	"	"	5.3	114	nil
57	Chaud	Morfar	/	3	"	"	"	no	no	29	M	"	"	5.3 1/2	116	nil
58	Morad	Alhomode	/	1 1/2	"	"	"	no	no	21	M	"	"	5.3 1/2	114	nil
59	Hossain	Abdool	/	6 months	"	"	"	no	no	25	M	"	"	5.3	113	nil
60	Habim	Abdool	/	6	"	"	"	no	no	18	M	"	"	5.2	109	nil
61	Rajut	Hepia	/	7 years	Blindary	"	"	no	no	35	M	"	"	5.4	175	nil
62	Muckdoo	Kartick	/	7	Topas	"	"	no	no	24	M	"	"	5.4	142	nil
63	Hyder	Meah	/	14 years	Foreman Serang	"	"	no	no	42	M	"	"	5.8	136	nil
64	Khuddus	Abdool	/	14	Tindal	"	"	no	no	37	M	"	"	5.2	138	nil
65	Rohim	Abdool	/	10	2 <sup>nd</sup> do	"	"	no	no	32	M	"	"	5.2 1/2	132	nil
66	Safathulla	Wahabulla	/	8	3 <sup>rd</sup> do	"	"	no	no	43	M	"	"	5.3	134	nil
67	Baruch	Abdool	/	7	Cassab	"	"	no	no	25	M	"	"	5.3 1/2	142	nil
68	Nazir	Meah	/	12	Day man	"	"	no	no	38	M	"	"	5.4 1/2	134	nil
69	Asser	Meah	/	7	"	"	"	no	no	25	M	"	"	4.11 1/2	118	nil
70	Forcanulla	Arzoo Meah	/	9	"	"	"	no	no	29	M	"	"	4.11 1/2	126	nil
71	Matileb	Abdool	/	4	Foreman	"	"	no	no	20	M	"	"	5.5	122	nil
72	Wahim	Mahomed	/	6	Foreman	"	"	no	no	28	M	"	"	5.4 1/4	125	nil

Line Hall Line  
Owners Elliman Line  
Local Agents Fraser & Eaton  
No. 381  
Immigrant Inspector.

Fee \$ 2.00 United States gold  
paid by af-  
original

*Henry M. Smith*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martin, of the S.S. Salisbury, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. Evans  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Nov, 1929

Wm. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those of be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *St. City of Salisbury*, arriving at *New York*, *Nov. 5<sup>th</sup>*, 1929, from the port of *Port Said Oct. 15/29* 273

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Haska</i>	<i>John</i>		15 yrs	<i>Boatman</i>	19. 9 29	<i>Singapore</i>	<i>OK</i>	<i>OK</i>	47	<i>Male</i>	<i>Malay</i>	<i>British</i>			
2	<i>Madar</i>	<i>Amir Mydin</i>		10 "	<i>Finder</i>					28						
3	<i>Mohamed</i>	<i>Amir Said</i>		12 "	<i>Boat</i>					30						
4	<i>Abdul Karim</i>	<i>Haroon Am</i>		10 "	<i>Sailor</i>					30						
5	<i>Saban</i>	<i>Amir Johar</i>		7 "						21						
6	<i>Ali</i>	<i>Amir Amin</i>		6 "						21						
7	<i>Roman</i>	<i>Amir Duffin</i>		6 "						22						
8	<i>Salleh</i>	<i>Amir Amat</i>		5 "						22						
9	<i>Kassim</i>	<i>Amir Nagah</i>		10 "						26						
10	<i>Musa</i>	<i>Amir Karam</i>		7 "						30						
11	<i>Abdul</i>	<i>Amir Amat</i>		10 "						37						
12	<i>Kahawan</i>	<i>Amir Johar</i>		6 "						33						
13	<i>Lawood</i>	<i>Druman</i>		16 "						29						
14	<i>Elak</i>	<i>Amir Unoo</i>		11 "						27						
15	<i>Hamid</i>	<i>Amir Zonail</i>		16 "						25						
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23	<i>Fernandes</i>	<i>Domingo</i>		7 "	<i>Enslavement</i>	<i>Oct. 1, 1929</i>	<i>Colombo Cey</i>			28	<i>Male</i>	<i>Francese</i>	<i>Francese</i>			
24	<i>Baptista</i>	<i>Sebastio</i>		9 "						30						
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Supplemental Visa  
AMERICAN CONSULATE  
SINGAPORE.  
SEP 20 1929  
72 Dollars are earned by this Visa  
NO FEE PRESCRIBED  
For the journey to the United States  
via *Amoy*  
AMERICAN CONSULATE  
SINGAPORE  
Date *Oct. 1, 1929*  
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Line *American Manchurian Line*  
Owners *Herman (Kuchner) & Co Ltd*  
Local Agents *M. O. O'Brien & Co Ltd*

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.*
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# ● LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel City of Salisbury, arriving at New York, Nov. 5<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Card Said Oct. 15<sup>th</sup> 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st	1	Eckelstone	Alex	2	Apprentice	15-10-29	Port Said	no	yes	18	Male	British	British	5'6"	130	-
1st	2	Kovanogh	Charles	3	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	...	...	5'8"	140	-
	3															
	4															
	5															
	6															
	7															
	8															
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

American Consulate,  
at Port Said Egypt  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
via direct  
John R. Borchal  
(Consul)  
Date October 15, 1929  
No fee prescribed  
and none collected.  
Seal and  
Fee Stamp  
Seal and  
Fee Stamp

*Henry M. Glick*  
*Imp.*

2

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Martin, of the S.S. Salisbury, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1929

Henry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

John  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10090

Nov 4, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
photographed under my personal supervision by.....  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of OCT 21 1943, 194.....

*[Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 21 1943

Date

*[Signature]*

Camera Operator



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10090

Nov 4, 1929

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
photographed under my personal supervision by.....  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of OCT 21 1943, 194.....

*Robert S. Baker*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 21 1943  
Date

*Edward T. Clinton*  
Camera Operator



